Tr. R. N.C.

C1378.756 Bk. T833T

Trinity College Library
Durham, N. C.

C

Rec'd DEC 4 1922

Trinity Alumni Register

Donor

Vol. VII APRIL, 1921 No. 1

Trinity Alumni Register

Published in the Interest of the Alumni and the College

DUKE UNIVERSITY
DURHAM, N. C.

60,201

Trinity College Alumni Association
Durham, N. C.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER

Published at Trinity College, Durham, N. C., by the
Alumni Association of Trinity College

OFFICERS

J. A. Long, '05, *President* M. A. Briggs, *Secretary*
C. F. Lambeth, '03, *Vice-President* H. E. Spence, '07, *Chm. Executive Committee*

EDITORIAL STAFF

Clifford L. Hornaday, '02, *Managing Editor*
Holland Holton, '07 Hersey E. Spence, '07
Robert L. Flowers Ernest J. Green, '96
Newman I. White, '13
Lucile Bullard, '16, *Alumnae Editor*

The executive committee of the Alumni Association has elected the following board of advisors for the Register: M. T. Plyler, '92, J. S. Bassett, '88, Z. F. Curtis, '96, W. D. Turner, '76, and Fred Harper, '91.

The Register is published quarterly in the interest of all former Trinity students. It aims to keep them in touch with one another and with their college. It issues from the press in January, April, July and October. The subscription price is one dollar a year; the office of publication, the Alumni Room, East Duke Building, Trinity College.

All communications should be addressed to the managing editor at the office of publication; all subscriptions and remittances, to Trinity Alumni Register, College Station, Durham, N. C.

CONTENTS

PAGE

Minutes of the First Alumni Association Meeting 1
The Christian Education Movement 11
Rev. Harry M. North
The 1921 Summer School 14
Holland Holton, '07
The Alumni and the Educational Movement 19
Phi Beta Kappa Day 25
Charles W. Peppler
Fourth Session of Methodist Summer School at Trinity, June 8-18 27
Marion Timothy Plyler, '92
On the Campus 29
Editorial 32
Athletics 35
Alumni Notes 42
Alumnae Department 59

Entered as second-class matter at the post office, Durham, N. C.

THE SEEMAN PRINTERY, DURHAM, N. C.

T2-R.

378.756
T833T
V.7
1921

FACULTY CLUB HOUSE

HOME OF A NUMBER OF THE PROFESSORS, IN THIS BUILDING ARE THE FACULTY CLUB ROOMS

Trinity Alumni Register

VOL. VII APRIL, 1921 No. 1

MINUTES OF THE FIRST ALUMNI ASSOCIATION MEETINGS

1872

The first meeting of the Society of Alumni was held in the College Chapel at the close of the exercises Tuesday evening, June 11th, 1872. Officers present:

L. Branson, *President*.....Class of 1856
R. P. Troy, *Vice-President*.....Class of 1861
O. W. Carr, *Secretary-Treasurer*.....Class of 1859
L. Johnson, *of Executive Committee*....Class of 1853

Members present:

D. C. Johnson.....Class of 1853
J. W. Alspaugh.....Class of 1855
W. C. Gannon.....Class of 1856
J. S. Midgett.....Class of 1857
J. M. Jones.....Class of 1858
J. A. Williamson.....Class of 1860
J. C. Brown.....Class of 1868
W. K. Gibbs.....Class of 1869
H. W. Norris.....Class of 1871
J. L. Davis.....Class of 1871

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. On motion, the Secretary was excused for the remainder of the evening and R. P. Troy was appointed Secretary *pro tem.*

On motion, the Society adjourned to meet at 8 o'clock tomorrow in the Hesperian Hall.

L. BRANSON, *President*
R. P. TROY, *Secretary pro tem.*

The Society convened at 8 a.m., Wednesday, June 12th, L. Branson in the chair. Minutes of last meeting read and approved. The following members took their seats:

M. L. Wood.....Class of 1855
J. A. Winston.....Class of 1859
W. G. Woods.....Class of 1867
J. K. Tucker.....Class of 1871

Colonel J. W. Alspaugh and others spoke on the subject of raising funds for Trinity.

On motion of J. R. Winston a Committee of three appointed to prepare some plan for raising funds for the College and report at the next meeting. The Chair appointed on said Committee: J. R. Winston, J. W. Alspaugh, and M. L. Wood.

J. W. Alspaugh and W. C. Gannon being Trustees of the College, were excused for the remainder of the meeting. On motion it was decided to have a Festival tonight. On motion of J. R. Winston, a Committee of three was appointed to make arrangements for said Festival. The Chair appointed on the Committee: J. S. Midgett, O. W. Carr, and R. P. Troy.

On motion of J. R. Winston, a tax of one dollar was levied on each member present to meet expenses of Festival. The following members paid the tax of $1.00 each: L. Branson, J. C. Brown, J. A. Williamson, D. C. Johnson, J. M. Jones, J. K. Tucker, M. L. Wood, H. W. Norris, J. L. Davis, W. G. Woods, J. R. Winston, J. S. Midgett, W. K. Gibbs, O. W. Carr, R. P. Troy, J. W. Alspaugh, W. C. Gannon, L. Johnson. The following members took their seats after the meeting opened, and also paid one dollar each: B. Y. Rayle, 1860; H. M. Alford, 1862, J. W. Townsend, 1866; J. F. Heitman, 1868; J. R. Webster, 1869; J. T. Harriss, 1870; Alex Greene, 1871; J. W. Mauney, 1871.

On motion, the Chair was requested to ascertain what members of this Association have died during the past year. On motion, the Society adjourned to meet at the close of the Literary Address this afternoon.

L. BRANSON, *President*
O. W. CARR, *Secretary*

---

4 P.M., Wednesday, June 12th.

The Society met pursuant to adjournment, L. Branson in the Chair. R. P. Troy was appointed Secretary *pro tem.* The committee on the subject of raising funds for College Chapel was continued, and R. P. Troy and D. C. Johnson added thereto.

On motion the election of officers for the ensuing year was taken up with the following result: M. L. Wood, President; J. W. Alspaugh, J. S. Midgett, and J. R. Winston, Vice-Presidents; O. W. Carr, Secretary and Treasurer; R. P. Troy, J. K. Tucker, L. Branson, Executive Committee.

The officers elected were then duly installed. On motion, decided to make the election of Speaker for our next anniversary the special order of business immediately after opening of next meeting. On motion, the Society adjourned to meet at 3 P.M. tomorrow.

M. L. WOOD, *President*
R. P. TROY, *Secretary pro tem*

---

3 P.M., Thursday, June 13th.

The Society met pursuant to adjournment, Rev. M. L. Wood in the Chair. R. P. Troy was appointed Secretary *pro tem.* The Society then proceeded to the election of Speaker. T. R. Purnell was unanimously elected; E. T. Branch, alternate.

The Committee to which was referred the subject of a plan for raising funds for building an Alumni Hall and College Chapel made the following report, which was adopted: "The Committee to whom was referred the resolution of inquiry as

to best mode of raising $10,000 for the purpose of building an Alumni Hall and College Chapel, have considered the same, and beg leave to recommend the following, to-wit:

1. That the plan of a "Building and Loan Association" be adopted, and that the Trinity College Building and Loan Association be adopted.

2. That books be at once opened for the purpose of taking subscriptions.

3. That, for the purpose of carrying this measure into effect, a Committee of three be appointed, whose duty it shall be to coöperate with the President of the Association to effect an arrangement with the said Building and Loan Association of Trinity College in accordance with the foregoing recommendations; and further, that it shall be the duty of said Committee to solicit subscriptions for the purposes herein set forth, from every Alumnus of this Institution, and also from all the old students of the same, as well as from any other person who may be willing to subscribe.

M. L. WOOD,
Chairman for Committee

TRINITY COLLEGE, N. C.
June 13, 1872.

In response to the above, the following obligation, names, and amounts were subscribed: We, the undersigned, promise and bind ourselves to pay the amounts annexed to our names in accordance with the rules and regulations of Trinity College Building and Loan Association.

J. W. Alspaugh, $100.00 on old subscription; L. Branson, 1 share; W. G. Woods, 1 share; J. S. Midgett, 1 share; H. W. Norris, 1 share; J. A. Williamson, 1 share.

On motion of R. P. Troy, O. W. Carr, D. C. Johnson, a memoir of deceased brethren to be spread upon the minutes.

On motion, the Society adjourned *sine die*.

M. L. WOOD, *President*
R. P. TROY, *Secretary pro tem.*

1873

The Alumni Association held its first annual meeting at the close of the public exercises 4 P.M. on Wednesday, June 18th, 1873.

Members present:

M. L. Wood, *President*.....Class of 1855
J. W. Alspaugh, *Vice-President*.....Class of 1855
O. W. Carr, *Secretary-Treasurer*.....Class of 1859
L. Branson, *Executive Committee*.....Class of 1856
D. C. Johnson.....Class of 1853
L. Johnson.....Class of 1853
W. C. Gannon.....Class of 1856
F. C. Frazier.....Class of 1857
B. B. Culbreth.....Class of 1858
B. Y. Rayle.....Class of 1861
H. M. Alford.....Class of 1862
C. C. Lanier.....Class of 1863
J. C. Brown.....Class of 1868
T. R. Purnell.....Class of 1869
J. R. Webster.....Class of 1869
J. T. LeGrande.....Class of 1870
H. B. Adams.....Class of 1870
W. A. Flynt.....Class of 1870
J. T. Harriss.....Class of 1870
R. S. Andrews.....Class of 1870
J. L. Davis.....Class of 1871
J. L. Craven.....Class of 1871
H. W. Norris.....Class of 1871
A. J. Ellington.....Class of 1871
J. W. Mauney.....Class of 1871
W. C. Norman.....Class of 1872
J. A. Barringer.....Class of 1872
C. B. Townsend.....Class of 1872
T. W. Welborn.....Class of 1872
And part of the Class of 1873.

The minutes of last year were read. Committee on Memoirs

was appointed and ordered to prepare memoirs of all up to last annual meeting. Rev. L. Branson announced the death of Dr. J. S. Leach, of Johnston County. On motion a Committee of three was appointed to prepare a memoir of Dr. J. S. Leach, and of any others having died during the year. (Chairman to be included in Committee). Committee consisted of M. L. Wood, L. Branson, and B. Y. Rayle.

Election of officers being next in order, the ballot was taken with the following result, of officers for 1873-4:

J. W. Alspaugh, President; B. Y. Rayle, J. R. Webster, H. M. Alford, Vice-Presidents; and O. W. Carr, Secretary and Treasurer.

The officers-elect were then duly installed.

On motion, the President of Alumni Association was requested to introduce the Alumni Speaker.

On motion ordered that the Association adjourn to meet in the Trustees' room tonight before the exercises, and enter the Chapel, President and Speaker in front and taking their seats on the rostrum.

Ordered that we meet tomorrow, at 8 A.M. in one of the Literary Society Halls.

On motion the Association adjourned.

J. W. ALSPAUGH, *President*
O. W. CARR, *Secretary*

1874

The Alumni Association held its first annual meeting for this year, at 10 o'clock, A.M., Wednesday, June 10th, 1874.

Rev. C. C. Dodson was called to the Chair. John W. Mauney, Esq., was appointed Secretary *pro tem.*

The following members were present:

M. L. Wood.....Class of 1855
W. C. Gannon.....Class of 1856
L. Branson .....Class of 1856
B. B. Culbreth.....Class of 1858
O. W. Carr.....Class of 1859

C. C. Dodson.....Class of 1860
J. W. Townsend.....Class of 1866
W. C. Willson.....Class of 1868
J. F. Heitman.....Class of 1868
J. C. Brown.....Class of 1868
J. R. Webster.....Class of 1869
W. T. Swann.....Class of 1870
J. T. Harriss.....Class of 1870
J. T. LeGrande.....Class of 1870
J. A. Turner.....Class of 1870
J. J. White.....Class of 1870
W. B. Maness.....Class of 1870
H. B. Adams.....Class of 1871
J. L. Davis.....Class of 1871
J. L. Craven.....Class of 1871
J. W. Mauney.....Class of 1871
W. C. Norman.....Class of 1872
J. D. Hodges.....Class of 1873
J. A. Worthy.....Class of 1873
S. Simpson .....Class of 1873
W. H. Pegram.....Class of 1873
E. T. Boykin.....Class of 1874
C. C. Lowe.....Class of 1874
N. C. English.....Class of 1874
L. S. Overman.....Class of 1874
G. B. Everett.....Class of 1874
W. W. Staley.....Class of 1874
B. F. Long.....Class of 1874
J. C. Black.....Class of 1874
N. M. Jurney.....Class of 1874
G. D. Tysor.....Class of 1874
John Cooper .....Class of 1874
W. J. Scroggs.....Class of 1874
J. M. Stockard.....Class of 1874

Minutes of last meeting were read and approved. After several members had made speeches of interest, and a good

deal of business had been discussed to some extent, the meeting adjourned to meet immediately after Literary Address this afternoon.

C. C. DODSON, *President, pro tem*
J. W. MAUNEY, *Secretary, pro tem*

AFTERNOON SESSION

The Society met pursuant to adjournment. The following resolution offered by L. Branson, was unanimously adopted: "Resolved, That we do now inform the Board of Trustees of Trinity College, that the Alumni Association is now in session and ready to coöperate with them in any proper manner for the advancement of our Alma Mater."

A committee was appointed to draft resolutions concerning the time for holding our annual meetings and Literary Address, as the College had hitherto allowed us no suitable time for the address. Committee reported following, which was adopted: viz: "Resolved, 1, That we have Wednesday night for the address to the Alumni as this is the most suitable time for us all.

Resolved, 2, That it is the sense of the Alumni Association that no College is worthy of the name that does not graduate men in whom it has confidence.

Resolved, 3, That we enter our protest against the policy of electing men to the Board of Trustees of the College who are not warm friends of the Institution.

Resolved, 4, That we will give the Trustees a hearty co-operation in all enterprises looking to the furtherance of the welfare of Trinity College."

J. F. HEITMAN, *Chairman*
L. BRANSON
J. T. LEGRANDE
W. C. WILLSON
G. B. EVERETT

Committee

On motion, a copy of the above resolutions was handed to the Board of Trustees. L. Branson, for Committee on same reported an order of business—adopted, to wit:

1. Reading Minutes.
2. Send greeting to Board of Trustees.
3. Call roll and collect dues, and enter new names.
4. Election of Officers.
5. Reports of Committees.
6. Election of Speaker.
7. Miscellaneous Business.
8. Installation of Officers.

On motion, adjournment till tomorrow at 8 A.M.

C. C. DODSON, *President, pro tem.*
J. W. MAUNEY, *Secretary, pro tem.*

THURSDAY MORNING, June 11th, 1874.

The Society met pursuant to adjournment, Rev. M. L. Wood, in the Chair; J. W. Townsend appointed Secretary, *pro tem.*

Election of officers for the ensuing year was held and resulted as follows:

J. F. Heitman, President; C. C. Dodson, J. W. Mauney, J. T. LeGrande, Vice-Presidents; J. W. Townsend, Secretary-Treasurer; L. Branson, G. B. Everett, J. T. Harriss, Executive Committee.

The officers were installed. Minutes of yesterday read and approved. The Committee reported that the Resolutions passed yesterday in reference to the wants of the Association had been handed to the Board of Trustees, that they will confer, and ask Association to submit any proposition they see fit.

The following was received from Board of Trustees: "Resolved, 1, That we appreciate fully the fidelity and zeal of the Alumni to sustain and enlarge the College, assured as we are that much depends upon their coöperation and assistance.

Resolved, 2, That in addition to any plans of their own, the Alumni can greatly aid us by sending students from their

several localities, by assisting the Agent whenever necessary, and by obtaining contributions from all available sources for the new buildings.

Resolved, 3, That hereafter, special importance shall be given the annual meeting of the Alumni, that their wishes shall at all times receive the most respectful consideration, and that they shall be regarded as a great power to affect the destinies of the College.

The President then addressed a few terse and pointed remarks on the importance of sustaining the dignity of this Association.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted: "Resolved, That the annual meeting of the Alumni Association be held at 4 o'clock, Wednesday evening of Commencement."

As no suitable time had been provided for the Alumni Address it was postponed, and J. R. Webster unanimously re-elected Speaker; B. Y. Rayle, alternate.

The following members paid dues of fifty cents each: L. Branson, B. B. Culbreth, W. B. Maness, W. C. Willson, J. W. Mauney, C. C. Dodson, J. L. Davis, J. T. LeGrande, J. A. Turner, W. C. Gannon, H. B. Adams, W. L. Swann, J. A. Worthy, J. F. Heitman, J. T. Harriss, O. W. Carr, L. Johnson, D. C. Johnson, and George B. Everett. Total $9.50.

The Secretary was authorized to publish a resume of the proceedings of the Association.

The Society then adjourned *sine die*.

J. F. HEITMAN, *President*
JAS. W. TOWNSEND, *Secretary*

THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION MOVEMENT

By Rev. Harry M. North,
Secretary of the North Carolina Conference

The Southern Methodist Church has undertaken this year an extensive movement in the interest of its high schools, colleges and universities. For the sake of those who read the Alumni Register it might be well to give a brief, clear statement of the aims of this movement, and for that purpose this article is written.

Five special objects are in view. The first is to bring our people to see what part the Christian college plays in the life of the church, the state and the nation, and to give them the right conception of the worth of Christian education.

The second object is to tie up the home and Sunday school and Christian College more closely together, and to establish strong departments of Christian education in our colleges and universities. These institutions should be so broadened and strengthened that our young people would not have to go abroad for any advanced course they should desire to take.

The third object is to lead as many as five thousand young men and young women to dedicate their lives to whole time religious service of some sort and to seek a Christian education to fit them for this service. Letters are pouring into the central office every week from those who are offering themselves for such life work.

A fourth object is to induce our people to be more liberal with their means. They are urged to give a definite portion of their income for benevolent purposes. Very many have already begun to dedicate at least a tenth of their income to such ends.

The fifth objective is financial. It contemplates the raising of thirty-three millions of dollars for the eighty-six institutions of the Southern Methodist Church. Trinity students will be especially interested in what the two conferences in North

Carolina have taken as their share of this work. The following will furnish an idea of the amount and its application to the several institutions concerned.

The North Carolina Conference has set out to raise $1,322,500, and the Western Conference $1,607,000, making a total for North Carolina Methodism of $2,929,500. About one-fifth of this amount, or $550,000, will go to the following institutions outside the State: Emory University, at Atlanta; Southern Methodist University, at Dallas; Scarritt Training School, Kansas City; Brevard Institute, at Brevard, N. C.; and Vashti Industrial School, in Georgia. The institutions within the State will share as given below.

If the total amount is raised Trinity will receive $750,000; Trinity Park School, $105,000; Greensboro College, $490,000; these amounts being raised by the two conferences inasmuch as the three institutions just mentioned are owned jointly by them. The Western Conference will undertake to raise a certain amount to be divided among the schools entirely within its bounds in the following way: Rutherford, $140,000; Weaver, $140,000; Davenport, $210,000; Jefferson, $105,000; Weddington, $70,000. In addition to the joint interests mentioned above the North Carolina Conference will seek to raise $210,000 for Carolina at Maxton, and $210,000 for Louisburg.

May 29 to June 5 of this year is the time set by the General Commission for the every member canvass to secure the amounts which have just been given. Each conference is now perfecting its organization to this end. The Western Conference has Rev. T. F. Marr, of Salisbury, as Secretary and Mr. Norwood as Director. The North Carolina Conference has Rev. H. M. North, of Raleigh, as Secretary and Mr. S. W. Marr, of Raleigh, as Director. A financial director has been selected in each district of the State. The district director after consultation with the pastors will select directors for the several charges in the district. These in turn will help the pastors organize the local churches for the final canvass. An organization of Minute Men has also been formed. These men will seek to do two things; first, they will see that very

HARRY MAURICE NORTH, '99
N. C. CONFERENCE EDUCATIONAL DIRECTOR

short addresses on some phase of the movement be made in connection with all Sunday services; and second, they will strive to have all churches open every Sunday during May and supplied with speakers. In addition to this there will be student gatherings throughout the State to arouse interest in the cause.

Financial quotas for the districts will probably not be announced until the first of May, and those for the several charges a little later.

Any one has the privilege of directing his gift to either of the institutions concerned. And further, he may direct it to a specific object within the college itself. A list of specials has already been prepared and will be furnished by either of the conference secretaries or by the colleges interested. For instance, a person will have the chance to build the whole or a part of a dormitory; to complete or furnish certain rooms within a building; to endow a chair; to endow scholarships; to furnish books for departments in libraries. Among the pressing needs at Trinity are a dormitory costing $150,000; a gymnasium, for $100,000; a Chemistry and Biology building at $100,000; and an additional endowment of $350,000, besides many smaller items.

Here is an excellent opportunity for all present and former students and lovers of Trinity to make a worthy contribution to their college. Many of the sons and daughters of Trinity have accumulated wealth, and they are now asked to bring a generous portion of it and give it back to their mother. What better way could one find to set up for himself an immortal monument than by investing his money in a college of this sort. Trinity men and women will not fail in this time of the sore need of their college.

THE 1921 SUMMER SCHOOL

DIRECTOR HOLLAND HOLTON, '07

The bulletin for the 1921 Summer School has just come from the press. This is the third season Trinity has ventured into the summer school field, aside from the institute for preachers held annually just after the college commencement.

Three developments of recent years are at once echoes of the early spirit of Trinity and expressions of Trinity's realization of her present obligations. These are the offering of definite courses intended to train religious leaders, the annual institute for preachers, and the Summer School held after the institute has closed and intended primarily for teachers in the public schools. So in the day of small things Trinity made especial effort to train religious leaders and public school teachers. It was North Carolina's first State Normal School, its charter as such obtained by Braxton Craven in 1851.

The bulletin announcing the Summer School for 1921 announces the opening date as Tuesday, June 28, and the closing date as Saturday, August 6. Every Monday, except July 18 and July 25 is to be a holiday. Registration of students begins Monday afternoon, June 27, and continues through June 28; but regular classes begin at 8:30, Tuesday morning, June 28, and no student will be admitted for credit after Friday, July 1.

All applicants for admission must have completed a standard high school course or in lieu thereof present a teacher's certificate of grade as high as North Carolina elementary. Preparatory credits are offered in algebra, plane geometry, and French; but all other credits are toward either the A.B. or A.M. degree. Nearly forty-five per cent of the courses carry credit for the A.M. degree.

Instruction will be offered in the departments of Education, English, Biology, Chemistry, Economics, French, Government, History, and Psychology. Credit will be allowed toward the Master's degree in Education, Economics, English, Government, and History. All courses offered involve one, two, or

three recitation hours daily five days in the week for six weeks, five hours a week for the six weeks counting two semester-hours of credit. No student will be given credit for more than six semester-hours of work or allowed to take more than fifteen hours of work a week without the consent of the director or of the instructor in whose department the student expects to do his major work.

Tuition is free to teachers. All other students will be charged a fee of three dollars for every two semester-hours. All students, except teachers of Durham County and City by special arrangement with the Durham County Board of Education, will pay a registration fee of three dollars. Students in science will pay the laboratory fee required in regular term work.

The instructors are almost altogether members of the regular faculty of the College or men who were especially successful as instructors in last year's Summer School. One exception to this is Dr. James Hinton, of Emory University, who comes to offer graduate courses in English. The only other exception, unless additional instructors must be added to take care of overcrowding that may develop in certain departments, is Mrs. James A. Robinson, elementary supervisor of the Durham City Schools, who offers courses in primary education. Mrs. Robinson for the past three summers has taught the same work in the University of Arkansas. For the past twenty years she has been recognized as one of the best primary teachers in the State. At the Summer School she will offer one five-hour course weekly in children's literature, one in primary language, and one in primary grade methods.

Dr. William I. Cranford, of the Carr Chair of Philosophy, will offer one course in general psychology intended especially for primary teachers, one course in child psychology intended especially for superintendents, supervisors, and grammar grade teachers, and one course in the psychology of adolescence intended especially for superintendents, principals, and high school teachers.

Two popular and successful instructors of last year's Summer School not on the regular College faculty will return. These are Dr. Philip A. Boyer, principal of the John Marshall School of Philadelphia, and Mr. Emit D. Grizzell, of Drexel Institute, Philadelphia. Dr. Boyer has for a number of years been principal of grammar schools in Philadelphia and has his Doctor's degree from University of Pennsylvania in Education. He is a specialist in grammar school work and school administration. Mr. Grizzell, after serving as teacher, principal, and superintendent for a number of years in the public schools of Kentucky, finally accepted work in the public schools of Philadelphia, and a little later entered the School of Education at the University of Pennsylvania. A year or so ago he completed the residence work required for his Doctor's degree and has since been working on his thesis. His special field is history of education, although his practical experience has been largely in secondary school work.

Of the regular College faculty in addition to Dr. Cranford, the Summer School has enlisted the services of Dr. W. H. Glasson, Professor of Political Economy and Social Science; Dr. F. C. Brown, Professor of English; Dr. W. T. Laprade, Professor of History; Prof. R. N. Wilson, Professor of Chemistry; Dr. Bert Cunningham, Professor of Biology; Dr. F. A. G. Cowper, Professor of Romance Languages; Prof. K. B. Patterson, of the Department of Mathematics; and Dr. W. J. H. Cotton, Professor of Economics and Business Administration.

The variety of courses offered primarily for grammar school teachers and principals is somewhat greater than the courses offered especially for primary teachers. Dr. Boyer offers one course in general grammar school methods and one course dealing with the teaching of grammar school arithmetic. Dr. Cranford offers the course in child psychology already referred to; Dr. Laprade offers a subject matter course in the European background of American history; Dr. Cotton offers a course in economic geography; and Dr. Glasson, a course in community civics.

For high school teachers the courses are equally varied, and most of the courses for high school teachers offer graduate credit. In addition to the course on adolescent psychology offered by Dr. Cranford there are two general courses of especial interest offered by Mr. Grizzell in this group. One deals with the problems of the high school, and the other considers the junior high school. Dr. Brown offers a course in the teaching of English; Dr. Cowper, a course in the teaching of French; Dr. Laprade, a course in the teaching of history; Prof. Wilson, a course in the teaching of chemistry; and Dr. Cunningham, a course in the teaching of biology.

Superintendents, principals, and supervisors attending the Summer School will almost without exception take one or two of their three courses from the work outlined primarily for high school teachers, grammar school teachers, or primary teachers; but in addition to the courses outlined primarily for teachers there are outlined four courses, all offering graduate credit, especially for administrative officers of schools. Mr. Grizzell offers a course in the history of American education and a course in local and county school administration and Dr. Boyer offers a course in city school administration and a course in educational and mental measurements.

I have thus outlined the courses offered by the Summer School for teachers because so many of the alumni are especially interested in teachers' courses, but students other than teachers desiring credits in the Department of Education are admitted to the courses on equal terms; and there are many courses not primarily intended for teachers that deserve mention. Dr. Cunningham offers work in general biology and Mr. Wilson regular work in chemistry. Dr. Cotton offers a course in rural economics carrying A.B. credit and a course in the labor movement and labor legislation that carries A.M. credit. Dr. Brown offers regular sophomore English in addition to the English courses already described. Dr. Cowper offers courses in Corneille and Racine and types of nineteenth century prose

(French) ; and work is also offered in elementary French. Dr. Glasson offers one course in American politics and government and another in municipal government, the latter carrying graduate credit. Dr. Laprade offers a seminar in British imperial history. Mr. Patterson offers preparatory work in algebra and geometry for students needing such courses in completing their entrance requirements.

THE ALUMNI AND THE EDUCATIONAL MOVEMENT

The ALUMNI REGISTER makes an appeal to all the alumni and old students of the College to enter into the Educational Movement now in progress with all possible zeal and enthusiasm. It is very natural that men and women who have had the opportunity to attend Trinity College should be looked to for leadership in a movement which affects their old College. There are many men in North Carolina who have never had the benefit of a college education who are in a position to aid materially in contributing to the fund being raised for education. The old students are urged to present the needs of the College to them and to show them the good that can be accomplished.

The REGISTER hopes that not a single man or woman whose name appears on the roll of the College will fail to have a part in this great movement.

The plan contemplates that gifts may be directed, and that they are to be used for whatever purpose the donor wishes. There are many special needs at Trinity College and gifts large and small may be made for specific purposes.

No movement ever undertaken for the educational work of our section has in it greater possibilities, not only for the immediate future but for the years to come. To fail to take advantage of the opportunity would be a most fatal mistake. The REGISTER is looking forward to a new day in the work of the College because of an active and united support on the part of the graduates and former students. There are men who are able to contribute large amounts, and others who are not financially able to give large sums, but there are none who cannot have a part in the great work of providing ample means for the College to do the work for which it was founded and for which it has existed all through the years.

An urgent appeal is made to every graduate and old students, and the REGISTER is certain the appeal is not made in vain.

SUGGESTIONS FOR GIFTS OR ENDOWMENTS FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES NEEDED AT TRINITY COLLEGE

LIBRARY

There is no more urgent need in the educational work of the College than that of gifts to equip and maintain adequately the College Library. A general Library Endowment Fund of $200,000 is needed by the Library. This would produce an income of from $10,000 to $12,000 a year. Such a gift by a large benefactor would put the Library in a position to meet the growing needs of all College departments for the latest books and periodicals. At the present time the Library is very meagerly supported out of the general funds of the College, and it is absolutely unable to meet many legitimate and pressing demands upon it.

SPECIAL LIBRARY ENDOWMENT FUNDS

A splendid opportunity is also afforded to establish endowment funds in the Library for specific departments of study in which the donor is interested. Such funds can be established by gifts of $5,000 to $10,000 as permanent memorials to friends or relatives, or can bear the name of the donor. The annual income of such a fund would be expended for books and publications in the department of study named by the donor. Each book purchased out of such a fund would contain a special book plate bearing the name of the Memorial Endowment Fund out of which the book was purchased. Each fund would produce from $250 to $500 a year or more to be spent in books. In time, very large and useful collections would be built up.

The purchase of books in any department of study can thus be endowed. Suggested Memorial Funds are as follows:

Memorial Fund in English Literature.

Memorial Fund in Business Administration (would be highly important in connection with the recently established course of study in training for commerce and business life).

Memorial Fund in Economics and Social Science.

Memorial Fund on Latin American Affairs and Foreign Relations.

Memorial Fund on European History.

Memorial Fund on General History.

Science Memorial Fund, or special funds for Chemistry, Physics, or Biology.

Memorial Fund for European Literature, other than English.

Similar funds in other departments.

Funds smaller than $5,000 will be helpful to the extent of the funds, and they may be established in any department of study. Members of the faculty will gladly give information to persons contemplating the establishment of such a fund as to the extent of the needs of the department concerned.

RESEARCH

Besides its teaching function, the College should contribute to human knowledge through the encouragement of scientific research. A research fund of $100,000 would produce an income sufficient to enable much to be accomplished. Research fellowships could be established to aid talented students. The research work of members of the faculty could be published. Laboratory assistance could be provided for members of the faculty engaged in research. An endowment of $50,000 to $75,000 would establish a permanent research professorship in any desired department. An endowment of $10,000 would endow a permanent research fellowship to be held from year to year by talented graduate students. An endowment of from $10,000 to $20,000 would provide for the publication of a series of research monographs. Each publication in such a series would bear the name of the fund. In many departments a research professorship or fellowship might be made of great service in connection with some industry in which the donor is interested. For instance, a research fellowship in Chemistry might provide for investigations that would directly serve related industries. This might also be true in Physics, Biology, Business Administration and other departments.

ENDOWMENT FOR PERIODICALS PUBLISHED BY THE COLLEGE

The South Atlantic Quarterly has made the college known all over the country. It can never be a profit making publication. An endowment of $20,000 would be of the greatest service in placing the *Quarterly* financially on a firm foundation and enabling it to broaden and improve its work. A smaller endowment would be proportionally helpful. The publication of the Trinity College Historical Society and the ALUMNI REGISTER might well be aided by similar endowments.

A PROFESSORSHIP OR ASSISTANT PROFESSORSHIP IN DEBATING AND PUBLIC SPEAKING

No new endowment would be more popular nor more appreciated by the students than that of a professorship in debating and public speaking. In fact it would be enthusiastically received. An endowment of $30,000 to $50,000 would be sufficient to provide for a permanent assistant professorship or professorship in this field.

A PROFESSORSHIP IN SECONDARY EDUCATION

An endowment of $50,000 to $75,000 would provide for a memorial professorship in secondary education. This would be invaluable in the training of men and women for the pressing needs of the teaching profession. It would enable the college to do valuable work in aiding the secondary schools of the State.

OTHER PROFESSORSHIPS

The College will welcome the endowment of a memorial professorship or assistant professorship in any department in which the donor may be interested. There are calls for instruction in the fields of scientific philanthrophy, social economics, rural economics, experimental psychology, political science and municipal government. Existing professorships may be endowed, and the funds now used in supporting those professorships can be used for other needed purposes of the College.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

Memorial scholarships and graduate scholarships may be established by sums ranging from $1,000 to $10,000. These will aid promising students in getting an education. The donor may specify that preference shall be given to students coming from certain cities, counties, states, or preparatory schools. Or the award of such scholarships may be by competition as a reward for unusually able students.

GIFT FOR A BUILDING AS A CENTER OF STUDENT LIFE AND ACTIVITIES. TO PROMOTE A HEALTHFUL SOCIAL LIFE AMONG THE STUDENTS

A gift of $150,000 would provide for such a building as a center of the social life of the College. It would house the Y.M.C.A., the various athletic offices, provide a common meeting ground for students socially, rooms for the various student societies, glee clubs, etc. Such buildings do a great deal for the students of other colleges and universities.

A COLLEGE CHAPEL

Such a building would afford a needed center for the religious life of the College. In connection with this work an endowment fund is desirable to bring the ablest preachers to the college from time to time. The Sage Fund at Cornell is an illustration of a fund of this kind. Twenty-five thousand dollars would be an adequate endowment for a fund to bring many distinguished preachers to the College annually. A fund of $100,000 or $150,000 might be adequate to build a suitable chapel.

A GENERAL SCIENCE LABORATORY OR SPECIAL SCIENCE LABORATORIES

Provision for laboratory work in the sciences is extremely inadequate. Probably the next need of the College after the erection of the Southgate Memorial Building, and the Memorial Gymnasium, is that of a modern Science Building or of special buildings for particular sciences. The amount of money necessary will be large.

ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY

A moderate gift will provide for the building of an astronomical observatory adequate to the needs of the College.

A COLLEGE DINING HALL

The college dining hall is now in the West Duke Building. This is an extremely unsatisfactory arrangement. The West Duke building is needed for purposes of instruction. There is a great opportunity here.

GRAND STANDS ON ATHLETIC FIELD

A gift for the erection of concrete stands on the Athletic field. The present stands are inadequate and in poor condition. Modern concrete stands should be erected.

ENDOWED LECTURESHIPS

Special Funds may be given to establish endowed lectureships of from $2,000 to $10,000 or more. The Flowers Foundation established by Mr. B. N. Duke is an example. Such lectureships can be memorials. Thus the students can be given an opportunity to hear the best speakers and thinkers of the country, or a foundation might be established to provide annual musical entertainments of the highest class.

A COLLEGE MUSEUM

The College has collections in History, Natural History, and should have a collection in the Fine Arts. An acceptable gift would be a College museum to provide for the housing of such collections and for their extension. Rooms now occupied by such collections would be made available for other College work.

PHI BETA KAPPA DAY

Charles W. Peppler

By action of the local chapter, the day on which the Trinity chapter was installed, March 29th, was chosen as Phi Beta Kappa day, and it thus becomes a fixed date in the College calendar. It is the day on which all the new members of the year, with the exception of the "Junior Elections," are initiated. Its importance is marked by a banquet and by the annual Phi Beta Kappa address. The address this year was delivered by Dr. Paul S. Reinsch, of Washington, D. C., the author of a half-dozen books on government and politics, at one time Professor of Political Science at the University of Wisconsin, our Minister to China from 1913-19, and now Counsellor to the Chinese Government.

The undergraduates who were initiated and received as members on Phi Beta Kappa day were Maude Lucile Nicholson, Irene Pitts, Robert Tayloe Dunstan, Oscar Leonard Richardson, and Loyd Bryan Hathaway. They are called "Senior Elections," because their election was determined by the grade of their work for the three years preceding the middle of their Senior year, or, in the case of students who entered Trinity College as Sophomores, for the two and a half years preceding the middle of their Senior year.

Three alumni and two honorary members also were initiated. The alumni were Weaver McTyeire Marr, '10, A.M. '12, Superintendent of Schools in High Point, N. C.; Eva Hughes Branch, '06, A.M. '12, teacher in the John Marshall High School, Richmond, Va.; and William Walter Peele, '03, formerly Headmaster of Trinity Park School, later Professor of Biblical Literature in Trinity College, and now Pastor of Edenton Street M. E. Church, South, Raleigh, N. C. The number of honorary members that may be elected each year is limited by the by-laws to two. Those chosen this year were Nathan Carter Newbold, State Agent for Rural Schools, who has done a great work in the education of negroes; and Frank

Clyde Brown, Ph.D., organizer of the North Carolina Folk-Lore Society, Professor of English in Trinity College, and a teacher of English to college students for more than twenty-five years.

The initiation took place at 3 o'clock in the afternoon of the 29th of March. It followed the ritual prescribed by the National Council, and was in general the same as that of last fall, described in the REGISTER of January, 1921, p. 204.

The banquet at 6 o'clock in the parlor of the East Duke Building maintained the high standard set a year ago at the time of the installation of the chapter. The tables were arranged in the shape of a huge star, and were beautifully decorated with flowers. After a five-course dinner, brief but snappy speeches were made by the guest of honor Dr. Reinsch, by Mr. Henry E. Fisher for the undergraduates, Rev. W. W. Peele for the alumni, Superintendent N. C. Newbold and Dr. Frank C. Brown, the new honorary members, by Miss Mamie E. Jenkins for the women in Phi Beta Kappa, Dr. W. L. Foushee representing the Alpha of Maryland, and Dean W. H. Wannamaker as the representative of the College. Dr. W. H. Glasson, president of the chapter, served as toastmaster.

The guests went from the dinner to Craven Memorial Hall for the public exercises. Here the honorary members were introduced to the assembly and received their certificates. Public announcement of the names of all who had been admitted to membership during the current year was then made. The chapter now has eighty-five members.

The events of the day culminated in the notable address of Dr. Reinsch on "America's Duties and Interests in the Far East," a subject on which he was admirably fitted to speak by reason of his previous studies, his career as a diplomatist, and his long residence in China.

FOURTH SESSION OF METHODIST SUMMER SCHOOL AT TRINITY, JUNE 8th-18th

Marion Timothy Plyler, '92

The enlarging influence of Trinity College gained by service rendered is nowhere more pronounced than in this annual gathering of the Methodist preachers from every section of North Carolina. Though the doors stand open to all, the attendance is confined largely to the ministry and the program is made primarily for those engaged in the work of the ministry. The young men gather in class under competent instructors to review and pass off the undergraduate work of the Conference Course of Study. The more mature men find profit in the more advanced work offered and in the notable messages brought by the men assembled for special work.

Bishop Edwin D. Mouson will give a series of lectures and preach the annual sermon the second Sunday in June. Dr. H. C. Morrison, of Kentucky, will bring the evangelistic messages this year. Through the entire session the noted Greek scholar, Dr. A. T. Robertson, of Louisville, will give a course in New Testament exegesis and he will also be heard in special addresses. Bishop U. V. W. Darlington is to discuss practical matters arising out of the pastoral relationship. Specialists having in charge the work of the country church and Sunday Schools will offer courses of interest to others than preachers.

Of equal importance with the serious work done in class room and lecture hall is the profit to be gained by the free and unfettered intercourse of the men who gather from all parts of the State. College men who are not willing to settle down on the dead level of the commonplace meet with men of like spirit who never knew the advantage of collegiate training; the old and tried men who have won on many fields mingle with the raw recruits wanting in the discipline that spells success. The ultra conservative sustains a severe shock when some theme out of the ordinary is discussed; the radical chafes

under the pleas for holding fast to the old order. So, there is a mixing of the elements that make for the good of the whole. It is only by such an attitude of mind and mixing of elements that the best intellectual and spiritual health can be sustained.

If this summer gathering at Trinity is to be true to the Methodist spirit, the finest hospitality to ideas from any and every source must be entertained. More than this. The most modern methods for doing the work of the church must be sought, for it is of the genius of Methodism to adapt itself to the needs of the people and age in which it works. In keeping with this conviction, the management of this Methodist Summer School has sought to bring men here from the North, and from the South, men of the most evangelical and conservative spirit, as well as men of the most scholarly and progressive ideas; that the Methodist preachers of North Carolina may be broadened in sympathy, quickened in thought, and elevated in life. Genuine men of God, more vital and more vigorous, should result from the stay at Trinity; but this will not come unless the methods of character development are followed. Mental food done up in capsules is not needed.

This much is said in the REGISTER as to the purposes of the management of this summer gathering of the preachers that old Trinity men may know that the preachers of the two conferences are living up to the ideals of their *alma mater*. Certainly, with a common aim of those in the pulpit as well as those in the pew, the influence of Trinity should be felt in ever widening circles.

The increased interest and the growing numbers in attendance at Trinity each June indicate a wide-spread desire for a more progressive ministry. Much is expected of the next session of the Methodist Summer School at Trinity.

ON THE CAMPUS

Dr. William H. Glasson served as chairman of the drafting committee which recently prepared a council-manager charter for the city of Durham. The charter provides for a council of nine to employ a city manager to take charge of the city's work. The legislature passed the new charter bill and submitted the plan to a vote of the people on March 29. The voters of Durham adopted the charter by a majority of eight hundred.

A series of revival services was held at the College during the week after examinations under the auspices of the Y.M.C.A. The meetings were conducted by Reverend E. K. McLarty, of Asheville. Mr. McLarty, who is a graduate of the class of 1895, is one of the most prominent of the alumni of the College. He lived up to his usual reputation as a preacher of high order. At the close of the services a remarkable consecration service was held which resulted in more than two score men and women offering themselves for religious work.

The College Band, under the direction of Professor H. L. Blomquist, has become a feature in the life of the campus. The band furnishes music at the basketball, baseball and football games. The band has developed into quite a creditable organization.

The first series of lectures of the John McTyeire Flowers Foundation were delivered in Craven Memorial Hall, March 29-31, 1921, by Hon. Paul S. Reinsch, of Washington, D. C. The subjects of these lectures were:

March 29, American Duties and Interests in the Far East.

March 30, American Relations with China.

March 31, American Achievements and Duties in the Philippine Islands.

The four bungalows on Trinity Avenue near Trinity College, formerly owned by the Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company have become the property of members of the Trinity College faculty. The purchasers are Professors James Cannon III, Paul Gross, W. H. J. Cotton, and C. L. Hornaday.

On February 17, Dr. William H. Glasson delivered an address on "Inflation and Deflation" in the Courthouse at Lexington, N. C., under the auspices of the Chamber of Commerce of that town. The lecture dealt with important business conditions of the last few years and was attended by a representative audience of the business and professional men of Lexington.

The State meeting of the North Carolina Student Volunteer Band was held here February 25-27. More than a hundred visitors were on the campus. The band elected Sam Maxwell of Trinity, President, and Miss Blanche Barringer, also a Trinity student, Secretary. A more complete account of the session is given elsewhere.

A recent addition to the library was made by the gift of the library of Mr. M. R. Chaffin, a former public school teacher of note in the State. Quite a number of valuable books are included in this collection. The first section of the library includes some very rare books that were used as text books in the State in the earlier half of last century. The second embraces a thousand or more volumes of more modern books that are of use in practically all departments of school work. This collection is to be used in connection with the College School of Education.

Dr. W. H. Glasson, Professor of Economics, was recently called away on account of the death of his brother, Mr. E. J. Glasson, at West Falls Church, Va.

Recently the Trinity students were invited to attend a special service held for them at the Wall Street colored church. The meeting was arranged for through the thoughtfulness of Uncle Tom Hopkins, one of the trusted and much respected janitors. The sermon was one of appreciation for what Trinity men have done for their colored neighbors. Mr. Henry Cole, of the Senior class, spoke in response to the message of welcome.

Alumni of the College will be glad to know that President Few continues to improve in health. Dr. Few has recently been critically ill with pneumonia but has passed the crisis and seems to be on the road to permanent recovery.

At a recent meeting of the Y.M.C.A. the following officers were elected for the coming year: President, Leroy Dulin, of Charlotte; Vice-President, C. B. Houck, of Todd; Treasurer, J. E. Bridgers, of Raleigh; Secretary, Henry Belk, of Monroe.

The 9019 has elected the following members this term: Herbert James Herring, Richard Elton Thigpen, George Dewey Harmon, Doctor Thomas Ferrell, Luther Wesley Barnhardt, Hugh Talmage Lefler, Robert Tayloe Dunstan, Robert Alexander Parham, Thomas Carlton Kirkman, Samuel Sherman Murray, and Oscar Leonard Richardson.

Recently the campus was visited by Major Moton, principal of Tuskeegee Institute. He made an eloquent appeal for the adjustment of right relationships between the two races. The large audience of College and high school students greatly enjoyed both the address and the music furnished by a colored quartet of the National Training School.

Professor N. C. Newbold, State Supervisor of Rural Education, recently visited the campus and addressed the College community both at Y.M.C.A. and at Chapel. His addresses were timely and well received.

Among the changes that are taking place on the campus, is the lowering of the Washington Duke Monument. This will be placed practically on a level with the ground. It is thus hoped that the general appearance of the driveway will be improved.

Several of the professors find themselves tremendously rushed in the educational drive that is now on. Among those who find themselves called on to speak several times each week are Professors Flowers, Cranford and Spence. Reports seem to indicate that great success is hoped for in the general stimulation of interest in religious education.

EDITORIAL

HAPPY COMMENCEMENT REUNIONS

With each suceeding commencement the number of former Trinity students returning for this special occasion has steadily increased. The interest of the alumni in the College has been augmented and as a very natural result the interest of the College in her sons and daughters has been more marked.

The custom has become established for every class to hold a reunion every five years, with especial emphasis on the quarter centennial anniversary reunion. This year the class of 1896 expects to hold its twenty-fifth anniversary reunion. A list of this class was published in the January REGISTER, and from present indications there will be a large gathering of this noble class on June 5-8. The classes, '01, '06, '11, '16 and '18 will also hold reunions, and last year's graduating class will also hold its first reunion. With the five-year custom has grown up the custom of holding reunions the first year out and also on the third anniversary.

We shall all welcome these returning alumni whether they have just passed from the portals of the institution or mayhap they have seen the changing seasons of several decades. All will be warmly welcomed and will find joy and happiness in renewing old ties, old comradeships, and in once more touching the life and influence of *alma mater*.

WILL CLUBS

In a recent number of the *Georgia Alumni Record,* published at the University of Georgia, appeared the following editorial:

"Vanderbilt University, the University of North Carolina, and the University of Virginia are organizing what are called "Will Clubs." Membership in these clubs requires the alumnus to pledge that he will remember his *alma mater* in his will, and ask one other alumnus to do likewise. This plan is an old one in the

East. Four years ago Harvard was the beneficiary of six hundred wills already probated and $10,000,000 was the amount estimated to come to the college on the death of these testators. From the same source Columbia University up to November 1st last year had received subscriptions totaling $239,000. University of Georgia men who are lawyers could exercise a powerful influence in this connection by suggesting to their clients that they remember the University in their wills."

These words are presented for the thoughtful consideration of Trinity alumni everywhere, many of whom have been able to amass much of this world's goods. When the last picture is painted and the last deed is done let a bequest mark the fact that a part of your earthly goods shall enter into the work of helping young men and young women in a safe place. Thus a monument for good will be erected and through the years the gracious influence and ever-widening inspiration will stamp the lives of coming generations of students at Trinity. Many such wills have already been made. Many more will bring on more quickly the greater Trinity that will come in the future years.

The Wolfe Memorial

On the 9th of June, last year's commencement day, occurred the death of Dr. James Jacob Wolfe, for sixteen years Professor of Biology at Trinity College. During these years he had built up a wonderful scientific library. Mrs. Wolfe has donated Dr. Wolfe's private library to the Trinity College Library. Admiring students and strong friends of Dr. Wolfe saw in this library an opportunity to establish at Trinity one of the best collections of scientific books and periodicals to be found in this country.

Early in this scholastic year it was decided to establish the Wolfe Memorial Scientific Library both as a memento of a faithful and earnest scholar and as a valuable addition to an already valuable library.

Donations have already been made without effort on the part of the College authorities, who are, however, deeply interested in the memorial.

During the Educational Campaign those making subscriptions in the campaign can designate the institution and the special object to which they wish their subscriptions to be applied. Many alumni will embrace the opportunity to contribute to the Wolfe Memorial and it is expected that the endowment will place the scientific equipment of the Trinity Library in the forefront of the libraries of this country.

ATHLETICS

TRINITY 40—UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA 12

On January 13, Trinity opened her basketball season conspicuously by defeating the University of South Carolina, 40 to 12. Two facts were evident from this game. The Trinity team was far from a finished product and the South Carolina five were much worse off. In one respect Trinity showed a radical departure from her previous type of play; a short passing game was used with remarkable success. Richardson, Hathaway and Crute were the principal point gainers for Trinity.

TRINITY 33—N. C. STATE 11

Trinity expected a hard fight when she met State College in the Angier Duke gymnasium, January 22. The work of Coach Egan was clearly evident in this game. The old hit-and-miss long passing game with a dribble when the man with the ball did not know what else to do was discarded, and the short, accurate passes of the Trinity team swept the visitors off their feet. The first half ended 11 to 5, and the superiority of the Trinity team was even more evident in the second half.

The style of play used by N. C. State has not varied. They played a personal contact, close guarding game which usually works against a team under competent officiating.

Simpson, Moore, and Crute did the bulk of the scoring for Trinity.

Lineup and summary:

Trinity	*Position*	*N. C. State*
Simpson	Left Forward	Deal
Moore	Right Forward	Ripple
Richardson	Center	Curtis
Hathaway	Right Guard	Parks
Crute	Left Guard	Whitener

Trinity Scoring—Field goals: Simpson 5, Moore 3, Richardon 3, Crute 1; foul goals: Crute 9 out of 11.

N. C. State Scoring—Field goals: Deal 1, Ripple 1, Parks 1; foul goals: Ripple 5 out of 14.

Referee: Corboy (Elon).

TRINITY 25—CAROLINA 22

By superior fighting determination Trinity won from a superior team when she defeated Carolina 25 to 22 in the Angier Duke Gymnasium, January 26.

The playing of Simpson in the second half turned the tables for Trinity. His three field goals in rapid succession and his taking over the foul shooting from Crute who was doing a bad job of it gave the game to Trinity. Richardson also played a good game for Trinity.

Carmichael was the Carolina team, scoring 18 of the 22 points credited to them. The Carolina team showed greater speed and ability to handle the ball than did the Trinity team.

A feature of the game was the impartially poor refereeing of Burns.

Lineup and summary:

Trinity	*Position*	*Carolina*
Simpson	Left Forward	Carmichael
Moore	Right Forward	McDonald
Richardson	Center	Erwin
Hathaway	Left Guard	Shepherd
Crute	Right Guard	Hanby

Substitutions—Brady for Crute (out on personal fouls), Pennington for Hathaway (out on personal fouls), Morris for Hanby (out on personal fouls).

Trinity Scoring—Field goals: Simpson 5, Moore 1, Richardson 2, Hathaway 1; foul goals: Crute 1 out of 5, Simpson 6 out of 9.

Carolina Scoring—Field goals: Carmichael 6, McDonald 1, Shepherd 1; foul goals: Carmichael 6 out of 12.

TRINITY 27—WAKE FOREST 20

In ten minutes of play Trinity won from Wake Forest at Raleigh, January 29, by the score of 27 to 20. In the first and last few minutes of play the Trinity team played at top speed and scored at will. During the remainder of the game the Trinity team lacked initiative and was outplayed by Wake Forest.

Heckman for Wake Forest counted eight field goals and was ably assisted by Stringfield who was responsible for eight points. Wake Forest lost this game because she played the old game of following the man instead of the ball.

Lineup and summary:

Trinity	*Position*	*Wake Forest*
Simpson		Greason
	Left Forward	
Moore		Stringfield
	Right Forward	
Richardson		Abernathy
	Center	
Hathaway		Hollowell
	Left Guard	
Crute		Heckman
	Right Guard	

Substitutions—Trinity: Spikes for Simpson, Simpson for Spikes, Brady for Hathaway. Wake Forest: Carlyle for Abernathy.

Trinity Scoring—Field goals: Simpson 1, Moore 3, Richardson 2, Crute 3; foul goals: Simpson 8 out of 12, Crute 1 out of 2.

Wake Forest Scoring—Field goals: Stringfield 2, Carlyle 2, Heckman 8; foul goals: Stringfield 4 out of 5.

Referee—Stuart of Greensboro.

TRINITY 49—UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA 21

February 8, Trinity defeated the University of Florida at home 49 to 21. The first half ended 15 to 14 for Florida, but the second half resembled signal practice for Trinity. Moore and Richardson led in the scoring for Trinity.

TRINITY 11—WASHINGTON AND LEE 29

At Lexington, February 15, Trinity lost her first game of the season to Washington and Lee, 29 to 11. The game was

featured by the incompetency of the officiating and the resulting roughness of play.

TRINITY 11—V. M. I. 66

Trinity received the most crushing defeat of the season at the hands of V. M. I. when she lost the second game of the Virginia trip, 66 to 11. Richardson's nose was broken early in the game and Crute's knee was wrenched. The game was a repetition of the experience of the night before, incompetent officials and indoor football.

TRINITY 15—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA 34

The University of Virginia clearly outplayed Trinity in the third game of the trip and won 34 to 15. The play was fast and clean and the officiating was good. It was hard for the Trinity team to play real basketball after the experience of the two previous nights.

TRINITY 18—V. P. I. 21

Trinity closed her disastrous trip to Virginia by losing to V. P. I. in a well-played game 18 to 21. Simpson, Moore and Crute led in the scoring for Trinity. Parrish, the V. P. I. center, scored 15 of his team's 21 points.

TRINITY 24—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA 22

The return game played with the University of Virginia resulted in a Trinity victory 24 to 22. Burch played at center in place of Richardson, and in his first game of college basketball did good work. Simpson and Crute led in the scoring for Trinity.

TRINITY 19—CAROLINA 41

In a game played at Chapel Hill, February 23, Carolina turned the tables on Trinity by administering a decisive defeat by the score of 41 to 19. The Trinity team was handicapped by the injury to Richardson's nose suffered on the Virginia trip and by Moore's being sick. The best that Trinity could have done would have been to hold the score more nearly

even. The passing of the Trinity team was good, but the shooting was poor.

Hanby was the outstanding star of the game. Playing a running guard, he scored twelve field goals for Carolina. The whole team was faster than the Trinity team, and their experience in handling the ball gave them the edge.

Lineup and summary:

Trinity	*Position*	*Carolina*
Simpson	Left Forward	Shepard
Moore	Right Forward	McDonald
Richardson	Center	Carmichael
Hathaway	Left Guard	Erwin
Crute	Right Guard	Hanby

Substitutions—Trinity: Spikes for Moore, Moore for Spikes; Carolina: Liipfert for Erwin, Erwin for Liipfert.

Trinity Scoring—Field goals: Simpson 2, Moore 1, Hathaway 1, Crute 1; foul goals: Crute 9 out of 11.

Carolina Scoring—Field goals: Shepard 1, Carmichael 3, Hanby 12, Liipfert 1; foul goals: Carmichael 7 out of 8.

Referee—Corboy (Elon); Umpire: Stuart (Greensboro).

TRINITY 33—WOFFORD 30

In the last home game of the season Trinity won from Wofford 33 to 30. The Trinity team was composed largely of substitutes and their playing was erratic. The long shots attempted by the Wofford team and the playing of Hecklin for Wofford featured.

TRINITY 18—CAROLINA 55

Before a crowd of fifteen hundred people in the Raleigh auditorium Trinity lost the State championship to Carolina, March 5, by the score of 55 to 18. The sickness of Coach Egan for the preceding week, and his absence from the game detracted materially from the effectiveness of the team play.

The better team won, and Trinity congratulates the University on its victory. The Carolina team has played clean, fast, and aggressive ball throughout the season and deserves the championship which it won.

The game at Raleigh was featured by the superior speed and passing of the Carolina quintet. Carmichael and Shepard led the attack for the victors, and their work was of the highest order.

For Trinity, Simpson did the best work. The team as a whole did not have the confidence to rely on their short passing game which had won for them so many victories during the year, but resorted to long shots which were seldom successful.

TRINITY 34—N. C. STATE 26

Trinity closed the basketball season as runners-up for the State championship by defeating N. C. State at Raleigh, March 9, by the score of 34 to 26.

The playing of Simpson and Richardson for Trinity and Williams for N. C. State featured. Trinity went back to the short passing game, and the change was decidedly advantageous. The work of Spikes who played for Crute, who was out of the game on account of sickness, promises well for the future.

SUMMARY OF BASKETBALL SEASON

The outstanding fact in the basketball season for Trinity is that with two regulars and one substitute from the championship team of last year as nucleus, Coach Egan developed a team which did not lose a game at home and was defeated by only one other institution in the State, the University of North Carolina. The bad spot in the record is the Virginia trip on which the team dropped five games without turning in a single victory.

Close followers of the style of play used by the Trinity team were pleased to note a departure from the dribbling and long passing game used by previous Trinity teams, and suc-

cessful only when there are exceptionally good men on the team. An offensive, short passing game was used with great success, and will be the style of play depended on as long as Coach Egan remains at Trinity. Another marked step toward proper basketball was that the men were taught to follow the ball instead of the man.

In Crute, Simpson, Spikes, Brady, Ormond, and Pennington there is a good foundation for an excellent team next year.

BASEBALL

The following record has been made by the baseball team to date:

March 21—Trinity 10, New York University 5.
March 22—Trinity 5, New York University 11.
March 28—Trinity 5, Durham Professionals 2.
April 2—Trinity 3, Wake Forest 4.
April 5—Trinity 8, Wofford 1.
April 7—Trinity 6, University of Florida 2.
April 9—Trinity 3, University of Maryland 2.
April 14—Trinity 2, University of North Carolina 4.

The remainder of the schedule is as follows:

April 20—N. C. State here.
April 22—Davidson at Winston-Salem.
April 23—Elon here.
April 25—University of Maryland there.
April 26—Mt. St. Mary's there pending.
April 27—Swarthmore there.
April 28—Delaware there.
April 29—New York University there.
April 30—Crescent Athletic Club there.
May 6—N. C. State there.
May 14—Carolina here.

TRACK

May 11 Carolina defeated Trinity in a dual meet here 77 to 49.

ALUMNI NOTES

1888

John Spencer Bassett, now professor of history at Smith College, Northampton, Mass., is to deliver a series of lectures in April at Lafayette College, Penn., on the *History of Liberty in the United States.*

1890

Albert Clark Welborn, ex-'90, is a farmer and stock man in Pomona, Kansas.

1892

The energetic presiding elder of the Durham district, Marion Timothy Plyler, is getting out a helpful and inspiring paper, *The Durham District Reflector,* which is a credit to the work of the district and to the elder and the pastors. It is doing good work in the Educational Campaign.

1897

William Kenneth Boyd, A.B. '97, A.M. '98, has recently contributed a chapter on *Political Writing in the United States Since 1850* for the last volume of *Cambridge American Literature.* Dr. Boyd has since 1896 been professor in the department of history at Trinity College and is regarded as an authority in his field.

Dr. Boyd has been granted a year's leave in order to do special research work at the University of Pennsylvania.

1898

James Thomas Henry, '98, A.M. '00, is superintendent of schools at Ellaville, Georgia.

1900

Stephen Alexander Stuart, A.B. '00, A.M. '04, for the past sixteen years a missionary in Japan, is in charge of the Girls' School, of Hiroshima, Japan, and is located at 53 Kami Nagarekwa Cho, Hiroshima, Japan.

Norman Clyde Yearby is pastor of the Methodist church at Mebane, N. C.

Joseph Lindsay Conrad, ex-'00, for several years manager of the Durham telephone company has recently resigned to enter other business.

Hugh McNutt Barnett, ex-'00, is secretary and treasurer of the Farris Fuller Crenshaw Company, wholesale notions, furnishings and white goods, 206 Commerce Street, Knoxville, Tenn.

1906

Cecil Brinkley Arthur, ex-'06, for several years connected with the tobacco business in New York, has recently been in the leaf department of the Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company in Durham. He will go in April to Shanghai, China, as a representative of this Company.

1907

Frank Reese Wrenn is now a resident physician at the Anderson County Hospital, Anderson, S. C. He spent several months with the soldiers in France doing hospital work. He writes that he has "hoped to see the Trinity team in action; wherever they are I am pulling for them."

Willie Mercer Wells is in the banking business in Elm City, North Carolina.

Frank Sherrod Boddie, ex-'07, is connected with the Coca-Cola Bottling Company, Little Rock, Ark.

William Harvey Wallace, ex-'07, is in business in Raleigh, N. C., and is living at 104 Vance Apartments.

1908

Jesse Buxton Aiken, ex-'08, is superintendent of schools at Littleton, N. C.

1909

To William Black Kiker and Mrs. Kiker, (Blannie E. Berry, '09) of Reidsville, N. C., was born on February 28, Lucy Ellen, who is a lutsy little one rapidly acquiring new knowledge preparatory to entering Trinity about 1937.

1910

For several months Harrison Aubrey Underwood, ex-'10, has been residing with his family in Raleigh. Recently he has

been designated agent to close up the business of the State's building commission. For sometime he has been chief engineer of the commission having charge of practically all the details of the wide range of work, and now he takes over increased duties as well as those of the State architect, a position recently abolished by the legislature.

1911

James H. Warburton, ex-'11, for some time connected with the Marietta, Ohio, Window Wall Company, has accepted a position with the Safe Cabinet Company, of Marietta.

1913

To Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Sherrill Alderman, of Greensboro, N. C., was born on March 28 a daughter, Frances Geneviève Alderman.

1914

Milton Rone Hix, ex-'14, is connected with the Main Street Pharmacy, Durham, N. C.

Bryant Whitfield Ruark has a responsible position with the Pittsburg (Pa.) Automobile Equipment Company. The *Clarksburg Daily Telegram* recently gave an extract of a speech delivered by Mr. Ruark on business conditions in the automobile industry. This speech was delivered before the Clarksburg, W. Va., Automobile Dealers' Association.

Melvin Brainerd Andrews, principal of the Asheboro-Pearson School, Greensboro, N. C., will this summer be one of the teachers in the summer school at the North Carolina College for Women which opens June 15, his subjects being English and history.

Henry Lambert Sherrod, remembered as "Nurk" Sherrod, has one of the largest ice plants in Atlanta, Georgia. This is the Ponce de Leon Ice Company.

Robert Theodore Lucas is a physician in Shreveport, La., with residence at 259 Egan Street and office number 320 Ward Building.

1915

Raymond Erwin White, ex-'15, is engaged with the telephone company at Fountain, N. C.

Pearl Eugene Green is with the Goodyear Metallic Rubber Shoe Company, Naugatuck, Conn., and Mr. and Mrs. Green are living at 171 Ward Street.

One of his friends writes that Beal Hendrix Siler, like Sherman, has marched triumphantly through Georgia and is now a district manager of the New England Mutual Insurance Company, at Savannah, Georgia.

Paul Galloway Farrar is teaching in the graded schools at Barberton, Ohio.

Sanford Swindell Jenkins and Mrs. Jenkins at their Durham home are entertaining a little daughter, born last month.

1916

Hugh Lester Nichols after having been engaged in teaching for three years in this State is studying in the graduate department of the Baptist Theological Seminary at Louisville, Ky.

Giles Yeoman Newton is spending his third term as principal of the Dover high school, Dover, N. C. Last summer he pursued graduate work at the University of North Carolina and expects to continue his course this summer.

Paul Vermont Bender, ex-'16, is in business at Mansfield, Ohio, and is located at 385 First Street.

Wallace Bennet Cannon is a physician located at 1016 S. 28th Street, Birmingham, Alabama.

John William Glaze has just returned to his home in Elkton, Tenn. He has spent the winter in Florida recuperating and regaining the use of a bad arm received "Over There."

Otho Shepard Baugh, ex-'16, for several months connected with the Townley and Kysor, Printers, a company of Atlanta, Georgia, has recently gotten out a business pamphlet for his firm entitled "Hoo's Hoo at Townley and Kysor." Two friendly owls on the title page seem to be asking the question to which an answer is given in the entertaining booklet.

1917

Leon Williams Powell, ex-'17, and Mrs. Powell are living in Durham where Mr. Powell has a position with the First National Trust Company.

Everett Grant Harris will complete his medical course at Washington University, St. Louis, Mo., this spring. He expects to practice medicine with his father, Dr. C. G. Harris in St. Louis. Mrs. Harris (Juanita Newton, ex-'19) and the little son, Everett Grant, Jr., are with Mr. Harris while he is pursuing his University course.

Garland Franklin Mayes, ex-17, who for some time has been with the Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company in Richmond has recently been transferred to San Francisco, California.

Ephraim Lowery Shelton is principal of the school at Walnut Cove, N. C.

James Hoyle Burrus, ex-'17, who has for some months been at Clifton Manor, Biltmore, N. C., for his health has greatly improved, and his large circle of friends will be glad to learn that he has been greatly benefited and it is hoped that he may regain his health.

1918

Dwight Alton Petty and Mrs. Petty are living at Elon College, N. C. Mr. Petty is serving as pastor of the Burlington circuit, M. E. Church, South, consisting of five churches.

Albert Lyon Hibbard, ex-'18, and Mrs. Hibbard are living in Newbern, N. C., where Mr. Hibbard is in the jewelry business.

After some time spent in Baltimore, Md., Edmund Fleetwood Dunstan is with the Bankers' Trust Company, New York City, and is located at 562 W. 144th Street.

1919

Reginald Turner, who was principal of the school at Southport, N. C., last year, is this spring teaching in the Tabor, N. C. high school.

Amos H. Woodlief, ex-'19, is connected with the Planters' Bank at Rocky Mount, N. C.

Wilbur Cunninggim Ormond is teaching at Hookerton, S. C.

Henry Hunter Jones, for the past few months with the Dixie Construction Company is now with the State Highway Commission with headquarters at Raleigh. Mr. Jones graduated at Cornell last year with high honors.

William Hix Cherry is teaching at Old Trap, N. C.

1920

Alexander Burkhead Hix, ex-'20, is ill at Greenville, S. C. After service with the A. E. F. he is retained in Ward 11, U. S. P. H. S. Hospital.

John Henry Harrison, Jr., Edward Thorne Harrison and Leroy Warren Saunders are located at 1032 North Broadway, Baltimore, Md., and are pursuing graduate courses in the medical department of Johns Hopkins University.

Nelson Maurice White, ex-'20, is with the Crown Cork and Seal Company, whose main office is in Baltimore. Mr. White is connected with the Memphis branch and is located at 104 S. Front Street, Memphis, Tenn.

Hiram Kershaw King is in charge of mission work for the M. E. Church, South, in Belgium and is at 5 Rue de Champs de Mars, Brussels.

Robert Pearce Wyche, ex-'20, until recently connected with Jones and Frasier jewelry company, Durham, N. C., is now in the jewelry business in Canton, N. C.

DEATH OF MEMBER CLASS '85

The death of Charles W. Robinson, '85, loyal alumnus, faithful minister of the gospel and useful citizen of our State occurred at Clayton, N. C., on April 8, 1921. For more than three decades he was a Methodist pastor in North Carolina ever faithful to the call of duty. During the past two years his health prevented active work, and in recent months his condition became worse until the end came and quietly the faithful worker entered into rest.

BODY OF ROBERT BANKS ANDERSON, '14, INTERRED

The first alumnus to fall in the great World War was Robert Banks Anderson, '14, of Wilson, N. C. He was killed May 29, 1918. Relative to the return of his remains to this State we clip the following from the *Greensboro Daily News* of March 30:

"The remains of Lieut. Robert B. Anderson were escorted from Hoboken, N. J., by two of his brothers, Dr. Paul V. Anderson, of the Westbrook Sanatorium, Richmond, Va., and Lieut. Jesse Anderson, of this city, and reached here this afternoon.

"The interment will be made in Maplewood cemetery Thursday afternoon with military honors.

"Robert Anderson was born October 15, 1892. He was educated at Trinity College and was just entering upon a promising career when the war broke out. He at once entered the Officers' Training School at Fort Oglethorpe and received his commission as lieutenant. He joined the 28th U. S. infantry and was assigned to Company A while abroad. He had just finished a course of instruction in the British corps school and graduated from there with honors. It was during an advance to the front line at Cantigny on May 29 that during a counter attack he was fatally wounded.

"The citation which accompanied the distinguished service cross awarded for his services stated:

" 'In the attack and defense at Cantigny, May 28-30, he showed utter disregard for his personal safety in leading his command forward in spite of artillery and machine gun fire, and while directing the security of his men after the advance and in order to make certain that they were protected first, he himself was killed.' "

CRAWFORD '98, AUTHOR OF BOOK

There has recently come from the press, *Vocations Within the Church,* by Leonidas Wakefield Crawford, '98, Professor of Religious Education at George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tenn. From the pen of Dr. T. N. Ivey,

'79, editor of the *Nashville Christian Advocate* we have these words regarding the book:

"Dr. Crawford has brought out something that is very valuable and has a distinct and timely mission. . . . With his didactic insight and skill he has marshaled his teaching in such form as to make it peculiarly serviceable in the classroom, though it is admirably adapted to general reading."

FORMER PROFESSOR DEAD

On January 30, 1921, was announced the death of Arthur Lewis McCobb, Assistant Professor of Modern Languages at Trinity College, 1910-13. Three years after leaving Trinity Prof. McCobb received the Ph.D. degree at Johns Hopkins University. A large number of the alumni of a decade ago will remember Prof. McCobb and learn with regret of his demise.

TAYLOR, '13, AUTHOR BOOKLET

From the Government printing office has recently appeared a thirty-five page booklet, *Preservation of Fish Nets,* by Harden Franklin Taylor, '13. This treats of the mechanical wear and tear, bacterial decomposition, oxidation and other deleterious effects on fishing nets. Various methods of preserving nets are suggested. Among these are cold and hot tanning and treatment with tar, linseed oil and bichromate. Exhaustively treated are the experiments of Cunningham in England, Bull in Norway and of Lindenmann, who submitted the prize-winning paper before the Frondhjem Fishery Society in 1896 dealing with the preservation of nets.

Mr. Taylor has been connected with the Department of Fisheries in Washington for several years. He is assistant for developing fisheries and for saving and use of fishery products.

PUBLISHED ADDRESS OF JUDGE W. P. BYNUM, '83

State Rights and Federal Power is a recent publication issuing from the Jos. J. Stone and Co. press, being an address delivered at Asheville, N. C., by Judge William Preston Bynum, '83, President of the North Carolina Bar Association. This address published in pamphlet form covering fifty-four pages

is an exhaustive legal and historical treatment of the clashes between Federal and State Courts, of the mandates of the Supreme Court, and the increasing federal authority exercised for the promotion and advancement of agriculture. The address bears the stamp of the deep analytical mind of one of the leading jurists of the State and of the South.

TRINITY ALUMNI AT HARVARD

M. A. BRASWELL, '20

Seven Trinity men scattered throughout the various departments of the University, and ranging from the class of 1911 to that of last year, form a nucleus for what we hope will prove a permanent Trinity colony at Harvard. Although we have not as yet perfected any regular organization, we have nevertheless found time for more or less intimate association, and we are entertaining the hope that the membership will increase during the coming years and that an organization may be so perfected as to render valuable service to Trinity men who intend to pursue graduate work at the University.

Six out of the seven who compose our present membership gather three times a day around a common dining table in Memorial Hall, and here we have opportunity of discussing the affairs of the College, swapping yarns, and exchanging stories of ye good olde days. We often wonder about the affairs of the park. Of course, we realize that, although we are no longer present, things are going on very well without us, despite the fact that each retiring class possesses the collosal conceit of believing that the park will no longer be able to function without its all-important presence. But we have succeeded in getting over this feeling, and we are now ready to concede that the College walls are still standing, the flag pole intact, and that "O. T." is still making his nightly rounds just as though the classes we represent had never been present to "molest his ancient, solitary reign."

Yes, all of us read the REGISTER with interest—even if it

does allude to us in its editorials as "Sons of Eli."* However, we ourselves could never take exception to this, for we are neither the sons of Eli nor of John,—we shall always be sons of Trinity.

The present personnel of the bunch consists of four lawyers, one financier, one Ph.D. candidate, and one playwright—quite a combination, but we have been able to preserve harmony within the ranks by permitting no one to "talk shop." So far we have succeeded admirably.

In passing we should like to suggest that if any of the alumni or students contemplate coming to Harvard next year, we should be delighted to serve them in any way possible in the matter of making arrangements, securing rooming accommodations, or in any other way in which we can be of possible assistance. Below are the names and addresses of the present membership.

C. M. Hutchins, '11, A.M. '14, candidate for Ph.D., 11 Dora Street, Combridge; J. W. Wallace, '16, Graduate School, 28 Felton Hall, Cambridge; T. M. Wannamaker, '19, 2 Law, 96 Prescott Street, Cambridge; C. B. Cooper, '19, 1 Graduate School of Business Administration, 1 Arsenal Square, Cambridge; W. N. Evans, Jr., '20, 1 Law, 1 Arsenal Square, Cambridge; K. J. Kindley, '20, 1 Law, 22 Bigelow Street, Cambridge; M. A. Braswell, '20, 1 Law, 22 Bigelow Street, Cambridge.

MERCER '96 AGAIN IN COLLEGE

Rev. S. E. Mercer, of the class of 1896, who is now stationed at Calvary church, Durham, is taking post-graduate work at Trinity this year. Mention of this was recently made in the *News and Observer* of Raleigh, and, through the Associated Press, secular and religious papers throughout the South took it up and commented upon it. One of the Richmond, Va., dailies, in commenting upon it states that "after an absence of twenty-five years from the school-room, Mr. Mercer decides to take course leading to the Master's degree, etc."

* The editor pleads "not guilty" and awaits a bill of particulars.

As a matter of fact, Mr. Mercer has been in educational work a great deal since his graduation. First in the public schools of the State, and then at Carolina College. He recalls very vividly, as the greatest romance of his life, that on his first charge as a young minister, he built a splendid rural school building, which has since become a county high school, and, with the consent of the school board, employed a certain young teacher whom he married the following autumn. Mr. Mercer served one year as financial agent and promoter of Carolina College, one year on the Board of Education of Robeson County, and after getting Carolina College on its feet, served as president for five years, where he taught Psychology. This "young student" says he has a "grievance" about the whole matter. He "complains" that while he has been so intimately connected with education for nearly a quarter of a century, and, during that time has built churches, parsonages and the colleges to the amount of more than three hundred thousand dollars in money, besides having seen hundreds come into the church, and hundreds buried and as many married under his ministry; who has had his name in "Who's Who in America" for about eight years, the Associated Press has made more ado about his entering school again than of all these things. In fact, than anything connected with him except last winter, when two dusky representatives of their race entered his hen coop and took his flock of blooded chickens therefrom. Mr. Mercer thinks it a fine thing to be "with the boys" in school again but he hopes that the newspapers next time will omit his age.

BODY OF J. L. HESSEE, EX-'19, BROUGHT HOME

On March 29 was buried near Durham the body of James Lee Hessee, ex-'19, who was killed in action September 29, 1918. He was one of that noble Company M, 120th Infantry, and he gave his life in the cause of his country. The funeral was conducted by Rev. H. E. Spence, '07, of the College faculty.

G. S. MUMFORD RECEIVES WINFRED QUINTON HOLTON AWARD

Just a little over a year ago, Mr. and Mrs. Holland Holton established the Winfred Quinton Holton Award for Investigation in Primary Education, in memory of their son who had died September 26, 1919, at the age of six years. The purpose of this award is to secure and subsidize the services of some Trinity College student who has taken high standing in work done in the department of education or of psychology, such student being chosen by these departments to carry on the investigation during the school year and to render a report in May or June on the results of his research; and the ultimate purpose is, of course, to discover or clarify facts or principles which may prove of some value in carrying on the education of young children, especially such as may have some local bearing. To this end, the investigation for this year will concern itself with the graduation of primary children in the schools of Durham County. Mr. G. S. Mumford has been selected as recipient of the award for the current school year.

ARTICLE BY PROFESSOR GLASSON

Professor William H. Glasson, of the Department of Economics, contributed to *The Survey* of February 26 a comprehensive article on "Soldiers' Bonuses: State and Federal." The article reviewed the soldiers' bonus laws that have been passed by many of the states and also gave the history of the federal Soldiers' Bonus Bill that recently failed to pass the Senate. Dr. Glasson reached an unfavorable conclusion as to the federal bonus bill.

EMORY-TRINITY DEBATE

With an unanimous decision over Emory University in Craven Memorial Hall on the evening of April 12, Trinity ended the most inclusive intercollegiate debate season of her history with a 100 per cent record of victories. In the dual debate with Richmond University and the singles with Swarthmore and Emory not a vote of the judges was cast for the opposing teams.

In the Emory debate Trinity was represented by Messrs. John Small, captain, of Washington, N. C.; Hugh T. Lefler, of Cooleemee, N. C.; and Henry C. Sprinkle, Jr., of Greensboro. They upheld the negative of the query: "Resolved, That labor should share in the management of corporate enterprise," opposing Messrs. James A. Drumbrowsky, Sumpter Kelly, and Granger Hansell.

Prof. R. L. Flowers presided at the debate with Prof. Kilpatrick, of the Durham High School, acting as timekeeper. The judges were: Dr. Foy Roberson and Messrs. J. F. Wiley and Southgate Jones.

Following the debate, the visitors, presiding officers of the debate, members of the debate council, and old debaters were guests of honor at an informal smoker in the rooms of the Columbian Literary Society.

STUDENT VOLUNTEER CONFERENCE

The tenth annual conference of the North Carolina Student Volunteer Union was held here February 27-29. Delegates from many colleges and preparatory schools of the State totaling one hundred and thirty-five were present. Entertainment was furnished jointly by the churches of Durham and students of the College who entertained the delegates at lunch and supper daily. Speakers at the conference were: Mr. Fay Campbell, Dr. C. G. Hounshell, Dr. Egbert W. Smith and Miss Helen Hardy. In the election of officers for the next year S. A. Maxwell was chosen president and Miss Blanche Barringer, secretary. Both of these are Trinity students. Largely as a result of the conference eight new student volunteers were added to the College Volunteer Band. There have been twenty-one missionary volunteers enrolled at the College the present year, the largest in the history of Trinity.

ORGANIZATION OF LE CERCLE FRANCAIS

By R. T. Dunstan, '21

On November 18, 1919, a group of students met with several members of the faculty and organized the *Cercle*

Francais, or French Club. The officers elected for the year were as follows: president, Marc Veillet Lavallee; vice-president, Grover S. Mumford; secretary, Robert L. Johnston; treasurer, Robert T. Dunstan. Lavallee, a native of Paris, graduated with the Class of '20, and to him is due much of the credit for the success of the first year of the club.

The purpose of the *Cercle* is to create and foster an interest in French life and literature, and especially to develop fluency in the spoken language. All advanced students in French are eligible for membership and are invited to join at the beginning of each year. Regular meetings are held every two weeks, and the programs are varied from time to time, sometimes a lecture, sometimes music, and at other times a scene from some play, being given. At these meetings French is spoken exclusively. The Club now has about thirty members, and is doing much to bring the students nearer than ever before to an understanding of French life, literature, and customs.

The present officers of the club are: president, Robert T. Dunstan; vice-president, Blanche Barringer; secretary, Grover S. Mumford; treasurer, Herminia Haynes.

C. O. SHERRILL, EX-'98, MILITARY AID

By a recent order of President Harding, Col. Clarence Osborne Sherrill, ex-'98, has been appointed Military Aid to the President and Superintendent of Public Buildings and Grounds in the District of Columbia. Col. Sherrill, of the Corps of Engineers, did extensive engineering work with our forces in France, and his promotion at this time is very gratifying to his friends among the alumni.

DEBATING AT TRINITY

The incomplete record of inter-collegiate debates for the current year shows Trinity victorious in three contests by unanimous decisions of the committee, Richmond University having been defeated in a dual debate on March 8, and Swarthmore on March 18. During the middle of April the annual debate with Emory University will be held at Trinity.

George D. Harmon, '21, Claude Grigg, '21, and R. Dwight Ware, '22, speaking on the negative side of the query Resolved: "That labor should share in the management of corporate industry," subdued Richmond in Craven Memorial Hall in the first debate held between the two institutions. At the same time in Richmond, Henry E. Fisher, '21, Samuel M. Holton, '21, and Jay L. Jackson, '23, won on the affirmative side of the same query. This latter team administered a similar defeat to Swarthmore at Swarthmore on March 18. The men who will essay to hold high Trinity's unparalled record in inter-collegiate forensic clashes are Henry C. Sprinkle, '23, Hugh T. Lefler, '21, and John H. Small, Law '22. In this encounter the same query will be used.

In thus expanding the debating program, the Debate Council feels that the great success attendant upon Trinity teams in the past justifies an extension to other schools. A debate was to have been held at Trinity with Harvard University but a faculty ruling at Harvard necessitated a cancelling of this contest. George Washington University, William and Mary, and Davidson issued challenges for debates this year but a full program prevented their acceptance. It will be of considerable interest to the alumni to know that the contests this year have been of much marked success. In the last twenty debates Trinity has won seventeen and lost only three.

PROF. LOWERY RESIGNS

In the fall of 1920 Prof. M. L. Lowery came to the Educational Department from the University of Pennsylvania, where he was pursuing graduate work leading to the Ph.D. degree. Recently Prof. Lowery has handed in his resignation and will enter educational work in the public schools of New Brunswick, N. J.

To succeed him has been chosen Holland Holton, '07, now county superintendent of schools in Durham County, and a member of the editorial staff of the REGISTER. The County Board of Education has elected John Winder Carr, '15, now

studying in the graduate department of Columbia University, New York City, as county superintendent.

ALUMNI MARRIAGES

Earle Long, '18, and Miss Helen Fry, of Little Rock, Ark., were married Monday, February 28, 1921. They are now at home in Milton, N. C.

Announcement has been made of the approaching marriage of Manly Kearns Fuller, '19, and Miss Ruth Conrath, of Whiteville, N. C.

Sam Hudson Lee, ex-'20, and Miss Mattie Moye Adams, of Durham, N. C., are to be married on Wednesday, April 20, 1921.

Henry Otis Lineberger, ex-'14, and Miss Annie Hall Simpson, of Elon College, N. C., were married on Thursday evening April 7, 1921. After their return from an extended tour, Mr. and Mrs. Lineberger will be at home at 111 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, N. C.

On Tuesday, February 22, 1921, was solemnized the marriage of Rufus Benjamin Templeton, ex-'19, and Miss Annie Louise Hicks. Mr. and Mrs. Templeton are at home at 418 North Person Street, Raleigh, N. C.

William Gaston Bradshaw, ex-'97, for several years engaged in real estate business in Durham and formerly member of the Board of Aldermen was married to Mrs. Jennie M. Langley on March 3, 1921, at the Calvary Methodist Parsonage in Durham, N. C., Rev. S. E. Mercer, '96, officiating.

Announcement has been made of the marriage of John Vernon Barnhardt, '17, to Miss Mamie Ruth Andrews, the marriage to take place Sunday, April 24. Both contracting parties are from Durham, N. C., where Mr. Barnhardt has a responsible position with the Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company.

Thomas Troy Wyche, ex-'13, and Miss Lucile Brown, of Reidsville, are to be married April 16, 1921. Mr. Wyche is connected with Wallace Brothers Company, Salisbury, N. C., and Miss Brown is an alumna of Greensboro College for Women and a most attractive and cultured young woman.

Announcement has been made of the approaching marriage of Edward Traywick Newton, '20, to Miss Louise Lindsey, '20, of Durham, N. C., on April 30, 1921.

Claude Hyman Martin, ex-'07, was married a few months ago to Miss Louisa Slocumb. Mr. and Mrs. Martin are living in Goldsboro, N. C., where Mr. Martin is in the real estate business.

ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT

TRINITY WOMEN OF YESTERDAY AND TODAY

WRITTEN BY MISS FRONDE KENNEDY,
Dean of Women

(Reprinted by Permission from *The Trinity Archive,* for April-May, 1920.)

"Why do girls want to come here?" is a question heard now and then on Trinity campus. Why, indeed? Because they want what a Trinity degree stands for, they say. Many wish to get such a degree without going outside their own State. Some have found that the cost of living here is lower than in colleges of equal merit elsewhere. Many are here because this is their father's or mother's *alma mater.* Some are accused of being here because of the presence of men and surely he would be a most ungallant gentleman who, believing such a thing, failed in appreciation.

Of the women pursuing their education in institutions of higher learning in the United States, three out of every four are doing so in co-educational colleges and universities. The Trinity "co-eds" are, then, far from being in the minority among the great company of women students of the country. Of the one hundred and forty-five colleges and universities whose graduates are eligible for membership in the Southern Association of College Women, Trinity is one of two in North Carolina and twenty-four in the entire South, twenty of these being either co-ordinate or co-educational institutions. It is because of such facts as these that college men and women who know advise young women to come to Trinity.

From early days, it is said, girls studied privately under the professors of Trinity; but not until 1874 did any apply for entrance to all the regular classes. Then Misses Persis, Mary, and Theresa Giles asked for permission to go into the Freshman class with their brother. President Craven while

not acceding to their request, offered, with the aid of his faculty, to teach them in the evening exactly what they would have had during the day. This was done for three years. In the fourth year President Craven allowed them to attend his classes with the men. In 1878 all three received their degrees, being escorted to the platform by the president of the College, the president of the board of trustees, and another member of the board. One can see the little flurry of excitement at this unwonted feature of commencement at Old Trinity!

No more girls entered Trinity until 1890, when two were received as special students, Miss Nellie Edwards, now the wife of Professor Cranford, and Miss Caroline Carpenter, now associate professor and Dean of Women in the University of Tennessee.

In 1896, Mr. Washington Duke donated to Trinity College $100,000 on condition that women students be admitted on the same conditions as men. The story of how he came to give this opportunity to women is interesting. In 1896 four girls —again, as in 1878, by a special dispensation—were graduated from Trinity: Misses Fannie and Ida Carr, Mamie Jenkins, and Annie Pegram. Miss Fannie Carr married her classmate, J. F. Bivins, after whom Bivins Hall is named, and was widowed during her honeymoon. Afterwards she was a student and teacher until her death in February, 1920, and was prominent in religious and educational activities in Durham. Miss Ida Carr is a member of the faculty of Peabody College. Miss Mamie Jenkins is a member of the faculty of the Eastern Carolina Training School, editor of the *Eastern Carolina Teachers' Quarterly* and president of the Trinity Alumnae Association. She and Miss Annie Pegram, who is a member of the faculty of Greensboro College for Women, were included among the alumni charter members of Phi Beta Kappa.

In October, 1915, Miss Jenkins contributed a sketch to the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER entitled "Pioneer Women at Trinity," which throws some significant sidelights on earlier conditions. One sentence might be echoed by the women at

Trinity today: "The men of the class seemed proud to have us in the class." For the men at Trinity who are least in favor of co-education have only praise for the "co-eds," and perhaps enjoy their presence more than they realize. Another sentence may be cited as showing the effect the conduct of the "co-eds" has had on their destinies: "Mr. Washington Duke was always interested in us and would question us about our progress and chuckle over our achievements." Little did those girls dream that his approbation of their progress and achievements was to open for their successors broader and more spacious fields of endeavor.

Mr. Duke's gift, followed by others until he had given for the sake of co-education at Trinity $400,000, practically assured women full opportunity here. The number of women students attending Trinity had never at any one time exceeded five before this gift, but in 1897 thirteen entered, and the years since have seen growth until now in 1920 there are one hundred and forty-four.* And there have been women in every class graduated since 1900.

But, although they were admitted to all the rights and privileges of the college, women were and even yet are more or less handicapped in the exercise of them. This state of affairs may have been due partly, of course, to traditional biases and prejudices on the part of the men which have made them resist sharing with the women their societies and clubs and other extra-curriculum activities. But a far more cogent reason for the limited extra-curriculum achievement among the women students lay in the fewness of their numbers and the inadequacy of their facilities. However, as they grew in numbers and won their spurs in the classrooms, they got recognition on the *Archive*—first as contributors, then in charge of a department called "Literary Notes," and eventually as associate literary editors, and exchange editors, and assistant business managers. In the days before *Chanticleer* had raised his clarion note, the June number of the *Archive*

* The enrollment of women students in 1920-1921 was 194.

was an "album issue," containing the pictures of the members of the graduating class. At first only the pictures and names of the girls appeared in it; then a trembling step forward resulted in disclosing to a curious world the names of their preparatory schools; at length all the data proper in such a connection was imparted. But, compared with that concerning the men, it was meager. For there were no literary societies, no "frats," no Y. W. C. A., no athletics, no "color" in the life of the first co-eds.

Yet they made the best of what they had and bravely tried to have college life as they understood it. They lived in a wooden building with room in it for about fifteen girls,—a building plainly furnished, and without provision for modern student activities. But they gloated over the possibility of making hot chocolate over the grates, and gathered on the steps of the side porch to sing, thereby bringing down on their ingenuous heads the charge of trying to "entice the boys down." They took up hazing and forced poor freshmen to sing weird words to weirder tunes or to creep by way of the roof from one side of the house to the other on windy nights. They "had cases," and in those good days were lectured in person by the president when their love affairs became too obvious. They organized a Current Topics Club, which met on the same evenings as the men's literary societies. They formed little coteries of congenial souls which eventually affiliated with national sororities. They attempted to fit up a gymnasium in the attic, with indifferent success. They played tennis, although not in organized teams. And they continually won laurels in the classrooms.

Nineteen-twelve was a red-letter year in the annals of Trinity. During this year was published the first *Chanticleer,* and the development of the women students is reflected in its pages in the fact that one of its literary editors was a girl and that there was a "Woman's Department" under the direction of three other girls. Of the fourteen members of the governing board three were women. The girls had two organizations of their own besides the two sororities: Athena Literary Society, organized in 1912 with fifty-seven members, and

La Societe Francaise with fourteen members. They had been leaders in organizing a "Writers' Club" in 1911, and in 1912 it had a membership of seventeen girls and twenty-five men besides two faculty members.

In 1914 the women students organized a scholarship society similar in its requirements to the 9019 of the men, giving it the mystifying name Eko-L. It has been a strong agency for the promotion of scholarship, and has drawn into its membership many of the alumnae. In 1917 a Young Women's Christian Association was organized, and its president the next year contributed to the ALUMNI REGISTER an article summing up its activities during its first year, which throws a very strong illumination on the growth of the women in independence and capability. It had raised $114 for war-work, had arranged for a "get together," had organized voluntary gymnasium classes to be taught by Mr. Card, had done Red Cross sewing, had given a Christmas tree for some poor tots, had engaged in a study of the negro problem under the guidance of Dr. Brooks, had entertained the North Carolina Cabinet Training Council consisting of about forty students and several secretaries, and had sent a delegation of five to the Blue Ridge Student Conference.

In 1918 Alspaugh Hall with accommodations for fifty was assigned to the women students, and they filled it at once. With this sudden enlargement from fewer than twenty on the campus to fifty came the need for and the provision of a dean of women. An organized Student Government Association was one of the achievements of the women students this year. In 1919 came the fulfillment of another great need in the appointment of a woman physical director. For the first time Trinity women were given physical examinations upon entering and were required to take regular exercise. Even yet the town students had to be deprived of this opportunity because of inadequate facilities.

When, however, in 1921,* the twenty-fifth anniversary of the action throwing Trinity open to women is celebrated, it will be in the handsomely appointed Southgate Memorial Building, insured by the recent campaign, and there will be provision for all reasonable needs of day students and boarding students in the development of their physical, social, intellectual, and spiritual well-being and happiness. Classroom instruction exactly like that given the men, a gymnasium, a beautiful hall for their Young Women's Christian Association,—all they can need will be theirs. And there will be room for enough women to insure them independence of the men in launching coöperative enterprises requiring numbers. Student enterprises of all sorts should expand and flourish in this delightful atmosphere.

And when this glad occasion is celebrated, the proudest and happiest participants in it will probably be the alumnae who by their achievements have turned scoffers into supporters, who have by admirable discretion and determination vindicated their case before the bar of public opinion, who have been untiring in devotion and loyalty to their *alma mater* and have worked for her upbuilding and the extension of her usefulness to their sex. They have placed her name in letters of glory on the ruins of battle-torn France by supporting in her name a desolated village there. They have associated with themselves and brought to be speakers at their annual luncheons some of the foremost women of America. They have been the backbone and sinew of the Southern Association of College Women in North Carolina. Their spirit, their record,—these are also answers to the question, Why should a girl want to go to Trinity? What girl of high ideals would not be proud to associate herself with such a body of women?

* When this article was written there was every reason to believe that Southgate Memorial would be erected within the year, but labor conditions rendered its erection impracticable. It is now hoped that it may be ready by the fall of 1921.

LETTER FROM AN ALUMNA

PATENT OFFICE, DIVISION 46,
WASHINGTON, D. C., February 16, 1921.

Trinity Alumni Association,
Box 176, College Station,
Durham, N. C.

DEAR ALUMNI—

Please find enclosed a check for $3.00, in payment of my subscription to the REGISTER, up to, and including this year. The REGISTER is such a pleasure that I eagerly wait for each copy.

As to what I am doing, probably my alumni friends will be glad to know that I am still studying law, and expect to receive my LL.B. and M.P.L. this June from the National University Law School.

As to my position in the Patent Office, you probably have learned from the Official Gazette that I have been promoted to Third Assistant Examiner of Patents. There are four grades of Assistant Examiners in this office (4th to 1st), each of which is obtained through competitive Civil Service examination based on patent law. After the grade of First Assistant Examiner has been attained, the Commissioner, with the consent of the Secretary of the Interior, recommends all parties who are to be promoted to Primary Examiners. All positions higher than Primary Examiners, as Examiners of Interferences, Law Examiners, Examiners-in-Chief, Assistant Commissioners, and Commissioner, are appointed by the President of the United States with the consent of Congress.

The duties of an Examiner consist in examining Applications for Patents, in interviewing the Attorneys of applicants, and in prosecuting, in writing, the application until an issue is reached. Then if the invention disclosed is new and useful, a patent is granted, if not, the application is finally rejected and the only remedy applicant has is; first, to appeal to the Examiner-in-Chief; secondly, to the Commisioner of Patents; and finally, to the District Court of Appeals—and,

in exceptional cases to the Supreme Court of the United States.

I wish I could tell you about the great inventions made in every field during the last few years, but as everything is done in secret in this department, time alone can tell you. It takes about three years to obtain a patent, as the applications come in in great numbers each day. In my Class—156—I have about eight receipts a day. Besides, the Patent Office seems to be a preparatory school for Patent Attorneys. Nearly all the Examiners here either know the law or are studying it, and, as soon as they learn the office procedure, go out as Patent Attorneys for themselves. This is my goal, to be a Patent Attorney.

Last evening I attended a banquet given for the alumni of the Southern Methodist Colleges. Dr. John C. Copenhaver, Randolph Macon College, acted as toastmaster. Dr. Blackwell, President of Randolph Macon Men's College, spoke of the needs of more and better equipped religious institutions. He emphasized the fact that the campaign to raise funds for the Southern Methodist Colleges begins in June, and asked for the support of every Methodist alumnus or friend of Methodism. Between the speeches there were college songs and yells. Here is a poem I prepared for the Trinity alumni:

TRINITY'S SAVING CREW

Here's to old Trinity, "Good Old Boat,"
Eighty-three years she's kept afloat;
Four score goodly years and three
She's sailed the rough, uncharted sea.

With even keel the old bark steers
Through stormy legislative years,
Through Boards of Regents' rain and hail,
Through academic wind and gale.

Past rocks of jealousy and reefs
Of small ambitions, petty griefs,

And never in eighty-three years has she
Swallowed the salt of a bitter sea.

Many a time she's kept afloat,
When reckless seamen rocked the boat,
When faltering pilots were afraid,
And pirates boldly plied their trade.

Four score years and three
She's met the perils of the sea;
And proudly, bravely on she steers
Through breakers of unsounded years.

And though the course she may not know,
She heeds no storm and fears no foe,
For loyal Alumni—such as you,—
Make up her Gallant Saving Crew.

A stalwart Crew,—men without peers,
Sons of Old Trinity's Pioneers;
Men with love and faith aglow,
For the Trinity's Builders of long ago.

All honor then, to the Saving Crew,
To faithful Alumni,—such as you,—
With visions broad and judgment just,
Who keep the Builders' sacred trust.

Best wishes for the future success of the REGISTER.

JANIE ELIZABETH NEWTON,
Class of '18.

ALUMNAE NOTES

Kate M. Herring, '06, who has been with the Maryland Social Hygiene Society in Baltimore, in January became Director of Publicity for the American Social Hygiene Society, with office at 105 West 40th Street, New York City. She lives at 404 W. 116th Street, New York.

Annie T. Smith, A.B. '17, A.M. '18, is studying medicine at Rush Medical College, Chicago, Illinois. Her address is 401 South Loomis Street, Chicago.

Lillian White, '09, has been recently transferred to the Technology Division of the Bureau of Internal Revenue, Washington, D. C. She has also made a recent change of address and is at 1724 S Street, N. W.

Emeth Tuttle, A.B. '06, A.M. '07, who has been doing Red Cross work, on February 15 became State Supervisor and Investigator for the Children's Home Society of North Carolina. Her headquarters are at Room 207, Southern Life and Trust Building, Greensboro, N. C.

Mrs. Willis Moore Trotter (Maude Upchurch), '12, has since her marriage last July been living in Tulsa, Oklahoma, where her husband is engaged as a civil engineer.

Emelyn Graves Holton, ex-'21, is teaching and engaged in religious work under the direction of the Northern Presbyterian Church at Booneville in Owsley County, Kentucky.

Mary Verna Britt, ex-'21, of West Durham, was on March 7 elected by Durham County Commissioners deputy clerk of the recorder's court.

Mrs. Leslie Bender (Ruth Poteat), ex-'12, with her young daughter is making her home with her mother in Durham as her husband is at present travelling.

Mrs. Walter Page Hedden (Ella Worth Tuttle) '16, and her husband are engaged in social work in New Orleans, Louisiana. Their address is 2436 Canal Street.

Born on February 14, 1921, to Mrs. and Mrs. Thomas Edward Braswell, of Elm City, N. C., Thomas Edward Braswell, Jr. Mrs. Braswell was before her marriage Sadie Moore McCauley, '16.

An interesting note on the bottom of a *paid* bill which reached the REGISTER office sometime ago reads as follows: "I am still in Roxboro at the head of the English Department. Though I have not made a change since graduation, I feel that not everyone can stay this long at the same place." Mildred Satterfield, '15.

Mary Pettit, '19, who is teaching in Birmingham again this year is at 1500 12th Avenue, South, in that city.

Lelah C. Starr, '06, is teaching in Denver, Colorado, and her address is 1540 Washington Street, Denver.

Born on January 29, Floyd Benton Souders, Jr. Mr. and Mrs. Souders (Lucile Gorham) '12, make their home in Fayetteville, N. C.

Ethel Drake, ex-'22, is teaching at Allred in Montgomery County.

Mr. and Mrs. L. C. Richardson, Jr., are at 225 Southwest 6th Avenue, Miami, Florida, where Mr. Richardson is engaged in business. Mrs. Richardson was before her marriage Lucy Rogers, '18.

Mrs. Sellie R. Crozier (Mozelle Brown) ex-'18, is living in Newport News, Va., at 728 28th Street.

Born on January 27, W. S. Lockhart, Jr., to Mr. and Mrs. W. S. Lockhart (Florence Green) '12, of Durham.

Mrs. J. A. Morgan (Flora May Wrenn) '08, is now at home at 48 W. Newell Avenue, Rutherford, New Jersey.

ALUMNAE MARRIAGES

On February 12, at her home in Farmville, Virginia, Lucille Elliott Baldwin, '16, was married to George Samuel Sexton, Jr., ex-'17. Mr. and Mrs. Sexton are making their home in Shreveport, La.

On March 19, at the Central Methodist parsonage in Raleigh, Dena Gooch, ex-'23, and Ovid T. Goodwin, of Raleigh, were married. Mr. and Mrs. Goodwin are living in Raleigh.

Mamie Ruth Churchill, '20, of Kinston, and Mr. Bruce Dunston Hodges were married at Queen Street Methodist Church, in Kinston on April 5.

THE DURHAM BOOK & STATIONARY CO.

MARION EUGENE NEWSOM, '05

LATEST BOOKS—BLANK BOOKS—LEDGERS—FILING CABINETS, DESKS AND OFFICE FIXTURES AND SUPPLIES OF VARIOUS KINDS—KODAKS, FILMS, PICTURES AND PICTURE FRAMING

We Solicit Your Trade — **Durham, N. C.**

Walter S. Lockhart, '09

ATTORNEY AT LAW

First National Bank Building

DURHAM, N. C.

WILLIS SMITH, '10

ATTORNEY AT LAW

Citizens National Bank Building

RALEIGH, N. C.

Scarlett & Scarlett

CHARLES SCARLETT, '04

Attorneys-at-Law

Durham, N. C.

BRAWLEY & GANTT

ROBERT MELVIN GANT, '09

Attorneys at Law

Offices, 210-211-212 Geer Bldg.

Durham, N. C.

The College for the Alumni, the Alumni for the College

Remember the Trinity College Summer School, Tuesday, June 28, to Saturday, August 6, 1921

Courses for teachers and others desiring credit toward A.M. and A.B. degrees. Forty-five per cent of the courses offered carry credit for the A.M. degree.

Courses in Education, English, Biology, Chemistry, Economics, French, Government and Politics, and Psychology.

Courses for superintendents, principals, and supervisors; courses for high school teachers; courses for grammar grade teachers; courses for primary teachers.

For detailed announcement, address

Director of Summer School
College Station Durham, N. C.

Budd-Piper Roofing Co.

WALTER PEMBERTON BUDD, '09

Durham, N. C.

Distributors of JOHNS-MANVILLE Asbestos and Roofing

Barrett Specification Roofing
Sheet Metal Work

Agents CALORIC PIPELESS FURNACE

THE SOUTHGATE MEMORIAL BUILDING

Trinity Alumni Register

VOL. VII JULY, 1921 No. 2

THE PRESIDENT'S PAGE

The Managing Editor has been good enough to set apart a page in the REGISTER to be used permanently as the "President's Page." I appreciate this courtesy, and I am glad to have this means of bringing to the attention of the alumni of the College such things as may from time to time seem to me to be most worthy of their consideration.

As I said at a commencement meeting of the alumni two years ago, I want every one of you to feel that when you matriculated at Trinity you matriculated not for one year, for two years, or even for four years but you matriculated for life. It gives a new dignity and power to our human life thus to be able to link up one's weak and transitory individual existence with a great and undying cause in which one can believe with the whole heart. It is just this inspiring opportunity that Trinity College holds out to every one whose name has ever once passed upon its rolls and even to many others who through sympathy and understanding have become spiritual sons. This bond between alma mater and all her sons Trinity College yearns to keep tender and strong. The College is anxious to serve your interests in every possible way and equally anxious to give every one of you full opportunity for coöperation in the causes which we all alike have at heart. I shall content myself today with calling your attention to two things:

1. The Christian Education Movement is to be continued in a quiet way until May, 1922, and a good deal may yet be

accomplished, especially if general financial conditions should improve as they probably will. In connection with this movement, as you have observed, Trinity has thrown its influence for the common cause and has not worked for its own interests. But of course it is everywhere assumed that former students of every college will especially bear on their hearts the causes of their own alma mater. Now and at all times each of you can help by making gifts either large or small, and by bringing to the attention of others special needs at the College. An increasing number of you are helping in both these ways. I wish the time might soon come when all of you will be making an annual contribution to your college and will also be seeking to interest in the College others who are able and might be willing to give to it. I wish I might make all of you realize how important this is, for I really believe that upon just this more than upon any other one thing depends the whole future development of the College into the very large place of usefulness and influence that lies right ahead of us.

2. I request all of you as opportunity offers to seek out the promising boys and girls in your communities and get them to us. Like a farm or a cotton mill the College must be judged by its products. We need good raw material, and we must depend largely on our former students to get this material to us.

May I take this opportunity to thank Trinity alumni everywhere for their ever increasing coöperation in all the causes of the College?

W. P. FEW.

COMMENCEMENT 1921

The 1921 commencement occasion, June 5th-8th, was characterized by exceptional weather conditions, inspiring public addresses and sermons, a large gathering of interested visitors and loyal alumni, and by the laying of the cornerstone for the new Woman's Building—Southgate Hall. The campus was most beautiful and, under the constant care of workmen, presented a most attractive appearance. Before the commencement proper had come days of examination and careful preparation for the commencement of 1921.

Baccalaureate Sermon

On Sunday evening, June 5th, at 8:30 o'clock, in the Memorial Hall, the commencement program was begun by the annual Baccalaureate Address, delivered this year by Bishop U. V. W. Darlington, of Huntington, West Virginia.

The music, always a feature at commencement, was this year especially good. As in former years it was under the skillful direction of Mr. T. E. Cheek.

After prayer by Rev. M. T. Plyler, '92, President W. P. Few introduced Bishop Darlington as "A man from a very busy life, a man of good deeds, and one always ready to do good." The Bishop chose no text; but he read from the book of Kings the narrative of the Shumanite woman and the work of the prophet Elisha, and this narrative formed the basis of his address. The audience was one of the largest that ever attended a baccalaureate address.

Monday, June 6

On Monday, the alumni and the trustees began to arrive early in the morning, and the committee in the Alumni Headquarters was busy placing the visitors in comfortable quarters.

In the evening, the annual Wiley Gray oratorical contest took place in Memorial Hall. The subjects and the speakers in this contest were as follows: G. D. Harmon, Pittsboro, N. C., subject, "National Pride versus International Peace";

S. M. Holton, Jr., Durham, N. C., subject, "Bread, Butter and Hard Cash"; D. W. Kanoy, Troy, N. C., subject, "The Significance of the International Labor Conference"; and C. H. Moser, Cherryville, N. C., subject, "British Navalism versus American Commercialism." The judges for this contest were J. A. Bell, Charlotte, N. C., J. F. Shinn, Norwood, N. C., and A. S. Webb. Concord, N. C.—all alumni of Trinity. The committee rendered their decision in favor of the last named speaker, C. H. Moser.

The presentation of the other prizes and medals for the year were as follows:

To John Elbert Bridgers, Jr., of Raleigh, N. C., was awarded the Braxton Craven Medal for the best essay by a student in the College. His subject was "The Plans of Union of the Thirteen Colonies Considered before 1756."

A prize was given by Durham County Superintendent Holland Holton to G. S. Mumford, of Hanrahan, N. C., for valuable research and development in the field of primary education. This is named the Winfred Quinton Holton Prize, and carries with it an award of $50.00.

The Fortnightly Club Prize, which is given for the best creative literary work during the year in both poetry and prose was awarded this year to John H. Small, Jr., of Washington, N. C., for his poetry and creative criticism published in the *Chronicle, Archive,* and *Chanticleer.* The prize is $30.00 in gold and is to be spent on books.

To G. D. Harmon and S. M. Holton was awarded the Debaters "T." Debaters' "T's" are awarded by the College Debate Council to those members of the graduating class who, during their student careers, have represented the College in at least two intercollegiate debating contests and have assisted in winning at least one of the two. This medal is given by the local chapter of the Tau Kappa Alpha fraternity.

The James H. Southgate Prize for the best short story was given to A. W. McDougle.

The Hesperian Literary Society awarded the following medals: Orator's medal, S. M. Holton; Debater's medal, H. C. Sprinkle, Jr.; Freshman Debater's medal, E. B. Fisher.

The Columbian Literary Society gave the following: Orator's medal, G. D. Harmon; Debater's medal, H. T. Lefler; Freshman Debater's medal, B. R. Holt.

ANNUAL RECEPTION

Immediately following the exercises in Craven Memorial Hall, the annual senior reception was held in the East Duke building. The parlors had been decorated for the occasion with potted plants, ferns and flowers. The guests were received at the main entrance and passed the receiving line in the north parlor, and thence into the main body of the building. The parlors, recitation room, and alumni headquarters on the first floor were thrown open to the visitors; also the society halls and Y. M. C. A. hall on the second floor. The receiving line was composed of President Wm. P. Few, Mrs. B. N. Duke, Miss Penelope McDuffe, Mrs. C. W. Toms, Bishop U. V. W. Darlington, Miss Fronde Kennedy, Gen. Julian S. Carr, Miss Sarah Hudgins, Rev. Harry M. North, Mr. and Mrs. B. S. Womble, President and Mrs. S. B. Turrentine (Greensboro College), Dr. and Mrs. Wm. K. Boyd, Prof. and Mrs. C. B. Markham, Mrs. A. H. Stokes, Judge B. F. Long, Miss Martha Wiggins, Joseph Separk, H. P. Cole (president of the Senior Class), and the following representatives of 1921: G. G. Adams, C. C. Cornwell, Emma Davis, L. M. Draper, R. K. Farrington, H. E. Fisher, R. W. Giles, G. D. Harmon, S. M. Holton, Jr., D. W. Kanoy, Helen McCrary, C. H. Moser, Maude Nicholson, Martha Irene Pitts, O. L. Richardson, L. L. Sasser, Marguerite Russell, May Waller, C. W. Bundy, and R. S. White.

TUESDAY, JUNE 7

At 11 o'clock, in Craven Memorial Hall, Dr. J. Ross Stevenson, President of Princeton Theological Seminary, preached the annual sermon to a great and appreciative au-

dience. The music was furnished by the splendid commencement choir.

At 1 o'clock, in the Angier Duke Gymnasium, was held the annual Alumni dinner, which proves always to be one of the features of the commencement. Among the speakers on this occasion were Dr. Stevenson, Bishop Darlington, President Few, Mr. J. G. Brown, Rev. H. M. North, and Mr. J. H. Separk.

Special tables were reserved with class flags for the reunion classes '20, '18, '16, '11, '06, '01 and '96. The class of '96, holding its quarter-centennial reunion, was represented in a most effective and pleasing speech by Mr. J. H. Separk, of Gastonia.

While the alumni were gathered at their annual banquet the Alumnae were holding their banquet in the West Duke building. An account of this gathering will be found in the Alumnae Department.

In the afternoon, at 5 o'clock, at the Woodland Stage on the campus, gathered a host of students, alumni, and visiting friends and citizens of Durham, to attend the exercises preceding the laying of the cornerstone of Southgate Hall, the magnificent gift to the College from the citizens of the city and other benefactors. Speeches were delivered by President W. P. Few, Mayor J. M. Manning, Mr. W. D. Carmichael, Mr. J. G. Brown, and Miss Fronde Kennedy, Dean of Women.

With the Masonic Order leading, procession was formed and the further exercises of the laying of the cornerstone took place at the new building. These exercises were under the direction of the Masonic Order, of which Mr. Southgate was a member.

ALUMNI MEETING

The alumni speaker chosen for this year was State Superintendent of Education Eugene Clyde Brooks, '94. The alumni address, delivered in the Memorial Hall, Tuesday evening, was up to all expectations.

After the address a business meeting, presided over by the President of the Association, J. A. Long, '05, was held, and alumni business received the attention of the members. Officers were elected and plans discussed for the future welfare and progress of the organization.

GRADUATING ADDRESS AND EXERCISES

At 10:45 Wednesday morning, the Board of Trustees, members of the faculty, reunion classes, visiting alumni, and members of the graduating class assembled in front of the library. At 11 o'clock the academic procession marched into Memorial Hall for the graduating address and exercises, where seats had been reserved.

The address was delivered by Senator Gilbert M. Hitchcock, of Nebraska. His was a strong plea for the acceptance of the Versailles treaty and for world peace. With deep feeling, he spoke of the labors of the recently-retired president of the United States, and pictured the condition of world affairs today. He stressed the duty of this nation in this hour of world darkness and world need.

After the address, degrees were conferred. Those receiving the degree of Bachelor of Arts were: Gilreath Gilderoy Adams, Alex Ashe, James Ashe, Luther Wesley Barnhardt, Ella May Beavers, Chase Howard Benson, William Waldo Boone, Joseph Weymour Brady, Leslie Jarret Braudwell, Caney Edward Buckner, Charles Ware Bundy, James Scott Burch, Jr., Charles Fisher Carroll, Ernest Denning Cavenaugh, Emma LeGrand Chaffin, Washington Lee Chandler, Eugene Chesson, Henry Puryear Cole, Mary Louise Cole, Charles Cecil Cornwell, Emma Elizabeth Davis, Harvey Lauds Davis, Leonidas McFerrin Draper, Robert Tayloe Dunstan, Lee Ballinger Durham, Reno Kirby Farrington, Doctor Thomas Ferrell, George Washington Ferrell, Henry Elbert Fisher, Mary Josie Foy, Tina Fussell, Hendrix Rone Geddie, Robert Theodore Giles, Roy William Giles, William Paul Glass, Claud Grigg, George Dewey Harmon, Loyd Bryan Hathaway, Joseph Weinsteine Hathcock, Samuel Martyn Holton, Lelia Humble, Robert Lee

Johnston, Donald Wooley Kanoy, Hugh Talmage Lefler, Julian Douglas Lewis, John Oglesby Long, Carl Edward Mabry, Helen McCrary, Woodley Closs Merritt, Thomas Aubrey Morse, Claude Harlin Moser, Carl Motsinger, Grover Samuel Mumford, Maude Lucile Nicholson, Claude Bernard Oliver, Agnes Lucille Parker, Wixie Elma Parker, Jesse Lee Peterson, Martha Irene Pitts, Henry Duguid Richardson, Oscar Leonard Richardson, Lewis Cass Richmond, Maude Fleetwood Rogers, Abraham Rosenstein, Eva Rosenstein, Marguerite Russell, Louis Leonidas Sasser, James Harris Shinn, John Humphrey Small, Jr., Elizabeth Pauline Smathers, Marvin Frank Teeter, William Thompson Towe, Ray Jordan Tysor, Rosa Waddell, May Baldwin Waller, Beulah Earle Walton, Robert Shelton White, Martha Eva Wiggins, Numa Francis Wilkerson, Alexander Betts Wilkins.

Those who received the degrees of Master of Arts were: Jesse Thomas Barnes, Edwin Patterson Jones, Marion Smith Lewis, James Graham Leyburn, John Lowe Murray, Beulah May Singer.

LOWERING OF CLASS FLAG

The final exercises of the Trinity Commencement consisted, as usual, of the lowering of the flag at 7:22 Wednesday evening. In cap and gown, the seniors met just before sunset, and, with the ringing of the College bell, brought down the flag which during the past year has floated over the Trinity campus. President Henry P. Cole delivered the furled banner to President Few, for deposit among the Archives of the College, from where it will again be brought forth on the occasion of each reunion of the class of 1921.

Thus closed another College year—in many ways a most successful and productive year. And thus closed another most enjoyable and helpful commencement occasion.

MEETING OF CROWELL SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY

On April 28, 1921 in Craven Memorial Hall was held a meeting of the science department of Trinity College, visiting scientists from various educational institutions of the state and a large audience of students and citizens of Durham to inaugurate the Crowell Scientific Society. This is an outgrowth of scientific interests at Trinity and is a union of all the scientific clubs of the departments of chemistry, physics and biology. Dr. Robert Andrew Millikan was the principal speaker.

The program was opened by a paper by Professor R. L. Flowers on the life and work of former President of Trinity College, Dr. John Franklin Crowell. In introducing Professor Flowers the President of the Crowell Scientific Society, Professor W. H. Pegram, said:

"Thirty years ago, at Trinity College in Randolph County, there was founded a 'Science Club.' This organization, persisting through the years, has finally evolved into the 'Crowell Scientific Society,' which has for its purpose the promotion of interest in scientific study and research. It is hoped to accomplish this purpose, in part, by drawing here from time to time leaders of scientific thought and by the publication of contributions from our own scientific laboratories. It is appropriate, therefore, on this anniversary occasion, that there should be presented an appreciation of the life and work in Trinity College of the man in whose honor the society is named—Ex-President John Franklin Crowell. It is also eminently appropriate that this appreciation in its preparation and presentation, has been committed to one who was intimately associated with President Crowell during his administration, Professor Robert Lee Flowers, who will now address you."

Professor Flowers spoke as follows:

John Franklin Crowell

John Franklin Crowell came to Trinity College as President in 1887. Only those who are familiar with educational conditions in this section of the country at this time can appreciate

what a wonderful part he played not only in the life of Trinity College, but in the intellectual life and development of this whole region. When at some future time a complete story of the educational development of this commonwealth is written, then the work and influence of John Franklin Crowell will receive some measure of the credit which is due. When he came south from Pennsylvania to engage in educational work, he was young, and filled with an enthusiasm which he was able to impart to others. By his public address, and his published articles in magazines and in the daily and weekly press, he soon began to touch and influence the whole life of the state. His was a new voice. Very naturally there were those who thought he was too progressive, and the ultra conservatives were loath to accept his leadership. But his success was marvelous, and the intellectual, political, religious, and industrial life of the state and section were influenced by him and his work. He was by nature and by training an investigator. He believed in research.

This is not the time nor the place to undertake to give an outline of the changes made in the curriculum of the College of which he was the head. The whole curriculum was liberalized.

One of the first tasks Dr. Crowell undertook was to remove Trinity College to a center where the institution could more easily influence and be influenced by the life of the commonwealth. This was no easy task, and no one who was not a persuasive advocate and courageous champion could have accomplished it in so short a space of time.

In 1890, generous and philanthropic citizens of Durham made possible the removal of the College from its ancient seat in Randolph County to its present site. One of the buildings erected on the new campus was a scientific building erected and donated to the College by Dr. Crowell. This gift was but another evidence of his interest in scientific work. It was a very appropriate thing that under another administration this building should be named the Crowell Science Building, and it

is also a fitting thing that the associated societies should organize into the Crowell Scientific Society.

It may be of interest to read some extracts from a letter written by Dr. Crowell to Professor Edwards, one of his old students, and one of the organizers of the society. Those who were associated with him, either as a student or as a member of the faculty will recognize a familiar voice. "By yours of April 2nd I am advised of the gratifying news that you have organized a scientific society in promotion of study and research within the college by co-ordinating the various departmental efforts, that in furtherance of this object you contemplate having at least one scientific address of importance each year and that you intend eventually to issue a publication.

This is good news to me, because I had always hoped that when I donated the Science Hall to Trinity College some years ago, there might spring from this source of interest a spirit of research into the facts, conditions and need of the fields of study which the College had made part of its curriculum, and that such research might lead to the fruitful application of principles and methods of scientific activity to the everyday problems of the life of the people. If, as I assume, part of your work will be to establish in the minds of undergraduates how to make research, you will have done a great thing for your own department and for the college as a whole. For I feel now more strongly than ever that probably the best thing which higher education can do for youth is to start it right in its attitude toward, and its normal relations with, the realities of life. This should involve the capacity to attack conditions as they are found to appear, to separate the apparent from the real, the false from the true, the genuine from the spurious and to organize the actual in the right relation to the ideal.

I hope that much good may come from the scientific society which you have been good enough to name after me and mine. It does not now seem that I can be present on the evening of the 28th of this month to perform the part which you so

kindly asked me to take. But I thank you heartily and am quite sure that the evening will be well taken up with Dr. Millikan's address. Possibly you may see fit to put that address in pamphlet form for distribution as No. 1 in your series of publications. This is the day of the periodical pamphlet with a definite message.

I wish the Crowell Scientific Society a prosperous career."

In the report of President Few to the Board of Trustees, in 1917, he reviewed briefly the work of the College for the twenty-five years which had elapsed since the removal to Durham, and in this report he pays the following tribute to Dr. Crowell and his work at Trinity College:

"Before coming to Durham, Trinity College had already achieved a long and honored history at its ancient seat in Randolph County. The College had taken deep root there, and the removal from the quiet village of Trinity to a new and growing industrial center like Durham was one of the most difficult and important achievements in all the history of the College. For this and other distinguished services the College is indebted to President John Franklin Crowell, whose administration began with the session of 1887-8. Dr. Crowell was by temperament and training well fitted for the task which the conditions of the College and the State called upon him for at the time when he came into the place of leadership. Educated at Yale and informed with the spirit and methods of scholarship as we know it today, he was the first modern university-trained man to become president of a college in the South. In the eighties North Carolina had not recovered from the long tedious years of convalescence that followed civil war and reconstruction; and it is the sober truth to say that Dr. Crowell was the very first man to bring in from the outside the real breath of progress. Directly or indirectly, education in all its grades and all phases of the life of the State were touched and inspired by his influence and by his ideas. Under such leadership it was already an accomplished fact when the College was moved to Durham, as President Crowell wrote in one of his early reports, 'That in Trinity College is recognized, by men of the highest

standing in political and civil life, a distinct movement among the colleges of our State, to adapt the college of today to the changed conditions of contemporary life. From journalists, from publicists, from farmers and from business men of the highest standing and best sense, the assurance is constantly given us that we are reading the signs of the times aright, and that the open contact of Trinity College with actual life in all its phases to learn its needs and to help solve its problems is not only a new departure, but is the surest way to the public heart.'"

At the conclusion of Professor Flowers address President Pegram introduced the speaker of the evening with the following remarks:

"The main address of the evening now to follow, is the first to be scheduled under the auspices of the Crowell Scientific Society. Representing this Society, I have the great pleasure of introducing to you a man of national and international distinction in matters of science and education; a master in fields of research; author of valuable contributions to scientific literature; an inspiring teacher and leader of men; now Professor of Physics in the University of Chicago—Robert Andrews Millikan."

It is unfortunate that our space will not permit the publication in full of Dr. Millikan's address. The following is an outline of his inspiring treatment of the Atomic and the Sub-Atomic Worlds.

Dr. Millikan first called attention to the fact that this is truly a scientific age. By taking an imaginary airplane flight over the far East he contrasted the mechanical processes there in vogue, exactly like those employed four thousand years ago, with the marvelous mechanisms in use in America today whereby one man does the work of a thousand men on the banks of the Tigris. In modern life there is only one thing that transcends the value of science and that is the establishment of high moral and spiritual value. The Physicist has explored the universe and in the last few years has determined the characteristics of masses as large as it is possible for them to be and yet hold together and so small that they shrink be-

yond the reach of human imagination. He briefly discussed Professor Michelson's measurements on the giant star Betelgeuse—so large that were our sun placed at its center, the earth would still be inside its circumference—and the modern measurements on the almost infinitesimal electron in which field his own researches are of such great importance. He quoted the prophecies made by Tennyson eighty years ago in his "Locksley Hall" and called attention to their almost exact fulfillment in recent years. He compared the achievements of science to Dean Swift's excursions into the Land of Lilliput and Brobdignag—the largest and the smallest entities in the universe.

Entering upon the main subject of his lecture he described the atom as a miniature solar system with its own central sun and revolving planet. Starting with a cubic centimeter of air he called attention to the fact that it contained twenty-seven billion billion molecules and that it takes one hundred million molecules laid end to end to make a third of an inch. It takes two or more atoms to make a molecule and the electron is not more than one seventeen hundredths of the mass of the atom. Time did not permit him to discuss the method by which Dr. Millikan isolated one of these electrons and measured the atom of electricity. In a simple manner he developed some of the fundamental facts relating to the scientific theory of gases and explained the significance of the atomic numbers, chemical volence, specific heat and other physical constants of elements as related to the size and shape of the molecules and the articulation of its various atoms.

He discussed the remarkable work of the young English Physicist Moseley—who fell on Flanders field in the early days of the World War—and by means of lantern slides explained his epoch making deductions, from the field of crystal spectros copy. Attention was called to the enormous supply of energy stored in the atom and the various efforts made to render it available for the work of mankind. While scientifically exact, the address was so worded as to make some of the great researches of recent times intelligible to the average mind and was of an altogether inspiring nature.

LETTERS FROM ALUMNI

HIROSHIMA, JAPAN, March 21, 1921.

Dear Mr. Editor:

The ALUMNI REGISTER is always a welcome visitor to our home. It brings to my mind fond recollections of days gone by. I had intended writing you earlier, but with a thousand and one things to do I just haven't had time. Today, however, I will send in a few lines.

After a very pleasant trip across the United States and Canada, and eighteen days on the Pacific, we landed in Yokahama October 4, 1919. We spent last year in Tokyo, studying the Japanese language. Since September, 1920, we have been in Hiroshima, a city of 170,000 population, one of the chief military stations in the Empire, and situated in one of the most beautiful parts of Japan.

Miyajima, or Itsukushima (Beautiful Island), one of the three most beautiful places in Japan, is situated only twelve miles from here. This island is about five miles long and two and one-half miles wide, and rises to a height of more than 1,700 feet. The mountain sides and lovely valleys are covered with many kinds of trees, which throughout the year are very beautiful. Stone steps have been built to the top of Mt. Misen, the highest point of the island. On the summit of this mountain are several Shrines and Temples, and a fire that has never been allowed to go out since it was lit there 1,100 years ago by a great saint, Kôbo Daishi, on his return from China. Many Buddhist pilgrims go there and spend the night, performing rites prescribed at the founding of the Temple. From the summit of this peak is obtained a magnificent panorama of the Inland Sea, and its numerous pine-clad islands. For more than 1,800 years, according to tradition, this has been a sacred island, and until 1868 births and deaths were forbidden on the island. Although at the present time this is allowed, there is an air of sacredness that still exists. Many people from all parts of the Empire and many

tourists from all parts of the world visit this place. It is one of the stopping-places for many of the delegates attending the Eighth World's Sunday School Convention that was held in Tokyo last fall. There are many beautiful places in Japan that I would like to write about, but since I have other things to write I must leave off further description of particular places.

We still see in Japan many of the old thatch-roof houses. These roofs are made from rice straw, and are usually from ten to fifteen inches in thickness. Quite often there is a hole in the gable end of the roof which serves as a chimney for the smoke escaping from the hibachi. Of course, as you know, on entering a Japanes house, we must remove our shoes, and at this time of year I admit it is just a bit disagreeable. In the Japanese home or hotel we sit on the floor, eat on the floor, and sleep on the floor. We have just had a few days of this experience at Nara. Most of the larger chapels and churches, and the foreign-style hotels, however, have chairs and benches. The stores here are very different from those in America. Here they are open from early morning until late at night, and seven days a week. There is a great variety of things in almost every store, and most of the stores have the entire front open to the public,—the front being composed of light, transportable doors which are taken out during the day. Of course there are in all the larger cities some foreign-style houses.

The majority of the people still wear the wooden gata instead of shoes; but, since the streets become very muddy during rainy weather, the high gata are very convenient.

The baby-carriage is being extensively used at the present time, but not so much for the baby as for a delivery cart. I often see women with babies on their backs pushing the carriage filled with vegetables, fish, or some other material. It is not an uncommon thing to see women and children in a barber shop getting a shave; but, luckily, shaves are not so expensive out here.

The farmers in Japan certainly carry on intensive, artistic,

diversified farming. The farms in the valleys are laid off with checker board precision, and many of the mountain-sides resemble great steps, being terraced for cultivation from top to bottom.

In general, the people of Japan are very kind and courteous. I like Japan and the Japanese people. As some one said recently, we have here in Japan unique problems of the unique task of evangelizing a highly organized, successful, and prosperous World Power in the twentieth century. The task before us is great; the need for more men is urgent.

We have several Trinity College men in Japan, three of whom are Japanese. These men are among the leaders of our church in the Empire today. Mr. G. Kubota, professor of Old Testament and Hebrew in Kwansei Gakuin, Kobe; Rev. Z. Hinohara, class of 1904, pastor of Kobe Central Methodist Church, one of the live and growing churches of Japan; Rev. T. Kugimiya, class of 1903, pastor of West Osaka Church, and presiding elder of the Kobe District, who is considered an evangelist of rare power; Rev. S. A. Stewart, class of 1900, President of the Hiroshima Girls' School, largest mission school for girls in Japan, (this year there is an enrollment of between seven and eight hundred); Rev. N. S. Ogburn, professor of English in Kwansei Gakuin, Kobe; I. L. Shaver, class of 1919, pastor of the Hiroshima, and Yanai-Oshima circuits. I might also mention Rev. I. Tanaka, class of 1920, who is still pursuing his studies in America. We hope to organize a Trinity Alumni Association in Japan in the near future.

With best wishes, I am,

Sincerely yours,
I. L. SHAVER, '19.

PARIS, FRANCE, May 3, 1921.

DEAR REGISTER:

I received your note about a month ago, and am very sorry I waited so long to answer it, but I have been extremely

busy ever since. Will you please move up one year my subscription to the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER? I enclose a money order for two dollars, as required.

I have now been away from Trinity for nearly a year, and am now totally French again. Were it not that I sometimes receive letters from old friends and also the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER, which enables my imagination to wander back on the campus, my trip over there might look like a dream, a very pleasant dream. It has been said that the life of every man is a propaganda, that it unconsciously exerts an influence on everybody around; I have been for a whole year under American influences; I have since been re-taken by the French, and my disposition of mind has gone back from what it was last year to what it used to be formerly. I believe I may say now, when I reflect upon what I have been and what I am, that the two points-of-view of both countries which engender the two different dispositions of mind I am now referring to, are both defendable when they are *thoroughly understood*—but they generally are not both thoroughly understood. This is a fact which perhaps is not universally realized, either in America or in France.

I will not dwell any longer on such moral remarks, though I thought it necessary to state them, as I deem it desirable that both countries should be brought to a better understanding. The American University Union of Paris, with which I keep in touch, is working for that result. There are perhaps fifty American students studying here in Paris, and they are given talks every two weeks by prominent Frenchmen. I very much enjoy attending those meetings, the more so because it is for me an occasion of meeting some American friends.

I should like to talk to you about our present political situation in reference to Germany, but as I should have neither space nor time to do so satisfactorily, I think it is better to dispense with it altogether; but, you may, nevertheless, see that, in spite of my having now in Paris a very wide scope of inter-

est, I place the United States—and especially North Carolina and Trinity—at the top of them. I feel very grateful to all those who made it possible for me to spend a year at Trinity, with which I want to keep in touch as closely as possible.

You my, if you like, my dear Professor Hornaday, publish in the TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER such extracts from this letter as you will thing advisable. Hoping to hear from you again, I remain

Yours sincerely,
MARC VEILLET LAVALLÉE

UTSUBO, WEST OSAKA, JAPAN.
APRIL 7, 1921.

Professor C. L. Hornaday,
Trinity College,
Durham, N. C.

MY DEAR SIR:

I have neglected to write you for a long time. Please excuse me. I tried to see you at the College a year ago, but I could not because you were out of town at that time. I was so happy that I saw many professors and friends in North Carolina.

Since I came back from America, I have been very busy, because I must do my best for our Centenary work in Japan. We are doing very fine work now, and there is much success in His work here. Our financial drive made a great success; also we are pushing our special evangelical campaign now; so I am very, very busy. But I am always happy to read the TRINITY REGISTER. It is the only thing that links me to Trinity. I am always proud of the College and our college friends in Japan. There are many Trinity men in our con-

ference. I tried to take a picture at our annual conference; but I did not succeed. I wish to do so the next year. I am very glad to know about Mr. Tanaka's success at the College. We are awaiting his return.

I send you $3.00 for the REGISTER by the postal order this time. I wish to write something about alumni in Japan in another paper. I am,

Yours truly,

TOKIO KUGIMIYA.*

UTSUBO, WEST OSAKA, JAPAN,
April 7, 1921.

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER:

I am very glad to tell there are many Trinity men in the Japanese Methodist Church. They are: Rev. S. A. Stewart, 1900, Rev. Zensuki Hinohara, 1904, Rev. N. S. Ogburn, 1905, Prof. Gakugo Kubota, and Rev. I. L. Shaver and myself, Rev. Tokio Kugimiya, 1903, and we are awaiting Rev. Isao Tanaka of 1920, who expects to be back within a year. These seven are the men of God's messengers to build up the Kingdom of God in a far-away land. I am sure there would be no colleges which send out such a large number of God's men to Japan. So, we Japanese looks the names of Trinity College with the high honor which have given a great contribution for building up the world better. I wish you, also think more and pray more of these men who are doing God's will.

Rev. S. A. Stewart is doing fine work as a principal of a large girls' school in Hiroshima. He has this office for last two years and making much good results. There are several collegiate students and 350 high school girls. Besides these, there are over 300 primary school children and 100 kinder-

(Rev. Tokio Kugimiya, '03, an honored alumnus, and a faithful worker, gives some interesting facts in the following letter concerning his work in Japan. His personal letter is produced because of its interest and expression of abiding loyalty.—ED.)

garten kids. Also he takes church-work at Kure, with his assistant pastor. We Japanese like him very much, and his influence is great among Japanese churches.

Rev. Zensuke Hinohara is one of the best preachers in Japan. He has the largest church in the Western Conference, and has a very large audience every Sunday. His delivery is fluent, and every sermon gives some new idea and charming thoughts. I believe that he will be the best preacher in Japan in the future.

Rev. N. S. Ogburn came back to Japan a few months ago from his one-year furlough in America. He came back with his wife and we are very glad to see them both. He is teaching English at our great mission school "Kwanseigakuin," where 1,800 students are studying now. It is his new work. I am sure he will make a new success among young men.

Rev. Gakugo Kubota is not a graduate of Trinity, but he studied there for a year or two before he went to the Vanderbilt Theological School; so we always count him as a Trinity man in Japan. He has been teaching in our theological school in "Kwanseigakwin" for past three years.

Rev. I. L. Shaver finished his language-study at Tokyo last year and was appointed to Hiroshima to take Hiroshima circuit work and Yanai circuit work. He has three native workers and two bible women under him. I am very glad to report you about his successful work there.

Rev. Tokio Kugimiya is my name. I am hesitating to write about my own; but I wish to say that my Trinity life made me a better worker and wider worker in the Kingdom of God. After I came back to Japan in 1903, I served for nine years in Hiroshima and built up a self-supporting church there. Another nine years was spent in Osaka. Our church where I am became a self-supporting church two years ago. These two self-supporting churches are my pride in the name of Jesus Christ.

We are awaiting Rev. Isawo Tanaka. When he comes back,

I am sure he will be one of the best pastors in Methodism in Japan.

I wish all Alumni to remember us in their prayers. May God's blessings be with Trinity; and send away more noble workers to the world. I am,

Yours truly,

TOKIO KUGIMIYA.

A SKETCH OF MY COLLEGE DAYS

J. M. Downum, Boone, N. C.

It was in March, 1881, that I first arrived at Trinity College, in Randolph County, fresh from the farms and public schools of Cabarrus County—and with little means. As I had attended high school but a short time, I entered very much behind in my classes, but I had a craving desire for an education, and so employed those remaining months of the school year in trying to even up. After teaching a two-months' term of public school during the summer, I returned to college in the fall. I had already learned to respect very highly and reverence most sincerely Dr. Craven, the president of the College, and these feelings continued to increase with the months till his death and with the years since. He was quick to see my lack of means, and so gave me the place as janitor, which paid my board, room rent, fire-wood, and college fees.

Although I was behind in my work, I was allowed to enter the Freshman class and make up the back work. For a while it was a pretty hard struggle for me to keep up with the class, but by systematizing my janitor's duties and my studies, doing each at a specific time, and by hard work, I was soon up with the class and from that time on led the class.

Nothing of a special nature occurred till commencement—June, 1882—when the student body and a very large audience had the rare privilege of hearing the great preacher, Dr. T. DeWit Talmage, in both the Annual Sermon and the Address. This was indeed a rare treat to the green country boy finishing his freshman year. This commencement was one of Trinity's most successful, managed as few but Dr. Craven could manage such occasions. I was selected as one of the speakers from my class to speak a few nights before commencement, and a friend of mine, Mr. A. C. Weatherly, wrote a speech for me. After this year I wrote all my speeches for the quarterly declamations. I was also one of the sub-marshals, and the following little incident may be of interest to some: In the line of my

duties I seated a lady and two girls in the rear of the Chapel, telling them that if possible I would find them a better seat, and finding one near the front I took them to it, thinking nothing of the incident. Later, having met the young ladies, they recalled the incident, telling me that the lady was their aunt, Mrs. Lambeth, of Thomasville, and that she had said that for this act I should have a bouquet when I graduated. Three years later the thoughtful lady kept her words, and I received the bouquet. Appreciating this act of kind thoughtfulness, I planted a cutting from the roses in the yard where I was then rooming, and when last heard from this rose was still living.

The fall term of this year opened in the usual way, few if any suspecting what a loss the College would suffer before the Christmas holidays. During the earlier days of the term, Dr. Craven's health began to be seriously impaired, and he was confined to his room for some weeks; but on the afternoon of November 7th he seemed better, and his son, Dr. James Craven, took him to ride, and he was unusually cheerful that evening. That is a night I can never forget. At about 11:30 I was studying the Greek alphabet, when I heard Mrs. Craven and their daughter, Miss Kate, scream, and running out at once I came up with Dr. James Craven, hastening to see what was the matter. I went with him, and he going in, soon returned reporting his father dead. I ran immediately to inform Professors Pegram and Johnson of the sad news.

The next day was one of the saddest I ever saw, and this spirit pervaded the entire student body. All looked as though they felt they had lost their best friend, and boys never had a better. Dr. M. L. Wood, on the 9th, preached the funeral, one sentence of which abides with me through the years. In speaking of those who had opposed Dr. Craven and seeming to intimate that by this opposition his great heart was broken, he said of Dr. Craven, "That man ought not to have died." We buried him in the cemetery at Trinity, where he rests beneath the solemn requiem of the pines.

The reader will excuse a little digression here that I may give some estimate of Dr. Craven as the students saw him. It was often remarked that the students "feared him like a lion, but loved him like a father." He had the wonderful power of inspiring in students confidence in him and themselves, with the desire for something higher and better. In his sermons at the College he so impressed the students that it was a common saying that "the last sermon was always the best." His deep scholarship and wide information very strongly impressed the students. They were accustomed to say that when they went to him for information on any subject he explained the point so fully that he seemed to have made a special study of that particular part. Much more might be said, but I refrain. No other man so strongly influenced my life for higher and nobler things.

The Trustees elected Professor W. H. Pegram Chairman of the Faculty and he served till June, 1883, when Dr. M. L. Wood was elected President. At this commencement a medal, known as the "Braxton Craven Scholarship Medal," was given in memory of Dr. Craven. This first medal was secured by private subscription, and was won by B. G. Marsh. General Julian S. Carr then generously decided to give the medal annually.

During my Junior year, the next year, though much of my time was taken up with the work of janitor, I decided to contest for this Scholarship Medal. Others were of the same opinion and made the contest rather interesting. Two especially seemed determined that whoever won the medal would have to work for it. These were J. W. Clegg and Dred Peacock; the latter won this medal the two successive years. In those days we had four examinations a year. At the first examination I was ahead of the other boys. At the examination just before Christmas they were running me a pretty close race. I knew that the third, in March, would very likely decide the contest, so I ate no idle bread during that quarter, but during examination week I was sick and had to stand my exami-

nations later. Besides I had been elected Chief Marshal, which of course added to my duties. When the grades came out, however, I had gone considerably ahead of the boys, and so felt pretty safe, though I did not relax my efforts till the Commencement examinations were over, and I learned that I was still ahead.

I think it was during this, my Junior year, that Dr. W. H. Milburn, "the blind man eloquent," delivered three lectures, and on Sunday preached a wonderful sermon. These made a strong impression upon me, so much so that I can yet recall even some of the whole sentences, and much of the thought abide with me.

I should perhaps have said before this that I joined the Hesperian Society soon after going to college and took great interest in society work, speaking almost every Friday night for two or more years, during one of which I made an unsuccessful race for the Debaters Medal, though it was time well spent.

At this commencement, 1884, W. J. Exum, a classmate, was Chief Manager, he being a Columbian, while I was Chief Marshal, these officers and their assistants being selected as at present.

At the close of this school year I resigned my position as janitor that I might give more time to some special work that I had in mind. I remained at Trinity during the summer vacation and spent much of the time in reading and research work. I did not have any income to pay my expenses, but I found good friends at Trinity and elsewhere who were willing to credit me or lend me money and let me repay after I had finished.

Nothing worth noting occurred during my Senior year till, in December, President Wood resigned and Professor J. F. Heitman was elected Chairman of the Faculty. Thus my college life might well be considered the period of change in the history of Trinity. I was under four administrations, Dr. Craven, Professor Pegram, Dr. Wood, and Professor Heitman

—all performing their part in a most satisfactory manner, and the students showing remarkable loyalty to the college in this critical period.

I had begun early in the year to get together material for the speeches I would be expected to deliver, especially the last three, the one at the "Senior Presentation," observed in those days a few weeks before commencement, and my commencement oration and valedictory.

I have not thus far mentioned my boarding places, but not from lack of appreciation. My first place was at the old hotel, just across the street from the college, run at that time by Mr. Frasier. My next and only other was Mrs. White's, who was a mother to me and her daughters as sisters.

The place of the graduate, viewed from the lower classes, seems like an exalted position; but it appears far otherwise as we draw nearer to it. At last it came—June 11, 1885—and we were on the rostrum. As I was to close with the valedictory, my oration came first on the programme. The coveted prize for such occasions is the "Wiley Gray Medal." I was not really a contestant for it, desiring only to make a creditable speech; however, I learned later that I received one vote out of three for it.

After the exercises, and before I had dinner, I received word that a gentleman and a lady from Mocksville, in Davie County, wanted to see me. Going to the house where they were stopping, I learned that they wanted to engage me for the school at Mocksville. It turned out that I went, and later some interesting things developed there—but that is another story.

SUBSIDIZED RESEARCH WORK AT TRINITY

WILLIAM K. BOYD
Chairman Committee on Research

Should a college be content with retailing information? Should it not also contribute something to the increase of knowledge? Should it not likewise do something toward the application of knowledge to the practical problems of the community around it?

These questions, which have long been in the mind of college faculties, were definitely faced by Trinity as a result of the World War, during which it was disclosed that most of the centres of research in the United States were in the North and the West, and that in those regions most of the applications of knowledge to scientific and social problems were being made. Stimulated by a questionnaire from the National Research Council, a Committee on Research was established in 1919 of which the late Professor J. J. Wolfe was chairman. After a survey of the local situation and possibilities for constructive work by the Committee the following policies were adopted by the Faculty and approved by the President and Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees.

1. Research grants in units of $500.00 were approved, the money to be expended on the employment of research assistants and apparatus, each grant to be awarded upon written application to the Research Committee and upon the approval of the President of the College.

2. The publication of a series of Research Monographs was also approved and promised.

3. The principle of the Sabbatical Year for purposes of Research was approved, by which, in order of seniority, each Professor should have leave of absence every seventh year.

The operation of these policies went into effect during the past academic year, 1920-21, with the award of two research grants. One of these was given to the Department of Biology which undertook to work out more satisfactory methods for

securing Diatom cultures as a basis for the investigation of the physiological problems of the Diatom. This award was made to the late Professor J. J. Wolfe, who died in June, 1920. The work has been carried on by his successor, Professor Bert Cunningham and Mr. J. T. Barnes, Research Assistant. Marked progress has been made in the work. The indications are that Mr. Barnes will get from his experiments the basis for a Doctor's thesis. The practical bearing of the experiments may be surmised when we recall that Diatoms are one-cell organisms on the border line of the animal and vegetable kingdoms, and that they are always found in certain clay deposits and in oil fields.

The second grant was to Professor Paul Gross of the Department of Chemistry who, with the assistance of Mr. Edwin Jones, undertook an investigation of the vapor pressures of certain ideal solutions. One result has been the invention of new apparatus which will be described in one of the scientific journals by Professor Gross; another has been an exhaustive purification of benzene and other chemicals. The practical bearing of these experiments is that new light is thrown upon the problem of storing such commercial products as manufactured tobacco and cotton.

Professor Gross has made a successful effort to solve some of the scientific questions pertaining to industry. During the past year he has worked out certain problems of the Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company, the Company maintaining a research fellowship. So impressed is the Company with the results obtained that the coming year it will maintain two fellowships. The Department of Chemistry desires to extend its field of investigation to other industries and any corporation or individuals interested in this kind of service should address Professor Paul Gross.

For the coming academic year the Committee on Research has recommended the following work:

1. A continuation of the Diatom investigation by Professor Cunningham.

2. A continuation of the vapor pressure investigation by Professor Gross.

3. An investigation of the thermo-electromotive forces of oxides by Professor Edwards.

4. The publication of the first number of a series of Research Monographs, a study of Theories of Imperial Relations in the Thought of the American Revolution, by Assistant Professor Adams.

In conclusion, the Committee on Research hopes to receive the support and co-operation of all alumni and friends of the college who are interested in the extension of knowledge at Trinity.

ON THE CAMPUS

With the close of the regular college year, on June 9th, began the Summer School for Preachers. This was largely attended by members of both the conferences in the State, and continued for two weeks.

The annual summer session at Trinity opened on Tuesday June 28th. This is proving quite a success, with a large attendance and good solid work. There is life and activity in the good old summer time on the campus, augmented by teacher-students from various parts of the state, and by a number of summer school professors in the faculty from elsewhere as well as a number from the regular faculty. This session will close August 6th.

Many of the alumni will learn with regret of the sudden death, on June 23rd, of Mrs. J. E. Lyon, residing near the campus. She was the mother of Mrs. Bertha Thompson, who for several years has conducted a boarding house for the students on Third Street.

The Southgate Building, for the women students, is rapidly nearing completion. The exterior work is completed and the building—one of the most attractive on the campus—will probably be open some days before the beginning of the college year in September.

Dr. Paul Gross, of the department of Chemistry, assisted by E. P. Jones, '20, remained on the campus several weeks after commencement doing research work in the laboratory. Professor Gross and family have gone to New York, where they will spend the summer vacation.

EDITORIALS

Plans are already being suggested for a semi-centennial reunion and celebration of the class of '73 two years hence. It has been suggested that this class celebrating its fiftieth year out of college invite the five classes, '70, '71, '72, '74 and '75, to unite with it in reunion. These classes meeting together would make an assemblage of alumni who are an honor to the institution and who rank as leaders in our Association. Many of the members of these classes have not seen the College since its removal to Durham and they are not closely in touch with the Greater Trinity.

IN GOOD TIME

Let the good work go on and in '23 let us have a great reunion of the first six classes of the seventies. To these the younger alumni will show due honor and in so doing will honor themselves.

At the recent business meeting of the Alumni Association steps were taken to inaugurate a membership fee. If we are to have a live Association functioning as it should function and aggressively aiding in the work and life of our Alma Mater membership dues will be absolutely necessary. This fee will be welcomed by the majority of the former students. Ours is probably the only large alumni association in the South that has had no membership fee.

ASSOCIATION MEMBERSHIP FEE

The Association cannot continue as it has been going in the past. Heretofore even the postage of the Association was paid by some other organization, by some individual or some combination of individuals—not by the Trinity College Alumni Association.

Many alumni associations charge a fee which entitles the alumnus to active membership and to subscription to the alumni publication. We need to put more into our Association, to

make it vital and effective. All thoughtful members will agree that there must be some changes in our organization to make it absolutely self-supporting and to put it on a permanent business basis.

EDUCATIONAL CAMPAIGN

Of deep significance to our Southern denominational schools and far-reaching in its effect on the thought and attitude of our people was the recent Educational Campaign, begun May 29 and not yet ended. The Southern Methodist Church set out to raise $33,000,000 for its ninety educational institutions. These institutions are in real need of funds to carry on their great work. The Methodist people of the South have not in the past fully appreciated the valuable—the necessary—work of their educational institutions; as a natural result there has been little general financial support. It is a fact that in education we have adopted the policy of "Let the other man bear the burden."

The Educational Campaign has not been a success financially. However, it has stirred the minds of the people and has spread information. If it but arouse us; if it but make us think; if it cause us to examine into the situation and condition of our institutions and then to care about this condition, no man can call the Campaign a failure.

Many of the alumni in North Carolina and in other states did valiant work in the Campaign. The true value of their sustained efforts can be measured only in the long, long years.

ATHLETICS

B. W. Barnard, '15, *Graduate Manager*

THE NEW COACHING STAFF

As Director of Athletics for the academic year 1921-22, Mr. James Baldwin, at present Director of Athletics at the University of Maine, has been secured. In addition to supervising the program of physical training required of all men in the first three classes, Mr. Baldwin will coach football, basketball, and baseball. Mr. Egan had a succesful year, but he was not retained because he would come back for only one year and he expects to give up the coaching work soon. It is believed that Mr. Baldwin is qualified in every way to carry on the splendid work begun this past year.

Mr. Baldwin is a Dartmouth man and has been in physical training and coaching work for ten years. Everywhere he has been successful, and every change has been a promotion. From 1915 to 1918 he was Director of Athletics at Rhode Island State College, and coached successfully the football, basketball, and baseball teams. After service during the war, he was appointed Assistant Director of Athletics at the University of Maine, where he coached football and basketball. During the year just closed, he was Director of Athletics there, coaching the same sports. In football, at Maine, he has two state championships to his credit.

To assist Mr. Baldwin, Mr. Herman Steiner, of the Normal College of Physical Education at Indianapolis, has been secured. Mr. Steiner will conduct the required work in physical education, together with Mr. Card, and will coach the varsity track squad. Mr. Steiner was one year at Syracuse, where he was captain of the freshman football team. After service in the army, he took the full two years' course at Indianapolis, which he completed this June. There he was captain of the basketball team and a member of the track squad. He coached the Butler College track team and the Athenaeum Athletic Club team in Indianapolis. He has also played minor league baseball. His

physical training work, both in theory and practice, during the past two years ought to fit him admirably to assist Mr. Baldwin with the class work at Trinity.

BASEBALL

April 16, Trinity 2—Durham League 3
April 20, Trinity 3—N. C. State 10
April 22, Trinity 4—Davidson 0
April 23, Trinity 5—Elon 1
April 25, Trinity 0—University of Maryland 1
April 26, Trinity 2—Mt. Saint Mary's 5
April 27, Trinity 4—Swarthmore 3
April 28, Trinity 0—Delaware 0 (13 innings)
April 30, Trinity 2—New York University 1
May 6, Trinity 3—Wake Forest 0
May 11, Trinity 3—N. C. State 9
May 14, Trinity 2—Carolina 6

TRINITY-N. C. STATE

Trinity suffered the worst defeat of the season at home, April 20, when N. C. State won 10 to 3. The superior all-round playing of Murray, for State, and the fact that Trinity was forced to use her third pitcher, accounts for the result. Murray held Trinity to eight scattered hits and was not scored on until the seventh inning. He hit safely four out of five times at bat, including two home runs.

Defensively Trinity was weak. Carroll, the first pitcher, was in the hospital, and Simpson was being saved for the only game of the season with Davidson. The ten hits yielded by Cole and the five errors made by his teammates left no doubt as to the outcome.

Score by innings:		R	H	E
Trinity	000 000 210—	3	8	5
N. C. State	020 003 113 —10	10	10	2

TRINITY-DAVIDSON

At Winston-Salem, April 22, Trinity played brilliantly against Davidson, and won 4 to 0. It was the first shut-out of the season. The steady pitching of Simpson and the fast fielding of the entire Trinity team featured. Trinity made two fast double plays and on a clean hit to right field Cole took the ball on the hop and threw out the batter at first. Simpson, the Trinity left-handed Freshman pitcher, held Davidson to five hits, walked none and hit one. Offensively, he contributed one two-base hit. This football and basketball star did well for his home folk, and his Winston-Salem friends featured him in the papers both before and after the game.

Hunter pitched a good game for Davidson, but timely and well-placed hits by Carson, Cole, Towe, Hathaway and Johnson in the seventh and eighth innings proved too much for him. Coach Egan switched Neal and Ormond to third and second, respectively, and the change worked well. Neal is the most reliable player on the team, and it was felt that Ormond's throwing would be better from the keystone bag.

Score by innings:		R	H	E
Trinity	000 000 13x—	4	7	1
Davidson	000 000 000—	0	5	4

THE NORTHERN TRIP

For the first time in her history, Trinity invaded New York City on her spring baseball trip, and the venture was highly successful. The climax of this trip was the 2 to 1 victory over New York University, on April 30th. The victory of Trinity was due largely to the splendid pitching of Carroll. He held the champions of New York City to three hits, in one inning striking out three men, with a runner resting on third. He also drove in the first run scored by Trinity and paved the way for the second one. Neal's batting and fielding featured.

Trinity had prefaced this victory by a good record in the preceding four games played on the trip. The first game was

lost to Maryland 1 to 0. Simpson held Maryland to four hits, but the six hits secured by Trinity could not produce a run. The next Mt. St. Mary's administered the second and final defeat of the trip by the score of 5 to 2. Better fortune came in the game against Swarthmore, and the champions of Pennsylvania were forced to yield to the superb pitching of Simpson, who held his opponents to three hits while Trinity made eight. Carson featured with three hits and splendid defensive play. The score was 4 to 3. The following day Cole pitched his best game of the season when he held Delaware to five hits in thirteen innings. Seven hits for Trinity could not produce a run and the game ended a scoreless tie.

TRINITY-WAKE FOREST

At Wake Forest, May 5th, Trinity continued her good playing, shown on the northern trip, and evened the series with Wake Forest by winning 3 to 0.

Carroll pitched the best game of his college career. He held the strong Wake Forest team to one scratch hit and secured two hits himself, one a two-bagger, which scored Trinity's third run. Only once was he in danger, when in the first inning three men were on bases with none out. A neat double play eased the situation, and the side was retired without a run.

The out-fielders for both teams played brilliantly at times. Cole and Hathaway for Trinity and Jeanette for Wake Forest featured with unusual catches. With the exception of Ormond, at second, the entire Trinity team fielded well. Ormond evened up his day's work by driving in two of the three runs scored.

Score by innings:		R	H	E
Trinity	002 001 000—	3	10	3
Wake Forest	000 000 000—	0	1	3

TRINITY-N. C. STATE

N. C. State scored more runs against Trinity this season than all other state teams combined, and yet it ranked at least third among the teams of the state. At Raleigh, May 11th,

Trinity lost her chance for the state championship, by losing to N. C. State 9 to 3.

This loss may be attributed to the poor work of Carroll. In one and one-third innings he allowed three hits and walked four, allowing four runs. Simpson took up the burden and performed well until the eighth inning when the whole team went up, making four errors and allowing four runs. In addition to pitching creditably, Simpson featured by two three-base hits, one of which would have been a home run except for ground rules.

Murray for State did not pitch up to his usual standard. His batting, however—two hits out of three times up—drove in enough runs to win his game. The playing of J. D. Johnson at first and short was the fielding feature for Trinity.

Score by innings:		R	H	E
Trinity	200 000 100—	3	6	5
N. C. State	221 000 04x—	9	6	3

TRINITY-CAROLINA

Trinity closed the season against Carolina at home, May 14th, and lost 6 to 2. Simpson pitched good ball for the seven innings he was in the box but was afforded spotted support. His team-mates executed four double plays, but the five errors they made more than balanced this good work. Ormond, at second, made three of these, and his miscues were most costly.

Llewellyn, the captain-elect of Carolina's state championship team, pitched good ball, and his two hits—one a double—aided directly in the scoring. Cole and Johnson played good ball for Trinity.

Score by innings:		R	H	E
Trinity	010 000 010—	2	6	5
Carolina	002 100 300—	6	10	4

SUMMARY OF BASEBALL SEASON

The best team does not always win games, and a group of strong individual players does not always make a good team. The Trinity team did not play the brand of ball it should have.

Fraternity jealousies, individual ambition, and personal idiosyncracies made a good team often look poor. Two prominent members of the team quit before the season ended. The action of these two men is almost unprecedented in the history of Trinity athletics. The fault lies largely with the previous coaching which these men had, which permitted them to do too much as they pleased. They were not able to adjust themselves to a system of play where at all times the coach was in complete command. With proper coaching, such men will be trained properly early in their college careers, or they will be dropped from the squads. One of the best lessons to be obtained from inter-collegiate sports will be lost if the players are not taught the relative importance of their own personal glory.

In spite of these drawbacks, the record of the team was much better than for 1920. It was only against state teams that the results were poor. Losing both games to N. C. State and Carolina put us out of the running for the state championship. Nine college games were won, eight lost, and one tied. Trinity defeated Wake Forest, Davidson, New York University (twice), Maryland, University of Florida, and Swarthmore. More important than victories this year is the fact that a good foundation has been laid for an improved coaching system.

The playing of Captain Carson behind the bat and J. D. Johnson at first was a distinct improvement over the performance of these two men the year before. Neal at second and third was the most valuable and dependable player on the team. Towe at short had a good year, but did not star. The work of Cole in the field and in the box was a decided improvement over his work in 1920. Hathaway and McArthur were hardly up to standard. Carroll might have rated second-best college pitcher in the state; in actual performance, and in his influence on the morale of the team, he cannot rate so highly. Among the Freshmen, Simpson and Ormond featured,—Simpson by his pitching and Ormond by his hitting. Spikes and Smith show promise.

Coach Egan had a hard proposition to handle in baseball. He is weakest as a baseball coach; but, even then, he would have been highly successful had he been given the support due from the players and from the student body. His greatest contribution was the building up of batting strength. The team average was .267, one point higher than the championship Carolina nine.

The following table gives the record of the individual players.

	G	AB	H	AVG.
Carroll	5	18	7	388
Neal	20	64	22	343
Johnson	19	63	20	318
Carson	19	70	21	300
Ormond	20	77	22	286
Hathaway	20	61	16	263
Cole	19	66	17	258
McArthur	17	62	15	242
Towe	20	65	14	216
Simpson	8	21	4	196
Spikes	13	35	5	133
Smith	6	15	2	133

TRACK

April 18, Trinity 44—N. C. State 81
April 22, Trinity 78—Wake Forest 49
April 30, Trinity 27—V. P. I. 98
May 7, State Meet: N. C. State 60
Carolina 59 1-3
Davidson 21 1-2
Trinity 12 1-3
Elon 5-6

It will be seen from the above schedule of results that Trinity had a poor year in track. The one victory over Wake Forest speaks more of the weakness of the Baptist team than of our own prowess. Trinity was especially weak in the two-

mile and middle-distance races. Our showing with the javelin and discus was also poor.

It is believed that the unsatisfactory dieting and eating conditions at Trinity are responsible for a part of the poor showing made by the squad. Throughout the season, Trinity men failed to have the stamina to run the race well to the finish. This weakness was particularly evident at the state meet, where our distance runners became exhausted early in the running. With a dining-hall for men at Alspaugh next year, the athletic authorities will be in a position to remedy this condition. For the first time in the history of the college, a thoroughly-trained coach has been secured for next year, and it is expected that track will take a place of greater prominence at Trinity from now on.

TENNIS

At Davidson, April 25th, Trinity atoned for the only defeat suffered last fall by defeating Davidson in both doubles and two out of four singles. The successful conclusion of this match gave Trinity the undistuted state championship in tennis.

To show that this record was no fluke, the Trinity team made the best showing of any college at the first North Carolina Inter-Collegiate Tennis Tournament, held on the courts of the Greensboro Country Club, April 27th-30th. Of the six men who reached the finals, four were Trinity men. Shinn and Bruton for Trinity, lost the doubles finals to Hawkins and Smith, of Carolina, 7-5, 2-6, 2-6, 6-4, and 0-6. Whitener, of Trinity, won the singles finals from Cornwell, of Trinity, 6-0, 6-2.

June 15, 1921.

President W. P. Few,
Trinity College,
Durham, North Carolina

DEAR SIR:

I submit herewith a summary of the Financial Report of B. W. Barnard, Graduate Manager of the Athletic Council for the year 1920-1921.

I have checked over his records of receipts and expenditures and find them in accord with his report ot the Council.

You will note that his apparent balance on the positive side is $517.89. This, however, includes pledges due from students amounting to $591.50, which will be, in the main, uncollectable. Deducting this will leave a deficit, as of May 20, 1921, of $73.63. To offset this deficit, there is now on hand a considerable amount of equipment, in the way of baseball, football, and track clothing and shoes, that has not been included in the inventory. This is worth well around $500 and will, of course, diminish the cost of supplies for the year 1921-22.

The Council has decided to keep the College Store open during the summer—at any rate until the close of the Summer School. This will prevent the depreciation of stock on hand, and the store will in the meantime show a small profit over operating expenses.

Respectfully,
R. N. WILSON,
Auditor for the Council.

RECEIPTS

Gate receipts, Football	$ 879.30
Gate receipts, Basketball	1,355.85
Gate receipts, Baseball	2,349.37
Gate receipts, Track	71.80
Cash profit on College Store	4,195.34
Trinity College Student Fees	2,445.00
Graduate Manager from students and alumni	2,151.69
	$13,448.35

OTHER ASSETS

Cash on hand	$ 390.07
Bills receivable: Goods, $553.92; Students, $591.50	1,145.42
Stock on hand, College Store	3,197.04
Fixtures on hand, College Store	724.66
	$ 5,457.19

Receipts	$13,448.35
Other assets	5,457.19
Grand total	$18,905.54

EXPENSES

Paid Season, Football	$ 2,818.00
Paid Season, Basketball	1,393.56
Paid Season, Baseball	3,471.31
Paid Season, Track	1,169.08
Paid Season, Tennis	528.27
Paid Season, General athletics	1,671.80
Physical training	118.64
	$11,170.66

OTHER BILLS

Paid acc't season 1919-20	$ 2,425.19
Due acc't season 1919-20 (note Fidelity Bk. & int.)	504.75
Bills payable, College Store, etc	4,287.05
	$ 7,216.99

Expenses	$11,170.66
Other bills	7,216.99
Total	$18,387.65
To balance	517.89
Grand total	$18,905.54

ALUMNI NOTES

1887

James Wesley Clegg, ex-'87, of Greensboro, N. C., is publishing a religious paper, *The Word of Life,* now in its fifth year.

1895

John Hardy Westbrook, ex-'95, is manager of the Southern Cotton Oil Company, Rocky Mount, N. C.

1898

William Wallace Carson, A. M., '98, is professor of Economics and History at Depauw University, Greencastle, Indiana. He received the Ph. D. degree at the University of Wisconsin in 1914. He married Miss Luella Haskins, Sioux City, Iowa, and has one daughter, Mary Frances.

1904

Zachary Pearl Beachboard, '04, is now living in Winchester, Tenn.

1905

Paul Edwin Beachboard, '05, is now residing at 2525 Union Street, St. Joseph, Mo.

1907

Clarence Eugene Phillips, A. B., '07, A. M., '09, for a number of years connected with the Boys' High School, of Atlanta, has been selected as principal of the Morehead High School in Durham, N. C.

Wilbur Lawrence Watkins, ex-'07, for several years in the merchandise business in Blanch, N. C., is now in business at Princess Ann, Md.

Leonidas Portlock Wilson, A. B., '07, A. M., '08, has for the past three years been advertising manager and educational director of the Davidson-Paxon-Stokes Company, of Atlanta, Ga., one of the largest department stores in the city. For seven years he taught languages in the Boys' High School before entering his present position.

1911

For the past few years Henry Reid Hunter has been connected with the public schools of Atlanta, Ga. He has recently been elected assistant Superintendent of the schools of that city.

1912

Born, to Edwin Leigh Jones, '12, and wife (Annabel Lambeth, '12), on May 6, 1921, a son—Edwin L. Jones, Jr.

Benjamin Herriot Houston, who has been in charge of the Ingold circuit, in the Wilmington district, has been transferred by Bishop U. V. W. Darlington to the Brazil Conference, and will sail for his new field of labor on July 6th.

Byron Long Lukens, ex-'12, is located at 1604 N. Monroe Street, Baltimore, Md.

After an absence of several years, Clarence Excell Rozzelle spent several days on the campus recently. He is principal of the Mount Holly, N. C., schools.

1913

Leonard Burwell Hurley, for several years teacher of English at the Greensboro College for Women, has recently resigned, and will next year be connected with the North Carolina College for Women, Greensboro, N. C.

Charles Cleveland Hatley, this year received the A. M. degree at Columbia University. He will next year take a special scientific course at that institution.

1914

Wallace Carlisle Bethea is now in the hardware business in Orangeburg, S. C. He was recently a visitor on the campus.

Lemuel Asbury Grier is in the stock, bond, and insurance business in Spartanburg, S. C., the firm name being Ligon, Grier and Co., with offices in Allen and Law building.

Ernest Ralph Paris, formerly with the Birmingham Casket Co., Birmingham, Ala., is now located at Jacksonville, Florida.

Albea Swindell Parker, pastor of the Methodist Church at Biscoe, N. C., is publishing a twelve-page religious paper in

connection with his work. This paper is now up to its fourth number in volume one. It is called *The Methodist News.*

1916

After some months spent as a lawyer in Burlington, N. C., Louis Carr Allen has formed a partnership with Senator J. Elmer Long, of Graham, N. C., for the practice of law, and has moved to Graham. The firm name is Long and Allen.

Edmund Taylor Buckman, ex-'16, is now living at 106 W. Main Street, Washington, N. C.

James Hilary Coman has done effective work in Memorial Church, Durham, as one of the Educational Campaign leaders. Mr. and Mrs. Coman and infant are living at 715 Burch Ave., Durham, N. C.

Oscar Ernest Culler, ex-'16, is a physician, with offices at 1306 Fidelity Bldg., Baltimore, Md.

Richard Stevens Gibbs, ex-'16, is in business in Portsmouth, Va., with post office address, Box 292.

Harvey Andrew Glauss, ex-'16, is pastor of the Methodist Church at Disputantia, Va.

Isaac Samuel Harrell, A. B., '16, A. M., '17, has been at Johns Hopkins during the past year pursuing graduate work. Next year he will be instructor in the department of History at Trinity College.

Bernard Dunlap Hathcock has moved from 1128 Fifth St., N. E., Washington, D. C., to 928 Maryland Avenue, N. E.

Heath Edgeworth Lee, ex-'16, is connected with the Efird chain of stores, and is located at Wilmington, N. C.

Walter Henry Stevenson, ex-'16, who has been living at Chesapeake, Va., is now at Kendall Grove, Va.

1917

David Brady and Henry Clay Greenburg, both graduates in the class of '17, received A. M. degrees at Columbia University in June.

Joseph Henry Britt is in business in Greenville, S. C., and is living at 126 Howe Street.

James Arthur Brame has this year been teaching at Cary, N. C. Recently he has entered business in Fayetteville, N. C.

Samuel Claude Jeffries was a law graduate in June at the State University, Columbia, S. C.

Herndon Walter Thompson is a dentist and has recently applied for license to practice dentistry in North and South Carolina.

Born to Henry Emmons Newberry, '17, and wife, on May 21, a daughter—Almeyda Davis Newberry.

1918

Albert Turner Blackwell, having spent several months in Antioch, Nebraska, in a branch laboratory of Wiley and Co., Baltimore, Md., is again in Baltimore, at the home office of the firm.

Benjamin Owsley Merritt, for the past year a student at Emory University, has been appointed to serve the Ingold circuit in place of B. H. Houston, '12, who has transferred to the Brazil Conference.

From the home of Reynold Connor Wiggins, Orangeburg, S. C., Mr. and Mrs. Wiggins announce the birth, on May 4, 1921, of a daughter, Emily Ruth.

Marion Smith Lewis has gone to the summer session of Chicago University. In this University he has secured an instructorship in economics and will pursue graduate work next year. For three years Mr. Lewis has been a member of the faculty at Trinity Park School.

On June 4th, Allen Grant Flythe, ex-'18, graduated at Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia.

Daniel Edwin Earnhardt is pastor of the Methodist Church at Bailey, N. C.

1919

Lloyd Keith Leonard, ex-'19, law '20-'21, is practicing law in Spartanburg, S. C. Mr. Leonard was recently a visitor at the College.

Cicero Gault Falls, ex-'19, has for some time been with the Goodyear Rubber Company, in Atlanta, Ga. He is now located at 1426 Marion Street, Columbia, S. C.

Robert Wallace Bradshaw, who has been principal of the Lakewood Graded School has resigned and will pursue graduate work next year.

Dwight Wilson Lambe, ex-'19, has been for some time in the banking business, in Williamston. He will enter business in Fayetteville this summer.

William Benson McCutcheon, ex-'19, was one of the graduates in medicine at the Medical College of Virginia, Richmond, Va., May 29, 1921.

1920

Charles Henry Teague, ex-'20, has been studying dentistry at the University of Maryland, Baltimore, Md., during the past year.

Jesse Thomas Carpenter has accepted a position as assistant principal and teacher of history at Louisburg, N. C.

James M. Hornaday, ex-'20, is with the Cone Denim Branch manufacturing cotton goods, and Mr. and Mrs. Hornaday are making their home in Greensboro, N. C.

Isawo Tanaka took the M. A. degree at Clark University in June, and will pursue work at Yale University next year.

Henry Yates Edgerton, ex-'20, recently in the automobile business in Charlotte, has moved to Kenly, where he will make his future home.

REUNION OF THE CLASS OF 1916

The class of 1916 had a most delightful reunion dinner at the City Y. W. C. A. on Monday night, June 6th. Twenty-seven were present, including Mrs. J. H. Coman, an adopted member of the class. Friendships were renewed, and plenty of good old-time fellowship made the occasion a happy one. J. Walter Lambeth, of Thomasville, president of the class, presided. In the absence of the secretary, Mrs. E. T. Campbell (Carrie Craig), Lucile M. Bullard was asked to call the roll.

Class members present responded by telling what they had been doing since leaving college. When his name was called, a silent toast was given the beloved member of the class who was killed in France, John T. Ring. Following the dinner, B. W. Barnard, Alumni Secretary, told the class of the plan to increase the Alumni Council and asked that two members of the Class of '16 be nominated for places on the Council, and that a vote be taken by mail to determine the election of one of the nominees.

On Tuesday morning a business meeting was held, and the following officers were elected to serve until the next reunion, five years hence: J. Walter Lambeth, of Thomasville, president; T. W. Sprinkle, Greensboro, vice-president; Lucile M. Bullard, Trinity College, Durham, Secretary; J. H. Coman, Durham, treasurer.

The following members of the class were present for the dinner on Monday night: R. W. Adams, Four Oaks; Mrs. Excell Green (Elsie Brown), Raleigh; Lucile M. Bullard, Durham; Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Coman, Durham; R. W. Dalton, Winston-Salem; J. N. Duncan, Beaufort; W. G. Farrar, Princeton; E. W. Glass, Gloucester; J. H. Grigg, Lawndale; Marion Holloway, West Durham; J. W. Hoyle, Jr., Wilmington; B. B. Jones, Elizabeth City; Madeline Knight, Durham; J. W. Lambeth, Jr., Thomasville; W. L. Loy, Kittrell; R. K. McNeely, Mooresville; G. Y. Newton, Dover; Joe Osborne, Creston; Raymond Peele, Old Hundred; W. M. Pickens, Salisbury; Ralph Rone, Charlotte; F. C. Smith, Philadelphia; T. W. Sprinkle, Greensboro; W. C. Strowd, Carthage; R. W. Troutman, Mooresville; Mrs. G. K. Snow (Tula Waller), Mount Airy.

Other members of the class who attended commencement but were not present for the dinner were: Mrs. W. P. Hedden (Ella Worth Tuttle), New Orleans, La.; Florence Holton, Linwood; J. H. Taylor, Durham; Allan Markham, Durham; Frank Sasser, Durham; W. E. Giles, Durham; and W. R. Shelton, Charlotte.

BUSINESS MEETING OF ALUMNI

After the address of Supt. Eugene Clyde Brooks, '94, in the Memorial Hall, Tuesday evening, June 7, 1921, a business meeting of the Alumni Asociation was held, a large number of alumni being present. J. A. Long, '05, President of the Association, was in the chair.

The minutes of the last meeting were read by the secretary, M. A. Briggs, '09, and approved.

The chairman of the Executive Committee, H. E. Spence, '07, made his annual report, which was adopted.

The alumni members of the Board of Trustees nominated by that Board were elected by the Association.

The report of the Alumni Secretary, B. W. Barnard, '15, called particular attention to the importance of class reunions, and called upon each member of the reunion classes to arouse interest in these meetings. County alumni organizations are to be revived. He also read a resolution from the Alumni Council suggesting a yearly fee of five dollars for active membership in the Alumni Association. This provoked an interesting discussion. It was finally decided to ask the Alumni Secretary to attempt the collection of voluntary contributions to the alumni fund during the year, and that the matter of a set membership fee be referred to the Alumni Council.

The nominating committee, through the chairman, R. M. Gantt, '09, suggested the following officers for next year, who were elected: President, C. F. Lambeth, '03; Vice-President, A. B. Duke, '05; Secretary. J. H. Coman, '16; Chairman of Executive Committee, H. E. Spence, '07.

The following members of the Alumni Council were nominated and elected: J. H. Separk, '96, Chairman; E. C. Brooks, '94; S. W. Marr, '13; Willis Smith, '10; M. E. Newsom, '05; H. M. North, '99; J. M. Daniel, '07; R. G. Cherry, '12; J. A. Long, '05.

As members of the Athletic Council, M. T. Plyler, '91, H. G. Hedrick, '11, R. M. Gantt, '09, and M. A. Briggs, '09, were elected.

Speeches were made by representatives of the following classes holding reunions: '91, R. L. Durham; '96, J. H. Separk; '01, D. D. Peele; '06, Z. E. Barnhardt; '11, T. G. Vickers; '16, W. R. Shelton; '18, L. H. Allison; '20, T. P. Thomas.

It was moved and carried that the secretary send a message of affection from the Association to Bishop J. C. Kilgo, now ill in Charlotte, N. C.

Throughout the meeting prevailed interest and enthusiasm in the growth of the Association and of the College.

ALUMNI REGISTRANTS AT COMMENCEMENT

Several alumni visited the College at commencement and failed to register at the Alumni Headquarters. The names of those who registered follow:

W. L. Lambeth, '18, Cole Ridge, N. C.; Cora J. Moss, '18, Franklinton, N. C.; Frank McNeil, '18, 63 N. Walnut St., East Orange, N. J.; W. G. McFarland, '18, Raleigh, N. C.; Hallie Baldwin, '18, Durham, N. C.; M. S. Lewis, '18, Durham, N. C.; Mrs. Plato Monk, '18, Durham, N. C.; Minnie Wilkerson, '18, Durham, N. C.; Kate Goodman Umstead, '18, Durham, N. C.; Janie Chandler, '18, Nelson, N. C.; Myrtle Pritchard, '18, Durham, N. C.; Madge S. Nichols, '18, Durham, N. C.; W. C. Timberlake, '18, Durham, N. C.; A. C. Jordan, Jr., '18, Durham, N. C.; F. C. Caviness, '18, Asheboro, N. C.; E. M. Spivy, '18, Maury, N. C.; Allen H. Gwyn, '18, Reidsville, N. C.; Mrs. O. F. Williams, '18, Durham, N. C.; L. H. Allison '18, Franklinton, N. C.; W. G. Farrar, '16, Princeton, N. C.; R. W. Troutman, '16, Mooresville, N. C.; Rufus W. Dalton, '16, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Roy K. McNeely, '16, Mooresville, N. C.; W. L. Loy, '16, Kittrell, N. C.; J. Walter Lambeth, '16, Thomasville, N. C.; J. F. Shinn, '93, Norwood, N. C.; Joe Osborne, '16, Ashland, N. C.; W. E. Powell, '20, Durham, N. C.; James Cannon, III, '14, Durham, N. C.; R. G. L. Edwards, '12, LaGrange, N. C.; George B. Wynne, '19, Enfield, N. C.; Claire Nichols, '20, Durham, N. C.; Lukie Nichols, '20, Dur-

ham, N. C.; Jno. N. Duncan, '16, Beaufort, N. C.; Bernice Ulrich, '20, North Wilkesboro, N. C.; C. F. Lambeth, '03, Thomasville, N. C.; Z. E. Barnhardt, '06, Winston-Salem. N. C.; D. D. Peele, '01, Columbia, S. C.; W. W. Peele, '03, Raleigh, N. C.; Thos. W. Sprinkle, '16, Duke, N. C.; Janie Elizabeth Newton, '18, Patent Office, Div. 76, Washington, D. C.; R. A. Mayer, '96, Charlotte, N. C.; J. C. Wooten, '98, Raleigh, N. C.; W. S. Lockhart, '04, Durham, N. C.; B. B. Jones, '16, Elizabeth City, N. C.; M. Bradshaw, '78, Durham, N. C.; E. W. Glass, '16, Gloucester, N. C.; J. H. Barnhardt '99, Greensboro, N. C.; J. H. Small, Jr., '17, Washington, N. C.; G. T. McArthur, '20, Durham, N. C.; G. E. Powell, '19, Durham, N. C.; L. H. Joyner; Gaiselle Kerner, ex-'23, Kernersville, N. C.; Lloyd S. Elkins, '20, Elkton, N. C.; G. Y. Newton, '16, Dover, N. C.; Nancy Maxwell, '20, Hazelwood, N. C.; Guy Hamilton, '15, New Bern, N. C.; May Wrenn Morgan, '08, Rutherford, N. J.; J. A. Morgan, '06, Rutherford, N. J.; F. C. Aldridge, '19, Trinity Park; Mary Wescott, '14, Poplar Pickens, '16, Salisbury, N. C.; J. Ralph Rone, '16, Charlotte, N. C.; Jas. A. Bell, '86, Charlotte, N. C.; J. W. Roy Norton, '20, Laurel Hill, N. C.; Lucile M. Bullard, '16, Trinity College, Durham, N. C.; I. S. Richmond, '18, Rocky Mount, N. C.; J. H. Shore, Rockingham, N. C.; C. B. Culbreth, '13, Aberdeen, N. C.; Willis Smith, '10, Raleigh, N. C.; B. H. Black, '95, Oxford, N. C.; J. B. Fitzgerald, Mocksville, N. C.; R. H. Kennington, Lowell, N. C.; C. E. Rozzelle, '12, Mount Holly, N. C.; Earl R. Franklin, '05; J. Clegg Hall, '96, Albemarle, N. C.; T. A. Holton, '06, Marion, N. C.; A. P. Brantly, '18, Glen Alpine, N. C.; P. E. Martin, '20, East Bend, N. C.; W. D. Turner, '76, Statesville, N. C.; W. R. Odell, '75, Concord, N. C.; Raymond Peele, '16, Gibson, N. C.; Albert Anderson '83, Raleigh, N. C.; A. R. Reep, '17, Rutherford College, N. C.; B. O. Merritt, '18, Clinton, N. C.; John Hoyle, Jr., '16, Wilmington, N. C.; E. C. Durham, '14, Vanceboro, N. C.; J. H. Grigg, '16, Lawndale, N. C.; O. W. Dowd, '00,

Morehead City, N. C.; Robert M. Price, '18, Murfreesboro, N. C.; Chas. M. Lane, '03; M. D. Livingston, '20, Laurel Hill, N. C.; C. M. McKinney, '18, Albemarle, N. C.; A. S. Webb, '96, Concord, N. C.; J. H. Capps, Mooresville, N. C.; L. B. Hayes, Franklin, N. C.; F. L. Townsend, ex-'78, Chapel Hill, N. C.; H. W. Carter, '20, Durham, N. C.; R. E. Parker, '17, Lasker, N. C.; Leon M. Hall, '17, Rockingham, N. C.; D. E. Earnhardt, '18, Bailey, N. C.; B. U. Rose, '20, Durham, N. C.; Paul J. Kiker, '11, Wadesboro, N. C.; N. J. Boddie, '08, Creedmoor, N. C.; J. T. Barnes, '20, Kenly, N. C.; Wayne Burch, '20, Roxboro, N. C.; E. L. Stack, Elizabeth City, N. C.; E. P. Jones, '20, Durham, N. C.; H. L. Caviness, '19, Coleridge, N. C.; Daniel Lane, '13, Stantonsburg, N. C.; Joe Dave, ex-'20, Cincinnati, Ohio; M. S. Rose, ex-'21, Durham, N. C.; Z. A. Rochelle, '06, Durham, N. C.; M. A. Briggs, '09, Durham, N. C.; P. Frank Hanes, '11, Winston-Salem, N. C.; H. G. Hedrick, '11, Durham, N. C.; J. Earl Ramsey, '20, Durham, N. C.; E. Frank Lee, '05, Greensboro, N. C.; A. S. Hobgood, '06, Durham, N. C.; E. A. Stevens, Jr., '20, Goldsboro, N. C.; Mrs. Bruce Craven, '03, Trinity, N. C.; Bruce Craven, '03, Trinity, N. C.; J. E. Blalock, '11, Hillsboro, N. C.; Imogene Hix, '19, Southport, N. C.; Ione B. Pridgen, '18, Elm City, N. C.; H. C. West, '17, Williamston, N. C.; Chas. M. Ramsey, '20, Durham, N. C.; J. W. Hoyle, '97, Kenansville, N. C.; R. L. Durham, ex-'91, Buena Vista, Va.; Annie M. Pegram, '96, Greensboro, N. C.; L. L. Ivey, '15, Raleigh, N. C.; J. W. Burrus, '20, Washington, D. C.; H. W. Kendall, '18, Rocky Mount, N. C.; A. W. Oakes, Jr., '18, Faison, N. C.; J. Herbert Miller, '11, Wilson, N. C.; A. W. Plyler, '92, Greensboro, N. C.; N. C. Teague, '20, Siler City, N. C.; Mrs. O. Y. Andrews, '17, East Durham, N. C.; T. P. Thomas, '20, Richmond, Va.; J. D. Gooch, '20, Raleigh, N. C.; T. G. Vickers, '11, Ayden, N. C.; E. B. Craven, ex-'94, Four Oaks, N. C.; Jeffrey Stanback, '14, New York, N. Y.; J. Frank Stanback, '13, Raleigh, N. C.; Ina Young, '17, East Durham, N. C.; Bessie Whitted Spence, '06, Durham, N. C.; J. H. Coman, '16, Durham, N. C.; J. H. Taylor, '16, Dur-

ham, N. C.; W. R. Shelton, '16, Charlotte, N. C.; George Reid Andrews, '11, 28 7th Ave., New York City; J. F. Starnes, '07, Burlington, N. C.; E. T. Newton, '20, Durham, N. C.; Mrs. E. T. Newton, '20, Durham, N. C.; Gordon M. Carver, '15, Tarboro, N. C.; C. D. Douglas, '20, Raleigh, N. C.; J. S. Bradsher, Jr., '17, Oxford, N. C.; Ethel Marsh Murray, '19, Durham, N. C.; Mr. W. W. Card, '00, Durham, N. C.; Elizabeth Floyd, '20, Oxford, N. C.; Mrs. Geo. F. Tyson, '20, Durham, N. C.; Ruth Christian, '20, Durham, N. C.; Jno. M. Wright, '17, Jackson, N. C.; Mrs. R. H. Shelton, '17, Greensboro, N. C.; Mrs. Jenning B. Berry (visitor), Durham, N. C.; L. D. Hayman, '13, Weldon, N. C.; J. R. Edwards, '18, Kinston, N. C.; Dwight A. Petty, '18, Elon College, N. C.; L. T. Singleton, '06, Swan Quarter, N. C.; J. W. Bennett, '15, Rutherford College, N. C.; Stella Sexton, '20, Lillington, N. C.; Grizzelle Hartsell, ex-'20, Newport News, Va.; W. C. Martin, '01, Hamlet, N. C.; S. B. Underwood, '06, Greenville, N. C.; R. W. Bradshaw, '19, Durham, N. C.; A. L. Stanford, '98, Gastonia, N. C.; A. S. Parker, '14, Biscoe, N. C.; H. B. Craven, '96, Ridge Crest, N. C.; B. B. Slaughter, '13, Tarboro, N. C.; D. A. Clarke, '20, Rockingham, N. C.; C. T. Rogers, Snow Hill, N. C.; W. L. Maness, Parkton, N. C.; J. M. Ormond, '02, Elizabeth City, N. C.; F. S. Love, '08, Wilson, N. C.; M. B. Loftin, '20, Mount Olive, N. C.; J. C. Bundy, '10, Greenville, S. C.; F. B. Noblitt, '03, Stem, N. C.; N. M. Wright, '10, Littleton, N. C.; G. M. Daniel, '10, Graham, N. C.; E. C. Brooks, '94, Raleigh, N. C.; L. M. Jones, '12, Raleigh, N. C.; L. L. Smith, ex-'20, Pinetops, N. C.; J. Paul Frizzelle, '04, Snow Hill, N. C.; Wm. C. Jones, ex-'96, Rufus Bradley, '04, Aurora, N. C.; J. T. Carpenter, '20, Durham, N. C.; N. G. Woodlief, '18, Cary, N. C.; Marion Holloway, '16, West Durham, N. C.; L. C. Larkin, '17, Williamston, N. C.; A. J. Hobbs, '19, Milton, N. C.; G. W. Perry, '13, Carthage, N. C.; E. C. Few, '17, Nashville, N. C.; B. C. Reavis, '20, Granite Falls, N. C.; H. E. Myers, '15, Elizabeth City, N. C.; Mary G. Pitts, '20, Enfield, N. C.; Ruth Merritt, '19, Rowland, N. C.; W. C. Merritt, ex-'93, Rowland, N. C.; Mamie E. Jenkins, '96, Greenville, N. C.

GIFT TO LIBRARY

Rev. B. H. Black, of Oxford, N. C., has presented to Trinity College the library of his father, the late Dr. W. S. Black, of the N. C. Conference. There are about three hundred and fifty volumes in this collection, and they are to be a memorial to the father of the donor. Dr. Black was not only a strong preacher, but he possessed splendid executive ability. He was at one time editor of the *Raleigh Christian Advocate,* was later superintendent of the Oxford Orphan Asylum, a trustee of Trinity College, and for many years a beloved Presiding Elder of the North Carolina Conference. The officials of the College are very grateful to Rev. Mr. Black for this gift.

ALFRED MORDECAI IN ARMY

On May 26th, Alfred Mordecai, alumnus of Trinity Park School and son of Dean S. F. Mordecai, of the Law School, graduated fifth in a class of sixty-five in the Army Medical School, Washington, D. C. When the war began, Dr. Mordecai was practicing medicine and at once volunteered. He was mustered in as First Lieutenant, and was sent to France, where he was promoted to a captaincy. Upon being mustered out, at the close of the war, he practiced a short time and then re-entered the army and became a member of the medical corps of the U. S. Regular Army. His recent successful career is a continuation of the long line of honored men, his forebears, who served in the army with honor and distinction.

ORMOND, '02 TO TEXAS

Jesse Marvin Ormond, '02, for several years a preacher of marked ability in the North Carolina Conference, and now stationed at the First Methodist Church, Elizabeth City, will soon leave the pastorate to become a professor in the Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas. He was one of the teachers in the Trinity Summer School for Preachers. Though he leaves the

State, he will not sever the strong ties that bind him here and will watch with abiding interest and keep in touch with the work of his friends and of his Alma Mater.

FRANK ARMFIELD LINNEY, '95

President Harding has nominated Frank Armfield Linney, '95, Boone, N. C., for the position of District Attorney for the western district of North Carolina. Mr. Linney is chairman of the Executive Committee of the Republican party in North Carolina. He is a most successful lawyer. He is to succeed Mr. Stonewall Jackson Durham, '91, who is now District Attorney.

RICHARD CECIL KELLY, '07, REYNOLD'S ATTORNEY

Richard Cecil Kelly, '07, one of the most prominent and popular members of the Greensboro bar, recently became an attorney for the R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, with offices at Winston-Salem.

This announcement came as a surprise to his many alumni friends throughout the State. At the same time his friends, recognizing in this change an advancement to what is perhaps the most desirable legal position in the State—possibly in the south—have rejoiced at his good fortune.

Mr. Kelly for the past four years has been identified with one of Greensboro's leading legal firms. During his residence in Greensboro Mr. Kelly has won high honors among the members of the bar and has ever been an active figure in community life.

Mr. Kelly, after his graduation in '07, was granted license in 1908 and for nine years practiced this profession in Ashboro, going to Greensboro in 1917. Naturally endowed with a keen mind, an analytical perception far above the ordinary, a perseverance that brooks no obstacle, and a character that appeals to men by both its frankness and magnetism, Kelly's rapid progression to the top of the ladder has come by reason of

no "secret formula;" it has come despite a disposition that is retiring and shuns the spotlight. The alumni will watch his progress with interest and rejoice in his welfare.

QUARTER-CENTENNIAL REUNION, '96

Our class—the class of eighteen ninety-six—is the most notable class that has ever gone out from the walls of Trinity College. Now I imagine I can see some fellow from some other class arising to "speak out in meetin'" and try to get up an argument about the matter, but I suggest that we let this opinion be made unanimous without any argument whatsoever.

One of the outstanding events of the Commencement was the reunion of the class of '96. Long before Commencement I had been writing in an unofficial way to the fellows, and the splendid letters I received from many of them and the reminiscences, convinced me of two things: first, that the members of our class are making good out on the arena of life; and second, that they still love and are loyal to their Alma Mater.

Hon. Frank A. Linney, who is just now so much in the public eye, was selected to represent the class at the Alumni luncheon, but on account of pressing business in Washington, City, he was unable to be present. J. H. Separk, of Gastonia, was pressed into service in his place at a late hour. In his speech, Separk paid a fine tribute to the four members of the class who have died; Joseph F. Bivins, Fannie Carr Bivins, Olin S. Newlin, and Chas. R. Clegg. He also paid a richly deserved tribute to Dr. W. H. Pegram, Dr. R. L. Flowers, and Dr. W. I. Cranford, the only remaining members of the faculty of the class of eighteen hundred and ninety-six. The class arose and gave an ovation to these men individually. They constitute an asset to the College that it would be impossible to estimate.

At three-thirty in the afternoon the class met in the home of Prof. F. S. Aldridge, Headmaster of Trinity Park School. A reorganization was affected with the following officers: J. H.

Separk, President; Harvey Craven, Vice-President; Winston Rogers, Secretary; Miss Annie Pegram, Treasurer.

It was my privilege to bring to the class a beautiful and touching message from Bishop John C. Kilgo, who was President of the College when the class graduated. The class showed their love of this great man by wiring him a message of love and sympathy. They also ordered flowers sent and delegated a committee from the class to call in person and convey greetings of love from the class.

The class was unanimously in favor of continuing its reunions, and is planning in every way possible to be of service to its Alma Mater.

After the business session, Mrs. Aldridge served a delicious ice course, and the social hour that followed was the most delightful of the whole reunion. We just relaxed, and turned back the hour-glass of Time twenty-five years and lived over the College days again; we dragged out the album of memory and turned its pages and found the choicest and richest reminiscences and jokes of the College days; we told of the pranks and the practical jokes, and all those things that make the social life of the college boy worth while; we took a bird's-eye view of each member of the class, and recounted the successes and achievements of each. We found that our class is represented in almost every vocation in life; we have lawyers, bankers, manufacturers, school teachers, college presidents and professors, superintendents of high schools and city schools, inventors, doctors (medical and surgical), and even to a few—a very few—preachers. Finally, we counted to see which of the married members of the class has the most children. Of those present, Aldridge stands at the head, having seven, the writer stands second with six. Of the four splendid young women graduating in the class, only one has married. What does this mean?

S. E. MERCER, '96.

GREEVER, A. M., '05, AUTHOR OF BOOK

Garland Augustus Greever, A. M., '05, in collaboration with George F. Reynolds has written a book, *The Facts and Backgrounds of Literature, English and American,* which has just been published by The Century Company.

DEATH OF INFANT OF I. L. SHAVER, '19

On the day of graduation in June, 1919, Isaac Leroy Shaver was married to Miss Pearl E. Tesh. Rev. and Mrs. Shaver then went to the Missionary field to which they had been appointed. For the past two years they have done faithful and effective work in Japan. Little Josephine Tesh Shaver came to be a light in that far away home. On June 4th, after having brought joy to the young parents but a few fleeting months, the little one slipped away. The alumni and the REGISTER feel deep sympathy with the bereaved parents.

DEATH OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN DALTON, '14

Benjamin Franklin Dalton, A. B., '14, died at his home in Rutherfordton in June. Mr. Dalton had been in bad health for some time. After leaving College he taught school for some years, having been principal of the high school at Duke when he gave up his school work. He was the postmaster at Rutherfordton. Mr. Dalton's home was at Gilkey, N. C.

DR. GRAVES RESIGNS

Dr. Thornton Shirley Graves, for eight years connected with the English department at Trinity College, has resigned to become a professor in that department at the University of North Carolina.

During the war Dr. Graves volunteered and served in the training camp and over-seas. He holds a high place in the esteem and confidence of his colleagues and of the alumni who have known him. The REGISTER joins with these in wishing him well in his new field.

OFFICERS OF DENTAL SOCIETY

At the annual meeting of the North Carolina Dental Society, held in Charlotte, Dr. Wesley Marvin Rodney, ex-'91, of Charlotte, was elected president, and Dr. Henry Otis Linberger, of Raleigh, Secretary.

REUNION, 1920

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA,
JUNE 18, 1921.

Trinity Alumni Register:

Before I left Durham at commencement I was unable to make a report of the reunion of the class of 1920.

We held our reunion in the Hesperian Hall at 3 p. m., Tuesday, June 7th. Thirty members of the class were present at the meeting. No business which would be of especial interest to the alumni in general was taken up.

The officers of the class elected at this meeting are: President, T. P. Thomas, 901 W. Franklin Street, Richmond, Va.; Vice-President, Miss Mary Blair Maury, Danville, Va.; Secretary, C. D. Douglas, Raleigh, N. C.; Treasurer, L. W. Saunders, Coleraine, N. C.

With best wishes, I am,

Sincerely,
C. D. DOUGLAS,
Secretary, Class of 1920.

GREATER TRINITY CLUB

The Greater Trinity Club, in a meeting shortly before the school-year closed, elected the following officers for the ensuing year: Herbert J. Herring, Burgaw, president; W. J. Bundy, Farmville, vice-president; T. R. Waggoner, Walkertown, recording sceretary; R. E. Thigpen, Wilmington, and R. D. Ware, North Wilkesboro, were elected corresponding secretaries.

SOME TRINITY MEN IN BALTIMORE

1032 North Broadway,
Baltimore, Maryland,

May 29, 1920.

There are at present at least fourteen Trinity men in the City of Baltimore who have not been without the walls of Trinity more than six years. These men are scattered throughout different sections of the City. Five of the number are pursuing the study of medicine at Johns Hopkins Medical School, two are studying medicine at the University of Maryland, two are studying dentistry at the latter institution, one is a traveling salesman, one is a very prominent baseball player with the Baltimore Orioles, one is an interne at the Johns Hopkins Hospital, one is a promising young lawyer, and one is a candidate for a Ph. D. degree in the graduate department of Johns Hopkins University. Although we never meet as an organization, we are continually running up with each other, and never do we meet, but that Trinity is the main topic of conversation. Each one is always desirous of hearing and passing on the latest news from "the Park."

All of us follow with keenest interest the outcome of the various athletic contests. In fact, news concerning Trinity is foremost in our minds when we read the state and college publications. Those of us who receive the Register enjoy its contents immensely. We only wish that it were published more often.

The names and the addresses of these Baltimore residing sons of Trinity are as follows:

Dr. G. L. Carrington, A. M., '16, (interne at Johns Hopkins Hospital).

Harris Durham, '18, 3rd year (Johns Hopkins Medical School), 520 North Broadway.

Ralph Fisher, '18, 3rd year (Johns Hopkins Medical School), 520 North Broadway.

Manly K. Fuller, '19, salesman Y. M. C. A.

Charles Teague, ex-'20, 4th year (University of Maryland Medical School).

"Jeff" Davis, ex-'20, 4th year (University of Maryland Dental School).

J. C. Knox, ex-'21, 1st year (University of Maryland Medical School).

C. B. Davenport, ex-'21, 1st year (University of Maryland Medical School).

Scott Hale, ex-'20, consulting attorney—insurance company, 1710 Madison Avenue.

Wade Lefler, '18, International League Star, Baltimore Orioles.

A. S. Barnes, '20, candidate for Ph. D. (Johns Hopkins University).

L. W. Saunders, '20, 1st year (Johns Hopkins Medical School).

E. T. Harrison, '20, 1st year (Johns Hopkins Medical School).

J. H. Harrison, '20, 1st year (Johns Hopkins Medical School), 518 N. Broadway.

J. H. HARRISON, JR.

ALUMNI MARRIAGES

Here comes the belated notice of the marriage, several weeks ago, of Earl Long, '18, of Milton, N. C., to Miss Helen Fry, of Little Rock, Ark.

John Washington Neal, '18, and Miss Annie Lou Beavers, '19, were married at the Temple Baptist Church, Durham, N. C., on June 25th. They are at home at "Yumarest," Hillsboro Road, Durham, N. C.

Thursday, June 30th, John Henry Highsmith and Miss Katherine Maude Herring, '06, were married in Edenton Street Methodist Church, Raleigh, N. C. Mr. and Mrs. Highsmith will make their home in Raleigh. Mr. Highsmith is a member of the State Board of Examiners and prominently identified with the educational work throughout the State.

Doctor Thomas Ferrell, '21, of Durham, N. C., was married recently to Miss Lela Lewis, Stanly, N. C.

Lawrence Case Matton, ex-'19, was married on Thursday evening, May 12, 1921, to Miss Nellie Elizabeth Hyde, of Buchanan, Va. Mr. Matton is a young business man of High Point, N. C.

On April 23, 1921, in Washington City, the marriage of Homer Nestor LeGrand and Miss Lillian Merrimon, of Greensboro, N. C., took place. Mr. and Mrs. LeGrand will make their home in Hamlet, N. C., where Mr. LeGrand has a large furniture business.

Harry Warren Hargis, Jr., ex-'20, Vice-Consul to Cuba was married in Habana, Cuba, on the 16th of April, to Miss Sara Frances Letson, of Atlanta, Ga.

John Oglesby Long, '21, pastor of the Methodist Church at Carrboro, N. C., was married June 21st to Miss Hortense Duncan, of Pelham, N. C. This is the first marriage to be recorded for the class recently graduating.

On Sunday, June 5, 1921, was solemnized the marriage of Robert Malcus Johnston, '16, to Miss Alvis Gwinn Ashmore, in Wichita, Kansas. Mr. and Mrs. Johnston are at home at 16 East Park Place, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. Mr. Johnston is City Editor of the *Daily Oklahoman* of that city.

John William Hoyle, Jr., '16, pastor of Epworth Church, Wilmington, N. C., was married June 21, 1921, to Miss Lucile Womble, '17.

Announcements have been received of the marriage, on June 15th, of Frank Worth Elliott, ex-'14, of Catawba, N. C., to Miss Ida Lois Young, of Troutman, N. C.

On June 29, Captain Robert Gregg Cherry, '12, and a graduate of the School of Law, was married to Miss Lula Mildred Stafford, of Greensboro, N. C.

Lloyd Eugene Turnage, ex-'13, of Ayden, N. C., was married, June 25, to Miss Lillian St. Clair Perry, of Hertford, N. C.

ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT

THE TRINITY ALUMNAE LUNCHEON

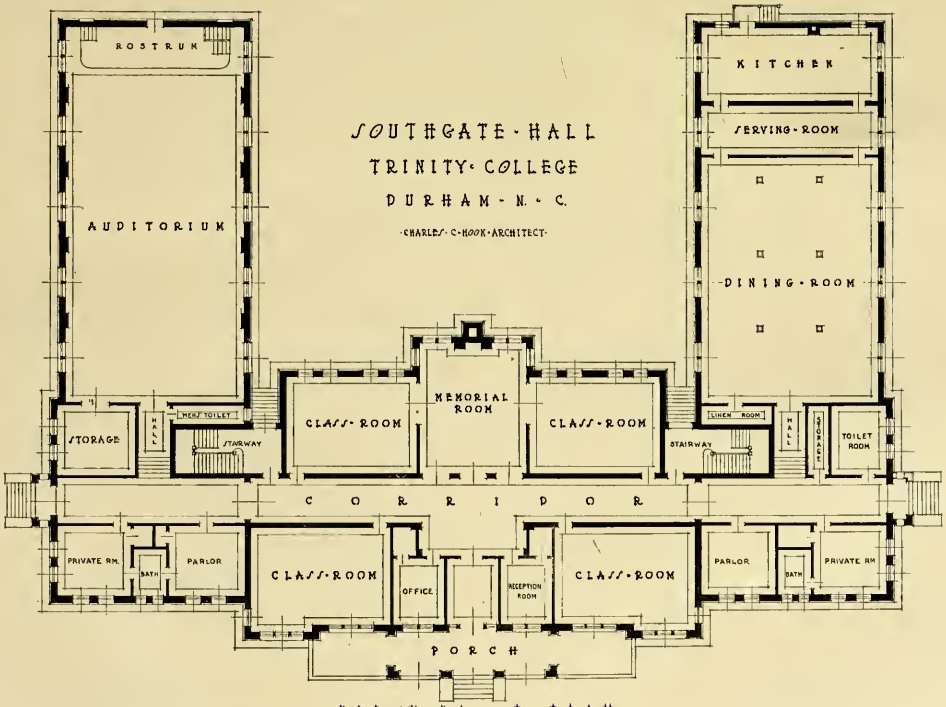
In the banquet hall in West Duke Building, which had been beautifully decorated under the supervision of Estelle Flowers, '14, with evergreens and cut flowers, the Trinity Alumnae held their annual luncheon at 1 p. m., Tuesday, June 7th. One hundred and twenty-odd alumnae and friends were served a beautiful luncheon by Miss Lily Duke's Sunday School Class, of Memorial Church.

Sallie L. Beavers, '08, president of the Alumnae Asociation, presided. Greetings prepared and read by Nancy Maxwell, '20, were sent to the alumni at their dinner in Angier Duke Gymnasium, and a message in response from them was read by Professor H. E. Spence, '07. Miss Fronde Kennedy, dean of women, in reviewing the activities of the women students for the year said in part:

"The prospect of a new building of their own and the presence of enough women students on the campus to support their undertakings are probably equally accountable for the increased activities of Trinity women this session.

"The Young Women's Christian Association has been in active existence since 1912, but this year its program has been fuller and its achievements greater than ever before. It has been the strongest social agency among the women students and the most efficiently organized body. It has raised, with a membership of fewer than a hundred, nearly six hundred dollars. The Student Government Association has taken a further step in its development in affiliating with the Southern Inter-collegiate Student-Government Association, and, with the better facilities for holding meetings and providing for co-operative living in the new building, it will doubtless grow to be a most influential element in training its members for the responsibilities and duties of community life.

"Athena Literary Society has realized the need of competition and, to provide its members with the stimulus of friendly



· FIRST · FLOOR · PLAN ·

rivalry, has divided into two equal groups, the name Athena being given by lot to one of them. The other group, as yet unnamed, feels that it has a handicap, in that Athena's alumnae will support the society which carries on the name. Surely some of the alumnae who were not society members in their college days will apply for honorary membership in the new society, and help to equalize matters!

"The Parthenon Club has had a prosperous year. The year has also been unusually successful for Eko-L, perhaps because its members were afraid that Phi Beta Kappa would overshadow it. The current events club has also done a very valuable year's work.

"Three new organizations have sprung into existence during the session: The Women's Athletic Association, the Women's Glee Club, and the Dramatic Club. The Athletic Association has done as much as could be expected of so young an organization laboring under such disadvantages as have confronted this one; they have maintained basket-ball practice twice weekly during the season, have kept up several tennis teams, and have supervised the regular reports of out-door exercise required of all students. One of their ardent desires is for a woman director of physical education and athletics. The girls who belong to Delta Phi Rho Alpha held a tennis tournament in May, awarding a sweater to the final winner. The Women's Glee Club was organized in October, with Mrs. K. B. Patterson as director and Mrs. Bert Cunningham as accompanist. Both these women are wives of professors in Trinity and kindly gave their faithful service to the club throughout the session. A very creditable concert in May ended the year's work and brought to the girls anew the realization that they can do what they undertake. The Dramatic Club was up to May a club within the Athena Literary Society, but after its great success in presenting two one-act plays—"The Land of Heart's Desire" and "Spreading the News"—its members agreed to organize a dramatic society.

"Although under the nominal direction of the Young Women's Christian Association, the May Day Revels turned

out to be in reality a campus project, and every one enjoyed the series of programs—which included a carnival, a coronation with songs and maypole exercises, a tea-room, and two one-act plays. One of the most delightful aspects of this festival was the spirit of co-operation displayed. The faculty members and their wives and children, the men students, and the friends of the college in town were liberal in their patronage, their praise, and their assistance. No one thing has done more to reveal to the community that the women students can and will, as their numbers increase, make their contribution to the life of the campus.

"All Trinity women may with reason feel encouraged by the conditions now existing among the women students. They have achieved much, but what is more important they have been much. There are not many of them who fail in dignity and earnestness of purpose. They have lived together under very crowded, inconvenient conditions with little, if any, friction. There has been no bickering and strife in connection with sororities, but on the contrary a real spirit of Christian democracy has permeated the home-life of the women students. They have had merry-makings and receptions at the opening of college, on Hallowe'en, at Thanksgiving, on St. Valentine's Day, and at other times. Their life will have next year more dignity and more satisfaction to their esthetic cravings than has been possible this year.

"If plans now on foot materialize, many of the alumnae will be at the proposed house-warming to be given by the college the week-end before the opening of college, and they may then have opportunity to inform themselves better about what Trinity women students are doing, and the conditions under which they are living."

Following her sketch of what women students at Trinity have been doing this year, Miss Kennedy presented the nineteen women of the Senior Class, who were welcomed to the association by Nell Umstead, '08. Helen McCrary, of Lexington, responded for '21.

Miss Mary Owen Graham, president of Peace Institute, Raleigh, with a word of appreciation for women's increased activity and enlarged field of endeavor, introduced the speaker of the occasion, Miss Penelope McDuffie, professor of History in Converse College, Spartanburg, S. C.

Miss McDuffie said in part:

"It is a great pleasure to meet the alumnae of Trinity, whom I have already come to know through Miss Caroline Carpenter, treasurer of the Southern Association of College Women at one time, and through correspondence with Mrs. Fannie Carr Bivins.

"Resisting the temptation to indulge in retrospect or a dip into the future to describe what the college may be, I call your attention to some recent progress in the education of the women in the South as brought out by a questionnaire sent to all co-educational institutions and colleges for women.

"The questionnaire was necessarily limited, and did not touch such important points as curriculum (pre-vocational courses, emphasis on new required subjects, government and home economics, and the like), or social tendencies, and the difficulties attached to encouraging student activities without losing sight of the primary purpose of the college.

"The following points are emphasized in looking over the field of progress made within the past four years:

"1. In enrollment—the attendance of women at standard colleges (22 replied to questionnaires) increased 54 per cent. The attendance of women at Trinity increased 67 per cent—fourth place on the entire list.

"2. In building, grounds, equipment, etc., twelve of the 22 colleges concerned now show a value of more than a million dollars each. Only colleges like Sophie Newcomb, with a productive endowment fund of nearly three millions, have done much building within the past four years. Plans were made, however, such as those now resulting in the beautiful new Southgate Building at Trinity. Goucher's plans include moving the entire plant.

"3. The greatest gain so far as the future growth of our colleges is concerned is to be observed in endowment funds. While the average is 80 per cent, for the past four years Sweet Briar gained 105 per cent, Vanderbilt 300 per cent, and Goucher 400 per cent.

"4. Not content with recent gains in endowment funds, practically all these institutions are planning additional campaigns which will place the smaller colleges in line for million dollar endowments. Goucher's additional $6,000,000.00 is providing for expansion.

"Summing up results of the study, the standard colleges and universities have profited by the economic development of the South, are now on their feet financially, and their substantial growth is not easily checked. It has been recognized by the American Association of University Women, which has given tentative recognition to them, allowing five years in which alumnae representation on boards of trustees and other requirements may be met.

"These points are not merely material but truly represent a growth of the spirit of education. The fact that such progress has recently been made is the best augury for the future."

The alumnae closed the luncheon with the singing of Trinity songs.

The following alumnae were present at the luncheon: Sallie L. Beavers, '08, president; Mary Wescott, '14, secretary; Mrs. O. Y. Andrews (Etoile Young), '17, treasurer; Nell D. Umstead, '08; Mrs. C. M. Warlick (Rosaline Young), '12; Mrs. W. P. Few (Mary R. Thomas), '06; Annie M. Pegram, '96; Nancy Maxwell, '20; Blanche Emerson Duke, '12; Ina Young, '17; Mrs. George Snow (Tula Waller), '16, Mount Airy, N. C.; Mrs. T. T. Spence (Cora Wescott), '15, Raleigh, N. C.; Mildred D. Satterfield, '15, Roxboro; Mrs. A. S. Parker (Etta Thompson), '14, Biscoe; Irene C. Pegram, '03; Mrs. Bruce Craven (Clara Chaffin), ex-'03, Trinity, N. C.; Grace Holton, '17; Florence Holton, '16, Linwood; Imogen Hix, '19, Southport; Mrs. Wilton Pridgen (Ione Bivins), '18, Elm City; Florine Lewter, '19; Mabel Crumpler, '19; Madge

Nichols, '18; Janie Chandler, '18, Nelson; Myrle Pritchard, '18; Estelle Flowers, '14; Mrs. J. A. Morgan (May Wrenn), '08, 48 N. Newell Ave., Rutherford, New Jersey; Pearl L. Brinson, '09, 11 East Lane Street, Raleigh; Nell C. Piper, ex-'08; Ruby Markham, '12; Susanna Whitmore, '06; Elizabeth Allen, '20, Oxford; Bernice Ulrich, '20, N. Wilkesboro; Mrs. Plato Monk (Grace McGrannahan), '18; Lafon Royster, '20; Mary Latta, '19; Vera Wiggins, '19, Denmark, South Carolina; Maude Dillard Bass, '18; Cora J. Moss, '18, Franklinton; Ethel Murray, '19; Elizabeth Floyd, '20, Oxford; Mrs. G. F. Tyson (Margaret Cameron), '20; Claire Nichols, '20; Ruth Christian, '20; Lukie Nichols, '20; Stella Sexton, '20, Lillington; Mrs. E. C. Willis (Bessie Ellis), '06, Salisbury; Mrs. J. T. Jerome (Annie Brown), '07; Mrs. H. E. Spence (Bessie Whitted), '06; Mrs. M. A. Briggs (Frances Markham), '09; Susie Gregory Michaels, '07; Mrs. R. H. Shelton (Hattie Moore Berry), ex-'17, Greensboro; Mrs. E. T. Newton (Louise Lindsey), '20; Janie Elizabeth Newton, '18, Washington, D. C.; Mrs. C. C. Smith (Nellie Stephenson), '04, Brevard; Augusta N. Michaels, '05; Matilda O. Michaels, '10; Bessie Hammett, ex-'09; Ila L. Howerton, '14; Caroline Hammett, ex-'09; Lucile M. Bullard, '16.

The following girls in the Senior Class were present: Ella May Beavers, Durham; Emma L. Chaffin, Mocksville; Mary L. Cole, Durham; Emma Elizabeth Davis, Albemarle; Josie Foy, Scott's Hill; Tina Fussell, Rose Hill; Lelia Humble, New Bern; Helen McCrary, Lexington; Maude L. Nicholson, Statesville; Lucille Parker, Clinton; Wixie Parker, Clinton; Irene Pitts, Enfield; Eva Rosenstein, Durham; Marguerite Russell, Asheville; Rosa Waddell, Selma; May B. Waller, Durham; Beulah E. Walton, Morrisville; Martha E. Wiggins, Denmark, South Carolina.

The faculty women and visitors present were: Miss Fronde Kennedy, Dean of Women; Miss Penelope McDuffie, of Converse College, Spartanburg, S. C.; Mrs. B. N. Duke, of New York City; Mrs. C. W. Toms; Mrs. A. H. Stokes; Mrs. C.

W. Peppler, Baltimore, Maryland; Mrs. T. D. Jones; Mrs. L. S. Thomas, of Martinsville, Va.; Mrs. W. J. H. Cotton; Mrs. W. H. Glasson; Mrs. W. I. Cranford; Mrs. F. C. Brown; Miss Eva E. Malone; Mrs. James Cannon; Mrs. Paul Gross; Mrs. Albert M. Webb; Mrs. W. H. Wannamaker; Mrs. W. T. Laprade; Mrs. W. K. Boyd; Mrs. C. B. Markham; Mrs. Bert Cunningham; Mrs. W. W. Card; Mrs. K. B. Patterson; Mrs. D. W. Newsom; Mrs. S. B. Turrentine, of Greensboro; Miss Willie B. Nicholson, Statesville; Miss Barbara B. Drum, Seattle, Washington; Mrs. E. T. Wyche, Waynesville; Mrs. F. M. Foy, Scott's Hill; Mrs. J. C. Pepper, Trinity, N. C.; Mrs. M. J. Oliver, Marietta; Mrs. J. W. Kennedy, Spartanburg, South Carolina; Mrs. J. W. Weaver, Raleigh; Mrs. Jesse Fussell, Rose Hill; Mrs. D. H. Tuttle, Smithfield.

FANNIE CARR BIVINS AUDITORIUM

The one important piece of business transacted at the brief business meeting of the Alumnae, following the luncheon, was the decision to furnish the assembly hall in Southgate Memorial Building as a memorial to Mrs. Fannie Carr Bivins, '96, and in return have the privilege of placing in it an appropriate tablet containing the name "Fannie Carr Bivins Auditorium." In this way the name of one who loved Trinity College and who worked and longed for greater opportunities for its women students would be forever linked to the auditorium, the center of the life of the women students, and would be a constant inspiration to all who come within its walls.

The following committee was appointed to carry to completion the plans of establishing this memorial: Mamie E. Jenkins, '96, Annie M. Pegram, '96, and Nell D. Umstead, '08. All subscriptions should be sent to Nell D. Umstead, 504 Holloway Street, Durham, N. C.

ALUMNAE NOTES

Grace Holton, '17, of Durham, expects to teach in the Chatham County Summer School for Teachers, which is to be held at Bonlee, N. C.

Josie Foy, '21, of Scott's Hill, N. C., expects to teach French at Louisburg College next year.

Mrs. Paul Coggins (Laura Wescott), '09, who has been at Mercer University, Macon, Ga., is assisting in managing "Cherokee Inn" at Lake Junaluska this summer.

Lelia Humble, '21, of New Bern, has accepted a position as teacher in the grammar grades of the New Bern Schools.

Born, on May 5th, to Mr. and Mrs. W. S. Williams (Ruth Louise Bullard), '19, of Middlesex, N. C., a son, W. S. Williams, Jr.

Florence Holton, '16, will teach this summer in the Davidson County Summer School, at Lexington, N. C.

The address of Polly Heitman, '12, is 1500 13th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Eva Branch, '06, for many years a teacher of English in John Marshall High School in Richmond, Va., was the only alumna elected to membership in Phi Beta Kappa at the annual election of Phi Beta Kappa on March 29th. Girls of the class of '21 elected this year were: Maude Lucile Nicholson, of Statesville, Martha Irene Pitts, Enfield, Martha Eva Wiggins, Denmark, S. C., Beulah Earle Walton, Morrisville.

Willietta Evans, '15, of Tyner, N. C., has been elected head of the English Department in Gulf Park College, Gulf Port, Mississippi.

Fannie E. Vann, A. B. '15, A. M. '19, is in the automobile business at Clinton, N. C., with her brother, Mr. Henry Vann.

Mrs. Ed Camp (Mary Eleanor Owen), ex-'19, is living in Fayetteville, N. C.

Irma Tapp, '15, of Kinston, has spent the past year traveling over the United States as sorority inspector of the Alpha Delta Pi Sorority.

Helen McCrary, '21, will teach fourth grade next year in one of the grammar schools in Winston-Salem.

Estelle Flowers, '14, of Durham, and Mary Gorham, '14, of Fayetteville, are spending the summer in the West. They will be at the University of California, at Berkeley, for six weeks, and will spend some weeks traveling.

Emma Babbitt, '11, has been teaching during the past year at New Bern.

Mrs. R. H. Shelton (Hattie Moore Berry), ex-'17, is now living in Greensboro.

Margaret Harvey, of Newtown, Pa., a member of the Junior Class this year who expects to complete her work for the A. B. degree in the Trinity College Summer School, has accepted a position to teach French in the North Wales High School, North Wales, Pa.

Florence Shumann, '20, of Black Mountain, received the M. A. degree from Columbia University at its recent commencement. She took the degree in science to fit herself to be a bacteriologist. She is now at her home in Black Mountain, but expects to take up work as a bacteriologist.

Mrs. C. C. Smith (Nellie Stephenson), '04, expects during the summer to change her home from Durham to Brevard, N. C., where her husband, Reverend C. C. Smith, has accepted the pastorate of the Baptist Church.

Emma E. Davis, '21, will teach next year in Albemarle, North Carolina.

Mr. and Mrs. W. P. Hedden (Worth Tuttle), '16, were visitors on the campus during commencement, on their way from New York to New Orleans. Their address in New Orleans is 2436 Canal Street.

It is with great sorrow that the REGISTER records the recent death of Vera Leona Outlaw, ex-'22, of Seven Springs, N. C. Vera entered Trinity in the fall of 1918 and remained here through a part of the fall term of her Sophomore Year, when she was compelled to leave college on account of ill health. Her sweetness of disposition and lovable character will be remembered by all who knew her.

ALUMNAE MARRIAGES

On March 26th Lessie Buchanan, ex-'13, of Jonesboro, N. C., was married to Mr. T. M. Moore, whose home is at 125 LaFayette Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

In May, Vada Mae Eddins, ex-'18, was married, at her home in Durham, to Mr. J. W. Efird. They will be at home at the Hotel Pennsylvania in New York City. Mrs. Efird has been bookkeeper for the Fidelity Bank in Durham. Mr. Efird is vice-president and buyer for the Efird chain of stores.

A beautiful wedding was solemnized in the First Baptist Church in Durham on April 30th when Louise Lindsey, '20, was married to Edward Traywick Newton, '20. Mr. and Mrs. Newton are making their home in Durham, where Mr. Newton is in the insurance business.

On the evening of June 1st, St. Phillips Episcopal Church, in Durham, was the scene of a beautiful wedding when Mary Louise Manning, '20, and Donald LaFayette Sasser, ex-'14, were married. They are at home in Durham where Mr. Sasser is in business.

Reverend and Mrs. M. D. Hix, of Southport, N. C., have announced the marriage on June 17th of their daughter, Imogen Dorcas, '19, to Mr. Clarence Smith Ausbon, of Plymouth, N. C., where they will make their home.

On June 30th, in Raleigh, Katherine M. Herring, '06, was married to J. Henry Highsmith, A. B. '00, A. M. '02. Mr. Highsmith, as State High School Inspector, has headquarters in Raleigh, and Mr .and Mrs. Highsmith will make their home in Raleigh. Mrs. Highsmith has, since January, been Director of Publicity for the American Social Hygiene Society, with headquarters in New York City.

Annie Lucille Womble, '17, of Goldston, was on June 21st married to Reverend John William Hoyle, Jr., '16. The ceremony was performed in the Methodist Church of Goldston. Mrs. Hoyle has, since graduation, taught in Louisburg College, where for the past two years she has been Dean. Mr. Hoyle is a member of the North Carolina Conference, and is now

pastor of the Epworth Church in Wilmington, where Mr. and Mrs. Hoyle will be at home at 815 N. Fifth Street.

On Saturday afternoon, June 25th in Temple Baptist Church, Durham, Annie Lou Beavers, '19, was married to John Washington Neal, '18, also of Durham. Mrs. Neal has for the past two years taught in the West Durham School. Mr. Neal has also taught in Durham County since graduation. Mr. and Mrs. Neal will be at home after July 10th at "Yumarest", Hillsboro Road, Durham.

On June 21, Julia Brent Minor, '07, of Oxford, was married to Mr. David Bynum Moore, of Rock Hill. S. C. Mrs. Moore has for several years been teaching English in Winthrop College, Rock Hill, S. C.

On May 5th, Ada J. Marsh, ex-'20, of Wadesboro, was married to George Simon Best, a young business man of Warsaw.

Trinity Alumni Register

Vol. VII OCTOBER, 1921 No. 3

THE PRESIDENT'S PAGE

ALUMNI ACTIVITIES

Thirty years ago the General Assembly of North Carolina amended the charter of Trinity College and made provision by which twelve of the trustees were to be elected by the alumni. Following this amendment alumni trustees were elected, and since then alumni trustees have served in accordance with the provisions of the charter. In this important innovation Trinity was a pioneer in all this territory. Throughout this period the alumni have shown a constantly increasing coöperation in the causes of the College.

In 1898 the alumni began a movement to erect an auditorium to bear the name of Braxton Craven. Craven Memorial Hall was completed in 1899.

The class of 1899 was the first class to make a class gift to the College. In 1903 this class erected the flag pole which now stands and from which was floated, I think, the first United States flag that ever floated over a non-military college in the South. It at once became the rule for classes at graduation, and frequently at reunions, to make gifts—all of them valuable, some of them very valuable.

The establishment of the ALUMNI REGISTER in 1914 marked an era in alumni activities and in the history of the College.

The alumni undertaking to build the alumni gymnasium has been interrupted by the war and other unavoidable inter-

ferences, but it is sure to be built and without undue delay. This is the most urgent project now before the alumni.

The creation of the Alumni Council, and now the enlargement of the Council by the selection of class representatives in addition to the representatives at large, gives the alumni a recognized agency for presenting their views to the College which through its Executive Committee and otherwise is active throughout the year.

The alumni dinner at the College in June has become the event of commencement. The dinners in connection with the North Carolina and Western North Carolina Conferences and the North Carolina Teachers' Assembly are great annual occasions. The rapidly developing plan of alumni organization by counties all over the state and in larger centers throughout the country is giving the alumni in small geographical units the chance to become acquainted with each other, and with the work and needs of the College.

The alumni in coöperation with the Greater Trinity Club, composed of undergraduates, is doing more every year by way of directing select students to the College. This is a most important function of loyal alumni.

The alumni are doing much to foster athletics by attendance upon games at the College and elsewhere. Games mean much in the life of every normal youth, and it is to be hoped that the alumni will never grow too old to sympathize with this side of young life. Reliance must be placed on the alumni to advertise the Glee Club in its appearances in towns of the state in its annual tours; and in many ways they help intercollegiate debating—a most important undergraduate activitiy in which Trinity has been marvelously successful.

The latest and perhaps the most far-reaching of all Trinity alumni proposals is the plan to create an alumni fund to

finance alumni activities, and such undertakings of the College as may from time to time be recognized as most vital to the life and progress of the institution.

Thus more and more the College and her sons are working together in the great common causes that command the allegiance of us all.

W. P. Few.

REPORT OF ALUMNI SECRETARY TO ALUMNI COUNCIL

This report covers the work of the Alumni Secretary from June 7, 1921, to date. There are two divisions: (1) The work of the period indicated is reviewed briefly and facts are presented to the Council with recommendation for action to be taken. (2) An appendix, including the proposed Constitution and By-Laws under which the Council is constituted and acts is presented for approval; and a second appendix containing information concerning the character and purpose of alumni funds in other institutions is presented as information.

ALUMNI GYMNASIUM

The collection of funds and the supervision of the erection of the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium being the object for which this Council was originally created, it is most fitting that this activity of the alumni be kept prominently before the Council. Independent pledges from alumni actually on record call for the payment of $49,221.50. Of this amount $10,000 have been paid. Reports at hand from the Carolina Conference indicate that $4,000 have been directed to the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium fund through the Educational Movement. In a similar way $6,330 have been directed in the Western Conference. The total amount pledged is, therefore, $59,550.

Notices for pledges currently due since March, 1921, have been sent out. It is recommended that the Alumni Secretary be instructed to wage a campaign beginning November 1 for the collection of installments of pledges overdue.

It is recommended that the Chairman of this Council request the Board of Trustees for a statement of the policy of that body with reference to underwriting the construction of this gymnasium, such statement to be published in the October number of the Alumni Register. It is believed that such a statement is due the alumni and that its publication will assist materially in the securing of pledges and payments for this fund.

ORGANIZATION OF ALUMNI

The form of class organization undertaken in connection with classes holding reunions last Commencement has met with gratifying success. It is believed that this organization work is along the proper lines, and it will be continued. Geographical organization by counties is not proceeding as rapidly as it should. The last meeting of this kind was the one held at Wilson, September 9.

BENEFACTOR'S DAY

It is again suggested that this Council recommend to the Board of Trustees the moving of Benefactor's Day to a date late in October or early in November.

ALUMNI FUND

It will be recalled that at the previous meeting of the Alumni Council it was moved and carried "that a membership fee of five dollars be collected annually, payable at Commencement, to finance the work of the Alumni Association and its agencies." In view of the fact that this recommendation was not endorsed by the Alumni Association in session, June 7, 1921, but was referred to the Alumni Council for further consideration and investigation, it is recommended that this action be reconsidered.

It is recommended that definite action on this matter be deferred to the June meeting of the Council. The experience of other institutions with similar funds is presented for the information of the members of the Council as Appendix B. It is suggested for your consideration that in the light of these facts the best method of building up an Alumni Fund is not by levying a fee, but by presenting to every alumnus the opportunity of giving an annual contribution, with ten dollars as a suggested minimum. It is suggested also that the first sums from such a fund be devoted to the completion of the fund for the erection of the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium, until sufficient funds for that purpose have been supplied. It is suggested for your further consideration that a committee

be named to present to the Council at its next regular meeting a detailed plan for the collection and expenditure of this fund.

EXPENSES OF ALUMNI SECRETARY OFFICE

The alumni are indebted to the College for the funds to maintain the office of the Alumni Secretary. In order that the Council may know the cost of the maintenace of this office, a detailed, daily record of expenses is being kept. This record will be available to the committee named to consider plan of disbursement of the proposed Alumni Fund.

APPENDIX A.

CONSTITUTION

APPENDIX AND BY-LAWS OF THE TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI COUNCIL

ARTICLE I

NAME

The name of this body shall be the Trinity College Alumni Council.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

The object of this Council shall be to advance the interests and influence of Trinity College; to bind more closely together the alumni and the College; to encourage class and geographical organization of the alumni; to keep in touch with undergraduate activities; to raise funds from alumni and friends for the maintenance and endowment of the College; to report from time to time to the President or the Board of Trustees of the College any facts and recommendations deemed by the Council worthy of consideration for the best interests of the College; and to act as a medium for making known to the College the ideas of the alumni and to the alumni the wishes of the College.

ARTICLE III

COMPOSITION

SECTION 1. *Representatives at Large:* At commencement 1921, and at commencement 1922, nine members of the Alumni Council shall be elected by the Alumni Association with no bar as to reëlection. Beginning with commencement 1923 and every three years thereafter five members shall be elected at large by the Alumni Association from classes not at that time represented on the Council. The term of these members shall be three years, beginning September 15 after date of election.

SECTION 2. *Class Representatives:* Each class holding a reunion on the occasion of its fifth anniversary, or a multiple thereof, shall nominate two candidates for membership on the Alumni Council. The class secretary shall prepare ballots and shall send these ballots with a brief record of these two men, prepared by the Alumni Secretary, to all members of the class. These ballots are to be mailed not later than August 15 and ballots not returned by September 15 will not be counted. On September 15 the class secretary will certify to the Alumni Secretary the election of the class representative as above provided for. For classes due for fifth anniversary reunions and not holding them the Alumni Secretary shall send to the members lists of the membership, with a nomination blank form to be filled in by each member. The two members receiving the highest number of nominating votes shall be balloted for as above provided. The term of office of a member so elected shall be three years, and his term shall begin with the date of his certification to the Alumni Secretary. No class representative may serve two consecutive terms. No class shall elect a representative after its membership shall have fallen below 25% of its membership at time of graduation.

SECTION 3. *Members Ex-Officio:* The Alumni Secretary and the chairman of the Executive Committee of the Alumni Association shall be *ex-officio* members of the Council and of the Executive Committee of the Council.

SECTION 4. A member of the Council who shall have been absent from two consecutive meetings of the Council shall thereupon cease to be a member of the council, unless he shall be excused by the Council.

ARTICLE IV

ORGANIZATION OF THE COUNCIL

The Council shall have the usual powers of a body of its kind to perfect its organization and provide means for the conduct of its business in accordance with its by-laws.

A majority of the membership of the Council shall constitute a quorum.

ARTICLE V

MEETINGS

The Council shall have two regular meetings, one during commencement week, and the second Benefactor's Day. Other meetings may be called by motion of the Council in session or at the will of the Executive Committee.

ARTICLE VI

AMENDMENTS

This constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote at any meeting of the Council; provided, that a thirty-day written notice of such

amendment shall have been given the Secretary of the Council. Upon receipt of such notice the secretary shall mail a copy to each member of the Council not later than fifteen days before the date of meeting.

BY-LAWS

I

OFFICERS

The officers of the Council shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary-Treasurer, who shall be elected by the Council at the regular fall meeting each year. These officers shall have the powers and duties which usually appertain to these offices.

II

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

For the first two years, that is, through commencement 1922, the executive committee shall consist of the first five members chosen by the Alumni Association as above provided for. After that time the executive committee of five shall be elected annually of its own membership by the Council, beginning with the meeting of October, 1923. In each instance the man first named shall be Chairman.

III

OTHER COMMITTEES

Upon motion of the Council other committees may be named as desired.

IV

AMENDMENTS

These By-Laws may be amended by a majority vote of the entire Council, or by a majority vote of members present at meeting subsequent to one at which notice of proposed change was given.

APPENDIX B.

EXPERIENCE OF SOME EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS IN THE RAISING AND EXPENDITURE OF ALUMNI FUNDS

CONSTITUTION

COLUMBIA

1. *Method of Assessment:* The fund is considered a membership fee in the Columbia Alumni Federation; $1 for school members; $5 for general members, and $10 for contributing members.

2. *Method of Collection:* Through class representatives.

3. *Extent of Fund:* For 1921, to August 5, about $35,000 were

raised. Of the 20,000 alumni 13,000 were circularized and about 1,000 contributed. The total sum was increased by class anniversary gifts.

4. *Disbursement:* The expenditure of this fund is in charge of the Alumni Fund Committee which is a sub-committee of the Alumni Federation. The expenses of the Alumni Federation are first cared for, including, free subscription to the alumni publication for those contributing, and the balance is turned over to the University in sums and at times specified by the Alumni Fund Committee.

YALE

1. *Method of Assessment:* Voluntary contributions made annually by alumni constitute the Alumni Fund at Yale.

2. *Method of Collection:* General circular letters supplemented by work of class agents. Payment is made to agents or direct to treasurer.

3. *Extent of Fund:* For the fiscal year 1919-1920 $506,582.74 were contributed from 7,940 contributors out of a total of around 27,000 alumni. These contributors ranged from 25 cents to $75,000.

4. *Disbursement:* The fund is administered by a board of twelve directors, appointed by the President of the University and confirmed by the Corporation. This board may turn over the fund to the University unrestricted or direct its expenditures. The principal purposes for which this fund have been made are increasing salaries of teachers and meeting University deficits.

CORNELL

1. *Method of Assessment:* Voluntary pledge for annual payment.

2. *Method of Collection:* Personal solicitation and mail appeals. Notices are sent each year on date particular pledge is made by donor to fall due.

3. *Extent of Fund:* This fund is subscribed to by 10,000 out of 30,000 living alumni.

4. *Disbursement :* The expenditure of this fund is in the hands of the Cornellion Council which recommends to the trustees the purpose for which the funds should be expended. Some of the purposes for which this money has been expended to date are the building of a dormitory, the starting of a second dormitory, construction of an athletic field, payment of bonuses to professors during war, payment of $60,000 university deficit during war, partial payment increased salaries to faculty and payment of expenses of Alumni Office.

PRINCETON

1. *Method of Assessment:* Voluntary contribution of individuals.

2. *Method of Collection:* By Graduate Council Office by means of correspondence and through aid of Class Representatives on the Council.

3. *Extent of Fund:* During the past decade the receipts from this

fund have varied from $12,684.50 to $104,875. The normal number of contributors is around 1,700 out of 12,000 living alumni.

4. *Disbursement:* The expenditure of this fund is under the direction of the Graduate Council of Princeton University. Some of the outstanding uses to which this fund has been put are: expenses of Graduate Council Office, publication of Alumni Directory, payment of university deficits, and general publicity for the University and toward securing students.

HARVARD

1. *Method of Assessment:* Voluntary contributors, usually for a period of five years.

2. *Method of Collection:* By class and geographical representatives.

3. *Extent of Fund:* Although this fund has been established less than one year there are about 22,000 subscribers out of 38,500 living alumni.

4. *Disbursement:* The expenditure of this fund is in the hands of the University. It is to be used primarily to increase salaries of the teaching staff and to improve equipment of the various departments.

VANDERBILT

1. *Method of Assessment:* Annual membership dues of $2 which includes subscription to alumni publication, and $10 annual contributions by a limited number of alumni.

2. *Method of Collection:* Notice by mail.

3. *Extent of Fund:* The fund is contributed to by about 3,000 out of 10,000 living alumni.

4. *Disbursement:* The expenditure of this fund is regulated by the Board of Directors of the Alumni Association. The chief purposes for which this fund is used are: publication of *The Vanderbilt Alumnus,* payment of expenses of alumni office, exclusive of salary of secretary, and maintenace of Vanderbilt employment bureau.

THE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR PREACHERS

THURMAN GOMEZ VICKERS, '11

If the pleasure one finds in attending the Summer School for Preachers at Trinity is a qualification for writing an appreciation of the occasion the editor of the REGISTER has chosen well in asking this preacher to get up a bit of copy for this issue on that subject, for it is always a treat to get on the campus again for even a few days. Perhaps it is not a matter of general knowledge or even interest among alumni that for four years their Alma Matter has furnished the setting for a gathering of Methodist preachers for study, instruction, mental and spiritual stimulation and inspiration and general recreation immediately following commencement. Such is the case, however, and they do foregather, too. From the confines of Brunswick's swamps to the wilds of Ashe's mountains and from the tail-end of Cherokee to the "wind and water" of Currituck the sky-pilots assemble to swap their yarns on the grass of the most beautiful piece of campus in America and to drink in new life from Trinity's living stream.

First they all try to get there for commencement. Not a few of them have sons or daughters at Trinity and it is with pardonable pride that they want to bask in the reflected glory of their offspring's success, especially if the youngster is to graduate this time—and somehow Methodist preachers have a marvelous way of getting their children to Trinity! But where can financial ability of a higher order be found than in the Methodist ministry and especially in the parsonage? What a marvel is the average preacher's wife!—Anyhow the preachers get to Trinity's commencement, and for the last four years they have been staying over for the Summer School. That School started when the Revs. W. H. Willis and M. T. Plyler and Dr. Few put their heads together a few years ago to devise some way to assist the undergraduate preachers of the two conferences in North Carolina to profit more by their courses

of study. In addition to the regular instructors chosen from the Examining Committees of both conferences leaders of national note were secured to deliver lectures and addresses singly and in series, and since that summer four years ago the program has been of increasing interest.

This year the list of speakers was of the highest order. Several men at a distance had been invited for the first three days, but "they all with one consent began to make excuse," so the management turned to Dr. Cranford to fill the gap. Have many lovers of Trinity been slow to see the towering greatness of this unspoiled man who sits in the Carr Chair of Philosophy in our College? Some of us have long wondered why he has not been pressed into service more when our people meet to partake of the great verities, for we have known that only pressure could induce him to venture. This time necessity set the stage and he was pressed to deliver one lecture. But with that "the cat was out of the bag" and a clamor arose among the preachers for "more." The doctor kindly allowed himself to be persuaded a second time and at the close of that hour he announced that he must have another in order to finish some things touched that day and to round up what he had begun. The announcement met with prolonged applause and the third day we welcomed "our own" with mouths open to be fed again. One is inclined to indulge in his best superlatives in speaking of Dr. Cranford, but when the attempt is made they shrink almost to meaninglessness, for the simple, unvarnished greatness of the man is a silent, though stingless, rebuke which puts to shame mere words. Dr. Cranford would be the last man in the world to wound with the slightest contempt anything that God has made, for he sees things whole and in the Soul of the University Order he has found a Friend Who has given him to see through His eyes, therefore to him nothing is to be contemned except sin. However, I shall not stultify myself further trying to make words convey an appreciation of Dr. Cranford or his philosophy, for he is himself the best expression of his philosophy and to know him is to know his philosophy. Not to know him is to miss

the big point of his thinking, though it does seem eminently desirable that he should put in permanent form his views and viewpoint concerning the fundamental truths of the spirit. He took us into a vast treasure house and gave us such riches as we could bring away. Repeatedly it was heard on the campus, with full appreciation of the whole great faculty of Trinity College, that if Trinity had nothing but Cranford it would be worth all it costs.

But there were others who spoke at the Summer School for Preachers. Dr. H. C. Morrison, president of Asbury College, Kentucky, is a star of the first magnitude. Combining a deep religious experience with dramatic ability of the highest type and a flowing humour that never fails, he held his audiences almost without a movement for an hour and a quarter and more every night. Dr. Morrison is a man of tenacious convictions, tempered by a gentlemanly tolerance which saves him from pugnacity, but does not vitiate his power. At his best there is nothing lacking to edify and stir every capacity of the soul which yields itself to blessing. His portrayal of Jean Valjean was without a parallel. One saw the resistless play of all the powerful instincts of that most powerful character in fiction in living reality as he was shown in the bishop's room, on the road with the little Savoyard's forty-sous piece under his foot, when the surge of repentance set in, when another had been identified as himself and was about to be punished for a crime he did not commit. No man whose heart still pumps red blood through his veins could remain unimpressed by such preaching as Dr. Morrison does when he is vigorous. In keeping with the other speakers of this year he will always find a warm welcome in North Carolina.

Prof. E. E. Beauchamp, of Drew Theological Seminary, gave a stimulating hour on the problems of the "Country Church" every day but one during the season. A pleasing personality and a well informed mind made a good impression.

Dr. A. T. Roberson, of Louisville Baptist Seminary, was delightful in a daily exposition of Scripture in which he covered I Peter during the session. Sparkling Southern wit, keen appreciation of the meaning of the sacred writer and a warm fellow-feeling for preachers made him a wonderful instructor for such a gathering as the Summer School.

Bishop E. D. Mouzon, from Texas, of our own church, was there for an hour of mind-stirring, soul warning talk each day on some of the fundamentals of Christianity. His themes were laid in bedrock and with masterly thoroughness and keenest insight he built up the structures of some of the living doctrines of the Church until they stood out with a clarity truly wonderful. Bishop Mouzon is a giant in physical frame and he is no less in intellectual power. Totally unlike our late Bishop Wilson in appearance and manner of speech yet there is something in the vastness of what he opens up in the development of his subject which brings Bishop Wilson to mind. A thinker of searching power, possessing the ability to illuminate the ground and texture of his thought to a marvelous degree, Bishop Mouzon led his audiences into a not unknown world and made it new. A blessed privilege to sit before him!

Now, the program is done. What about that other element without which the Summer School would not be a school? Does it have a "life" and an "atmosphere?" Decidedly! Prof. Spence (better known to many of us as "Hersey") is the dean and he deans it around in apple-pie order constantly. There seem to be countless details in the way of announcements and things which just have to be inflicted upon harmless folks when they get out of the sticks and go to dwell in dormitories and such like. But the dean manages to handle his crowd. No detail which can contribute to anybody's comfort is too small for him to take up and have arranged. He is the general "handy man" of the occasion. But Prof. Spence is not all the "life" and "atmosphere." He does go a long way toward making scary preachers feel at home on the campus, but there are other things, too. For instance, the

preachers of the North Carolina and the Western North Carolina Conference have a chance to get acquainted such as they never have elsewhere. President Plyler's little scheme of spikeless punch (let it be emphatically known that it was spikeless) and humorous introductions of those present added not a little to the fun of the afternoons when the Hill Billies and Sand Fiddlers were not fooling with the ball out on the diamond. Then there was the unparalleled chance of yarning and assisting the bishop's cabinet, and the grass was constantly dotted with little bunches of men taking their ease while they elaborated the events of the days that are gone. Of course the presiding elders fixed up their appointments. Bishop Darlington left after the first day and "when the cat's away the mice will play."

But it was mighty good to get back to the campus. Things have changed outwardly, to be sure, but not inwardly. She is still "our Trinity" and it is a mighty sweet feeling to get out of the world's battle for a little breathing space and relax in her arms while she fends and holds back the tide of the foe. It is good to be a Trinity alumnus and sense the spirit that lives there still. One feels himself girded anew for the race, armed and encouraged again for the strife. That Summer School for Preachers is a good thing. Brother, if you are not a preacher you had better become one speedily (unless Trinity starts a Summer School in your line) for you are missing something.

1918 REUNION

[This article was received too late for publication in the July issue. It was written by M. S. Lewis, 6236 University Avenue, Chicago, Ill. Believing it will be of interest to the alumni we publish it in the October issue.—EDITOR.]

The class of 1918 this commencement held its first reunion. This meeting carried us back to the days when there were one hundred and nine of us in the junior class, and to the next year when there were only sixty-five to claim the coveted diploma. The war had hit us hard, perhaps, harder than any other class. There were more from the preceding class to be in the army, but most of them who reached the senior class graduated. The miniature number scarcely knew each other until the thoughts of leaving the Alma Mater in 1918 gave us a feeling that we were brothers and sisters in the real sense of the word. Equally divided as we were, we had to recognize the power of the other sex, for they had now come up to the bat and showed us that they were in this race in life. And we were glad to recognize them, for we had by the spring of our senior year become one large family with very few, if any, black sheep in the bunch.

As such came back upon the college grounds with a renewed feeling that we were going to live over some of our college days. On Monday morning a business meeting was called on the woodland stage. About half the bunch had arrived and it was deemed more expedient to hold the business meeting when more of the members would be present. Consequently the meeting was adjourned to meet again at the Malbourne Hotel for luncheon at 2:30 of the same day. Before leaving, however, most of the members put their names on the register in a block, and received reunion tags. It seemed that we did not know how to leave. In fact, we could not until we had given several rousing yells to let the community know that we still had the old-time "pep."

The gala get-together meeting came on Monday afternoon at the Malbourne Hotel. Promptly at 2:30 twenty-five mem-

bers of the best class then in college assembled around the festive board for what promised to be a long siege of the eats placed before us. I said twenty-five, but there were twenty-six, for R. I. Leake brought along his beloved spouse, and the class immediately adopted her, and rejoiced over the finding of the new addition. Strange that Carl Timberlake, Mrs. Monk, and Mrs. Williams did not do the same thing, isn't it? We should have given them just as hilarious a reception as we did the one adopted member.

Upon being seated around one long table, M. S. Lewis assumed the duties of toastmaster in the absence of the President, Paul Sample. In order to become acquainted with each member's new business in life, each in succession told what he had done since leaving college, what he was now doing, and some of them, what they were going to do during the next year. There were not many answers to the last query. We assume that many did not know and those who did, did not want everybody to know until they had done it. Miss Cora Moss, the secretary, finished the roll of the class by telling what the absent members were doing. All this was going on between courses of the luncheon.

After all had done ample justice to the repast, Mr. Barnard made a short talk about what was expected of us, and some of the things we would likely want to do in the future. After this a business session was entered into. It was decided that, not because the present officers of the class had not done good work in their respective duties, but as a matter of policy, new officers be elected, or re-elected at every class reunion.

This year the burden of the reunion program fell on Cora Moss, class secretary. The President was not in the vicinity and all the help she received was from those whom she conscripted. To alleviate this situation, a committee was elected to be responsible for getting up the following reunion programs. On this committee was elected F. C. Caviness, chairman, with one lady, and the secretary as assistants. Al-

though this work was carried on very successfully by Miss Moss who received many assurances that this was the best organized reunion held in years, the committee method of doing it should make it lighter on each member and at the same time add more suggestions.

At this meeting L. H. Allison was appointed to represent the class at the business meeting of the Alumni Association to be held Tuesday night.

At the subsequent meetings held in Memorial Hall thirty-five places were reserved for the class of '18. And at all these occasions the reserved space was filled.

The class of '18 sat en masse at the Alumni Banquet held in the gymnasium Tuesday. Throughout the whole performance much "confab" of the old days and of the days since that time was carried on. It is significant that old '18 was the only class which reserved enough "pep" to raise a yell after the many speeches were made. With all things taken into consideration this must have been about the best reunion on the campus this year. The get-together was great and perhaps sealed our affections closer to the old Alma Mater than ever before.

The following eighteeners were present during commencement: Needham Gulley Woodlief, Dwight Alton Petty, John Robert Edwards, Henry Wiseman Kendall, Ione Bivins Pridgen, Daniel Edwin Earnhardt, Marion Smith Lewis, Madge Theora Nichols, Clyde Malone McKinney, Robert MacCollom Price, Benjamin Owsley Merritt, Allen Patterson Brantley, Janie Elizabeth Newton, Lowery Henry Allison, Mary F. Newton Williams, Egbert Milton Spivey, Frank McNeill, Floyd Cole Caveness, Archibald C. Jordan, Jr., Walter Carr Timberlake, Myrtle Pritchard, Janie Gray Chandler, Kate Goodman Umstead, Minnie Gertrude Wilkerson, Grace McGranahan Monk, Hallie F. Baldwin, Wilbur McFarland, Cora Jenkins Moss, Waite Leonidas Lambert.

MEETING OF ALUMNI COUNCIL

October 3, 1921

In absence of J. H. Separk meeting was called to order by F. S. Aldridge.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The following officers were elected: Chairman, F. S. Aldridge; Vice-Chairman, S. B. Underwood; Secretary-Treasurer, B. W. Barnard. It was the expressed sense of the Council that the Alumni Secretary should remain *ex-officio* Secretary-Treasurer.

The Constitution and By-laws, Appendix A of the Alumni Secretary's report, were read and adopted without change.

The report of the Alumni Secretary was read and adopted.

The Alumni Secretary was directed to proceed at once with the collection of overdue pledges to the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium building fund.

A committee composed of Messrs. Marr, Smith and Daniel was on motion of Council named to consult with the Board of Trustees concerning a working basis for financing the immediate construction of the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium.

On motion a committee composed of the Chairman of the Council, the Alumni Secretary, and Willis Smith was appointed to consider in detail the plan for the collection and disbursement of a proposed Alumni Fund, and report to the next regular meeting of the Alumni Council.

Messrs. J. H. Separk, J. A. Long and Reverend W. A. Lambeth were excused for absence from meeting.

The following resolution from Wilson County Alumni Association was received: "Resolved, that the Wilson County Alumni Association of Trinity College recommends that the Alumni Council consider the advisability of establishing a Department of Public Speaking at Trinity College." On motion the following communication was sent to the Board of Trustees:

"3 October, 1921.

"To the Honorable Board of Trustees of Trinity College:

"The request of the Wilson County Alumni Association that a move be made to establish a Department of Public Speaking at Trinity is referred to the Board of Trustees with the endorsement of the Council and the recommendation that this matter receive the consideration of the Board of Trustees.

Respectfully submitted,

TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI COUNCIL,

B. W. BARNARD, *Secretary.*"

On motion of S. B. Underwood it was requested that the Board of Trustees take under consideration the advisability of making at earliest practicable date an addition to the faculty of the Department of Education. The following communication was addressed to the Board of Trustees:

"3 October, 1921.

"To the Honorable Board of Trustees of Trinity College:

"The Trinity Alumni Council, on motion of Mr. S. B. Underwood calls the attention of the Board of Trustees to the advisability of making, at the earliest practicable date, an addition to the teaching force in the Department of Education.

Respectfully submitted,

TRINITY COLLEGE ALUMNI COUNCIL,

B. W. BARNARD, *Secretary.*"

Upon motion the Council voted to express its appreciation to the President for the work he is doing and to pledge the support of the Council in his undertakings.

At the request of Professor Edwards the attention of the Council was called by H. E. Spence to the fact that students in engineering at Trinity are not able to get a state license on the basis of work done here. It was suggested by Professor Edwards that two or three prominent alumni in engineering be requested to suggest to the College necessary steps to increase the facilities in engineering to make the course here standard.

The Chairman and Secretary of the Council were authorized to follow up the idea and to take such steps as deemed advisable.

Reverend H. M. North for the Board of Trustees reported as follows: "Resolved, that the Board endorse the plan for the erection of the proposed gymnasium at as early a date as possible, and we recommend that the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees advance or loan up to an advance of $20,000 for an equal sum to be raised by the Alumni Association, and such additional sums thereafter as Executive Committee of Board of Trustees and Executive Committee of Alumni Council may agree upon and find available."

The Council authorized its Executive Committee to act in accordance with above resolution and to appoint, with power to act, a sub-committee which would act as a building committee.

F. S. ALDRIDGE, *Chairman*,
B. W. BARNARD, *Secretary*.

MINUTES OF THE FIRST ALUMNI ASSOCIATION MEETINGS

1875

Alumni Hall, Trinity College,

June 9, 1875.

The Alumni Association assembled in the old Chapel at 4 P. M., J. F. Heitman in the chair. L. Branson was appointed Secretary and Treasurer, *pro tem.* The minutes of the last meeting were read and amended. R. P. Troy and G. B. Everett were appointed to carry the greetings of the Association to the Board of Trustees,—responded to in behalf of the Board by Rev. J. P. Moore and Rev. W. C. Gannon.

On roll call the following members answered to their names, or reported during the meeting: I. L. Wright, class of 1854; M. L. Wood, J. W. Alspaugh, class of 1855; L. Branson, W. C. Gannon, class of 1856; B. B. Culbreth, class of 1858; C. C. Dodson, class of 1860; B. Y. Rayl, R. P. Troy, W. C. Wilson, class of 1861; L. W. Perdue, class of 1866; J. F. Heitman, J. C. Brown, class of 1868; W. K. Gibbs, class of 1869; J. T. LeGrand, F. L. Reid, A. H. Stokes, W. B. Maness, class of 1870; J. L. Davis, J. W. Manning, H. W. Norris, class of 1871; J. A. Barringer, M. Mial, J. L. Tomlinson, class of 1872; G. B. Everett, J. D. Hodges, W. H. Pegram, class of 1873; E. T. Boykin, N. M. Jurney, B. F. Long, L. S. Overman, W. J. Scroggs, W. W. Staley, class of 1874; J. L. Holmes, Thomas Taylor, class of 1875.

The following members paid their annual dues of 50 cents each: L. Branson, R. P. Troy, N. M. Jurney, W. B. Maness, J. F. Heitman, B. B. Culbreth, W. W. Staley, G. B. Everett, L. S. Overman, B. F. Long, W. J. Scroggs, N. C. English, J. O. Hodges, W. C. Norman, L. W. Purdue, F. L. Reid, J. A. Barringer, J. C. Brown, J. W. Mauney, J. A. Turner, J. R. Webster, Thomas Taylor, E. T. Boykin, M. L. Wood, W. H. Pegram J. K. Gibbs.

Officers elected for the ensuing year: R. P. Troy, president; M. Mial, J. K. Gibbs, L. W. Purdue, vice-presidents; J. A. Barringer, W. C. Norman, J. A. Turner, executive committee; W. H. Pegram, secretary and treasurer.

On motion of L. Branson, the Committee on Memoirs was discharged.

G. B. Everett and M. L. Wood were appointed Committee of Arrangements for the evening.

J. F. Heitman introduced the following resolution: "*Resolved,* That this Association present a prize annually of fifteen dollars' worth of books to the Junior who makes the best speech on Commencement occasions." The resolution was laid over until the next meeting.

The Association elected to occupy the stage at night.

Dues received, $15.00.

The Association adjourned until 8 o'clock tomorrow.

J. F. HEITMAN, *Pres.,*
L. BRANSON, *Sec. and Treas.*

ALUMNI HALL, June 10, 1875.

The Association met pursuant to adjournment, J. F. Heitman in the Chair.

The consideration of Mr. Heitman's resolution was resumed. J. T. LeGrand offered to amend by striking out "fifteen dollars worth of books" and inserting "a fifteen-dollar medal, with suitable inscriptions." Lost. Resolution also lost.

Move by M. L. Wood that the president be authorized to appoint a committee of three whose duty it shall be to draw up a code of By-Laws for the government of this Association, and report the same to the next annual meeting. Motion adopted. M. L. Wood, J. W. Alspaugh, J. F. Heitman, Committee. R. P. Troy elected alternate speaker. The officers were then installed. The Secretary was instructed to collect the dues from all the members. The Association then adjourned.

W. H. PEGRAM, *Secretary.*

1876

ALUMNI HALL, TRINITY COLLEGE,

JUNE 7, 1876.

The Alumni Association of Trinity College, N. C., was called to order by Vice-President D. W. Perdue. The minutes of last meeting were read, and after slight corrections, were adopted.

L. Branson and C. C. Cole were appointed to convey the greetings of the Association to the Trustees of the College.

The roll being called, the following members answered to their names and paid their dues:

Class of 1853, D. C. Johnson; class of 1855, M. L. Wood; class of 1856, L. Branson; class of 1861, J. R. Cole, B. Y. Rayl, W. C. Wilson; class of 1866, L. W. Perdue; class of 1867, W. G. Woods; class of 1868, J. F. Heitman; class of 1869, W. K. Gibbs, J. R. Webster; class of 1870, A. H. Stokes, W. B. Maness; class of 1871, J. L. Craven, J. W. Mauney, H. W. Norris; class of 1872, J. L. Tomlinson, T. W. Welborn; class of 1873, G. B. Everett, J. D. Hodges, W. H. Pegram; class of 1874, B. F. Long, W. J. Scroggs, W. W. Staley; class of 1875, A. D. Brooks, M. A. Gray, B. H. Palmer, J. M. Rhodes, H. W. Spinks, T. Taylor, W. A. Wilborn.

Mr. J. W. Goslin also paid his dues, though not present. Thirty-one members were present, and thirty-one paid dues; making the receipts fifteen dollars and a half ($15.50).

Election of officers for the ensuing year being in order, J. W. Mauney was chosen President. H. W. Norris, W. W. Staley, and J. D. Hodges were chosen Vice-Presidents. W. H. Pegram was re-elected Secretary and Treasurer.

W. H. Pegram, Secretary and Treasurer, made the following report, which was adopted:

Received of Treasurer pro tem., June 10, 1875	$15.00
Dues collected during the year	4.00
Total receipts	$19.00
Expenses per stationery	1.00
	$18.00

W. H. PEGRAM, *Treasurer.*

M. L. Wood and J. W. Andrews, a committee of response from the Trustees, were received.

On motion a committee was appointed to make all arrangements about the public meeting at night. G. B. Everett and N. M. Jurney were appointed.

The following resolutions were presented by Mr. W. W. Staley, and were adopted by the Association: *"Resolved,—*

"1. That each Alumnus, during the next scholastic year, send to Trinity an evergreen shrub, or plant, from his own county to be placed in the Campus of Trinity College.

"2. That a committee of local Alumni be appointed whose duty shall be to receive and have placed in the campus the above said evergreen shrub or plant.

"3. That Dr. Craven be made ex-officio Chairman of said local committee."

On motion, a Committee on Memoirs was appointed, consisting of J. R. Cole, B. Y. Rayl and W. C. Wilson, of the Class of 1861; the subjects of Memoirs being E. S. Davenport and G. C. Stow, of same Class.

The Association adjourned till seven o'clock tomorrow.

ALUMNI HALL, JUNE 8, 1876.

The Association was called to order at 7:30 A. M., by Vice-President L. W. Perdue. Mr. J. F. Heitman, Chairman of Committee on By-Laws, reported, by permision of the Asso-

ciation, the following revised Constitution, which was adopted. (See next page.)

Election of Speaker for the next annual meeting was held, which resulted in the choice of H. F. Granger. J. F. Heitman was elected alternate speaker by acclamation.

The Secretary was instructed by vote of the Asociation to have printed two hundred copies of the Constitution and send a copy to each member.

ALUMNI SECRETARY'S PAGE

THE AUMNI COUNCIL

It is believed that a most important step has been taken to give the alumni a representative body which will speak with considerable weight the views of Trinity men and women. This body is the enlarged Alumni Council elected according to a plan recommended by the Executive Committee of the Alumni Association and endorsed by the Association in its meeting at commencement last June. The plan in detail is carried in another part of the REGISTER.

Every alumnus has a spokesman on this Council. The classes of 1916, 1911, 1906, 1901, 1896, 1891, 1886 and 1881 have elected representatives. Other classes will elect representatives in the order designated in the plan. Thus a large number of alumni will have on this council a man he was in school with, to whom he can write to offer criticism of alumni of college activities. For those who do not have a class representative, there are representatives at large who will speak for the whole group of alumni.

This Council began with the appointment of nine men to supervise the raising of funds and the construction of the Alumni Memorial Gymnasium. As the body grows in number and in age it will come to be a body of considerable influence in alumni and college affairs. Already the plan of organization of our alumni, the keeping of alumni records, including plans to publish a new directory, the creation of an alumni fund, and the shifting of Benefactor's Day to a later date in the autumn when it could be featured by an important football game and made a Fall Alumni Day, already these and other matters of first importance have come before the Council.

This Council is created for the benefit of the Alumni and the College. If an alumnus has an idea pertaining to alumni or college policy which he wants considered, he is urged to communicate with his representative on the Council. By this free expression of minds the greatest constructive work may

result. A recommendation to the Board of Trustees coming from the Alumni Council will have more weight than a similar expression from an individual or limited number of alumni. No effort should be spared to support this Council in its great, new work of building up the best interests of Alumni and College.

B. W. BARNARD, '15,
Alumni Secretary.

ON THE CAMPUS

An item which always interests the alumni is the account of new men who are constantly being added to the faculty in the attempt to make the College teaching force adequate to teach the ever-increasing number of students. This year there are several new faces to be seen. The new additions are Dr. Allen E. Gilbert and Professors I. S. Harrell, Holland Holton and George W. Vaughan.

Dr. Gilbert comes to take the place of Dr. T. S. Graves of the Department of English, who resigned to accept a similar position in the University of North Carolina. He is a native of New York, an A. B. graduate of Cornell; A. M., Yale, and Ph.D., Cornell. He has taught at Cornell, Rice Institute, Rutgers and the University of Tennessee.

Professor Harrell comes to teach during the absence of Dr. W. K. Boyd, of the History Department. Dr. Boyd is this year doing research work in the University of Pennsylvania. Prof. Harrell is an A.B. and A.M. graduate of Trinity.

Professor Holton is a graduate of Trinity and has been for years at the head of the Durham County system of schools. He succeeds Professor M. L. Lowery in the Department of Education.

Professor Vaughan comes to the Department of Physics. He is a graduate of Columbia University and has done graduate work at Stevens Institute of Technology.

The College community greatly misses the face of its beloved "Grand Old Man," Professor W. H. Pegram. Dr. Pegram has been detained in New York for some time where he has been receiving medical and surgical treatment.

The opening service of the College presented an appearance almost like a commencement occasion. Craven Memorial Hall was crowded almost to its capacity. Many friends and graduates of the College attended this service. Rev. H. M. North, '99, a member of the Board of Trustees

and of the Alumni Council had charge of the devotional exercises. Short speeches were made by all of the resident ministers. Much interest was aroused on behalf of the various churches and this interest especially manifested itself the following Sunday when "Go to Church Sunday" was observed. A large number of new students made their first visit to the churches of the city and affiliated themselves with some of the strong Bible classes which are organized in the various churches.

A new departure at the College is the setting aside of a home especially for the bachelor members of the faculty. The Kilgo House which has been used by the co-eds part of the time and the law students at other times, has been fitted out and now the unfortunate instructors have as near a home as they can expect to have until the marriage vows have been said. The Faculty Club will also meet in this building and some interesting social evenings are expected during the fall and winter months.

Another club-room of interest and one that will doubtless be of service is the room that is being fitted out for the Y. M. C. A. This room is the former parlor of Alspaugh Hall. Games and reading matter will be placed here and the men of the campus will have an opportunity to meet one another here for the passing of a social hour and the further strengthening of fellowship.

Among the most enjoyable occasions so far for the College students, the receptions given by Trinity and Memorial Sunday schools will rank high. Large crowds were in attendance at both of these receptions and the students were given a glad hand of welcome which they are not likely soon to forget.

An interesting lecture on student life in Europe was recently delivered in the Y. M. C. A. hall by Mr. Charles R. Bagley of the class of 1914. Mr. Bagley was a former instructor in the French Department here. He won the Rhodes Scholarship a few years ago and was about to enter

Oxford when the war broke out. He entered the army where he was soon raised to the rank of captain. He saw service overseas and was in the thick of the fight on the morning of the Armistice. Readers of the Register will recall his graphic description of the last few hours of the fighting. After the war was over Mr. Bagley studied on the continent for awhile and then entered Oxford. He is in St. John's College there and has one more year's residence work. His sidelights on the customs of that world-famous institution were quite interesting.

A paragraph above carried an account of the new men in the academic department. An addition to the law school faculty is also to be noted. This addition is Joseph H. Ruff of the class of 1917. He was in the A. E. F. and saw service abroad. He received the Croix de Guerre and attained the rank of captain. His training in law was received for the most part in the Trinity Law School.

The annual reception to the freshmen was a duplicate of similar occasions of former years with a few new names added to the list of those who also spoke. Dr. W. H. Glasson was toastmaster. On the list of those who responded to toasts appear the names of Dean W. H. Wannamaker; Dean of Women, Miss Fronde Kennedy; Leroy Dulin, President of the Y. M. C. A.; Lota Leigh Draughon, President of the Y. W. C. A.; Jay Jackson, Coach Baldwin, T. R. Waggoner, S. S. Farabow, Blanche Barringer, W. W. Turrentine, H. J. Herring, and Henry Belk. Music was furnished by an orchestra under the direction of Professor and Mrs. K. B. Patterson.

Among the alumni whose faces have been seen on the campus lately are to be noted: Rev. B. H. Black, pastor of Granville Circuit; Rev. B. C. Thompson, pastor of Oxford Circuit; Rev. W. W. Peele, pastor Edenton St., Raleigh; Rev. H. M. North, director Educational Drive for North Carolina Conference; James G. Leyburn, B. B. Jones, Fred W. Cunningham, Jack Lee, Thurman Gomez Vickers, F. R. Yarborough, John Peter Wynn.

EDITORIALS

CLASS PICTURES

The Alumni Room in the East Duke Building has been fitted up for the use and comfort of the alumni resident in Durham and for those visiting in Durham. It is used as an assembly room and a rest room for the alumni during commencement and is provided with writing materials and the daily newspapers. Here the visiting alumni come to register and to receive assignment of rooms.

Here are hung the class pictures, every year becoming more valuable and more interesting. These extend back to the time of the fire that destroyed the administration building, and consequently there are no class pictures back of 1911. The College desires very much to secure class pictures back of 1911. Are there not members of these classes who have pictures which they will donate to this room? A card bearing the date of the gift and the name of the donor will be put in the corner of the picture and the REGISTER hopes that there will be many such cards by next commencement.

The REGISTER will donate the class picture of 1902.

Come forward, alumni, and fill up the gaps.

MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM

Again the Board of Trustees have made a notable move of great interest to the alumni. The plan is to begin work at an early date on the Memorial Gymnasium with the funds already subscribed and with funds already paid in. Evidently the Trustees have great faith in the alumni and believe that the alumni will rally to the support of this movement. The alumni members of the Board were very enthusiastic in their support of early action.

A large sum has been subscribed and payments on these subscriptions are rapidly coming in. When active work begins it is believed that many who have delayed hitherto will rally to the financial support of this alumni building.

Built in memory of those alumni who served in the

AT A FOOTBALL GAME

Great War and as a memorial to the twenty-one brave ones who answered the call, never to return from the camp, this project will appeal to every alumnus. It will be the only building on the campus wholly financed by the former students of the College. So it will be a mark of appreciation for the other rich gifts that have come to *alma mater* and a monument to the love and esteem of former students everywhere.

THREE REQUESTS

The ALUMNI REGISTER wishes to place three definite requests before its readers and before all other former students. These are: (1) Keep in touch with the growth of the College and of your magazine; (2) Aid the marked and continuing growth of your College and the REGISTER; (3) Do it now.

Keep in touch by writing, by subscribing and by returning to the College from time to time. Write to the REGISTER and tell what you are doing, make helpful suggestions, say an inspiring word when you can, tell of other alumni about whom you may know. Several write, telling of their own daily life, of the changes that come, of marriages, of births, of deaths, of other former students with whom they have come in contact. To the class reunions in ever-increasing numbers they are coming back and more and more are they keeping up connection with the growing Trinity. Many requests come to the REGISTER for addresses, and it is always a pleasure to answer these requests.

Aid the onward trend of things, the upward growth, by "talking up" your College and your magazine, by saying what you think when you think straight, by financial support when possible, by constructive criticism, if you please. Write something for publication. The REGISTER needs these "Letters from Alumni" telling of college experiences or of the after college life, of the alumni gatherings.

In your relationships with the College and with the REGISTER, renewing your allegiance, keeping in close contact and aiding by word and deed. *Do it now.*

ATHLETICS

THE NEW COACHING STAFF

Announcement was made in the July REGISTER of the appointment of James Baldwin as Director of Athletics, and Herman Steiner as his assistant. These men arrived September 11 to take up their work. It is hoped and believed that their coming will make it possible to carry out on a larger scale the splendid work inaugurated last year by Egan.

The retention of whole time men the year round, and the effort to secure men who will remain at Trinity over a period of years, is a policy definitely entered upon. This new departure will guarantee the maximum results in the coaching of the intercollegiate sports, and is a step which will doubtless be welcomed by the great mass of alumni who are interested in athletics.

FOOTBALL

The preliminary football practice gives promise of another successful season. A squad of seventy men reported to Coaches Baldwin and Steiner. The team will be heavier and more experienced than last year. Jones, captain and guard on last year's squad, is lost by graduation from the law school. McGranahan, left half-back on the 1920 team, is working in Durham for Liggett and Myers. The only other man lost is Hall, the star freshman quarter-back. He is forced to stay at home for financial reasons.

The schedule this year is longer and harder than the five-game schedule of last year. The same schools will be played again and William and Mary, Randolph-Macon, Wake Forest and New York University have been added. The Wake Forest game in Raleigh on Armistice Day is the first of a three-game series to be played on the A. & E. field that date. The New York University game at New York will probably be retained as an inter-sectional feature.

The schedule is:

October 1—Lynchburg at home.
October 8—William and Mary at home.

October 15—Randolph-Macon at home.
October 22—Emory and Henry at Emory and Henry.
October 29—Elon at home.
November 5—Guilford at home.
November 11—Wake Forest at Raleigh.
November 19—New York University at New York.
November 24—Wofford at Spartanburg.

TRINITY 14—LYNCHBURG 13

Trinity opened her second intercollegiate football season, after a lapse of twenty-five years, by defeating Lynchburg College 14 to 13. Last year in mid-season Trinity defeated the same 13 to 7.

Most supporters were disappointed with the score, but several factors must be taken into consideration. Lynchburg was playing seven men who were on the team all last season, they had the same coach, they used the same repertory of plays which they had at the close of the 1920 season. Their first season game last year against Guilford was fifty per cent. weaker than what they showed here October 1. The game they played this year was twenty-five per cent. stronger than the mid-season game they played against Trinity last year. For Trinity five new men started in the line-up, the coaching staff was new, and under the system of pointing the team toward the more important games to come later, only a few fundamental offensive plays had been given the team. A line buck, off-tackle play, simple end run, and two forward passes were all the Trinity team used.

But at that, Trinity was weak in several important departments. The playing of the two quarterbacks was disappointing. The other backfield men did not have good interference. The advance men on the plays did not always carry out their part of the performance. The line was more alert and got the jump oftener than last year, and the playing of the ends was generally good except that frequently on defense they were drawn in on plays. This defect will be remedied by experience. They give promise of holding the ball on passes better than last year.

During the last period Coach Baldwin showed good judgment in the use of substitutes and held the opponents to comparatively small gains. The playing of the Trinity team during the second half was a distinct improvement over its earlier play.

The line-up and summary follows:

Trinity (14)	*Lynchburg (13)*
Simpson	Clark
Center	
Taylor	Ester, J.
L. G.	
Caldwell	Harmon
R. G.	
Leach, (Capt.)	Ester, B.
L. T.	
Derrickson	Myers, (Capt.)
R. T.	
Jackson	Nee
L. E.	
Pennington	Dunkley
R. E.	
English	Willys
Q. B.	
Neal	Witte
L. H.	
Garrett	Hastings
R. H.	
Crute	Woodside
F. B.	

Summary: Touchdown, Taylor, Smith, Witte, Nee. Goals kicked, English, Simpson, Myers. Substitutes: Trinity; Sawyer for Garrett, Smith for English, Garrett for Sawyer, Neal for Garrett, McNairy for Neal, Hatcher for Derrickson, Rose for Caldwell, Moore for Jackson, Midgett for Simpson. Lynchburg; Jones for Hastings, Johnson for Dunkley.

Officials: Referee—Henderson, Ohio Wesleyan; Umpire—Burns, Idaho; Head linesman—Norton, V. M. I.

ALUMNI NOTES

1882

Daniel Newton Farnell, of Suffolk, Va., was a recent visitor on the campus. For an early issue of the REGISTER he has promised a reminiscent article about the class of '82.

Thomas Logan White is in the banking business in Battle Creek, Neb.

1883

Albert Anderson, M.D., head of the State Hospital at Raleigh, N. C., and a member of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College, was a recent visitor here.

Bosworth Clifton Beckwith is a well-known attorney at Raleigh, N. C.

William Henry Nicholson, M.D., for several years has been a physician at Hickory, N. C.

1891

Fred Harper, recently president of the Trinity Alumni Association, has been elected mayor of Lynchburg, Va., where he has been practicing law for several years.

1892

Charles Lee Raper, for many years a prominent educator in the faculty of the University of North Carolina, has been chosen as Dean of the School of Business Administration, University of Syracuse, N. Y.

1896

Samuel W. Sparger returned in August from the twelfth annual convention of the International Association of Rotary Clubs held in Edinburgh, Scotland. Mr. Sparger represented at this meeting the Rotary Club of Durham as delegate.

Thaddeus Symes Troy, ex-'96, is a hospital physician in the U. S. Army with the rank of Major and is located at the Walter Reed Hospital in Washington City.

1901

William Edward Brown, who taught school near New Bern, N. C., is teaching at Bethesda School, Durham County, and is located at Durham, N. C.

1902

Through the generosity of his people at Mt. Gilead, N. C., whom he serves as pastor, William Henry Brown in September spent two weeks visiting Niagara Falls, Toronto, Buffalo, New York City and New London, Conn. Mr. Brown writes that his youngest daughter, Margaret Elizabeth, recently born in St. Luke's Hospital, Richmond, Va., is "the finest, sweetest little creature there is." How could she be otherwise with the parents that she has? However, perhaps other proud alumni will question the superlatives and the scope of the territory embraced.

1903

Robert Rives Taylor, for several years agent for the Equitable Life Assurance Society of New York in Elizabeth City, N. C., has been appointed district manager by the society. Mr. Taylor will have headquarters in the Hinton Building, Elizabeth City.

1904

Zachary Pearl Beachboard has recently become a member of the faculty of the Bradley County High School at Cleveland, Tenn. For several years he has been out west, only recently having returned to his native state, after having lost his wife some months ago.

1905

Announcement has been made in the *Nashville Christian Advocate* that the Washington (D. C.) *Herald* will publish every Wednesday morning a sermon by Rev. Clovis Chappell, ex-'05. Mr. Chappell is recognized as one of the leading preachers in the capital. It will be remembered that at the 1920 commencement Mr. Chappell received the D.D. degree from Trinity.

1906

After having been superintendent of the Wadesboro, N. C., graded schools for the past two years, Francis Marvin Williamson, ex-'06, has recently resigned to take up work as Sunday School field secretary in the Florida conference.

Samuel Bobbitt Underwood, for several years superintendent of Pitt County schools, is serving as superintendent of city schools at Raleigh, N. C.

Alton Sanders Hobgood is in Durham, N. C., after a long service abroad with the Y. M. C. A., attached to the 81st Division, and since the armistice he was assistant to the national general secretary of the commission of reparation.

1907

Josie Thomas Jerome, ex-'07, for some time Sunday School field secretary of the North Carolina conference, has recently resigned to become superintendent of the Wayne County schools, and will make his home in Goldsboro, N. C.

Hersey Everett Spence attended the summer semester of Chicago University.

1908

Jule Benjamin Warren, for some time editor of the *Morning Herald* in Durham and more recently news correspondent from Raleigh, has recently become associated with the editorial management of the *Evening Times* of the capital city.

1909

Gilmer Siler is with the Eastman Dillon Co., Empire Building, 71 Broadway, New York.

Jesse Blake Adams, ex-'09, is located at 414 Faulkstone Court, Washington, D. C.

Among the recent visitors on the campus was Frank Nicholas Egerton, Jr., who is a member of the faculty of the University of Georgia, at Athens, Ga.

1910

Arthur Marcus Proctor, for a number of years engaged in teaching in this state and recently superintendent of schools in Wayne County, has resigned to pursue special work in education at Columbia University.

1911

Thurman Gomez Vickers, pastor of the Methodist Church at Ayden, N. C., was elected Chaplain at the annual meeting of the North Carolina department of the American Legion at Hendersonville, N. C., recently.

James Harry Warburton, ex-'11, is Financial Secretary of Marietta College, Ohio. He has recently successfully managed a half million dollar drive on the occasion of the eighty-fifth anniversary of that institution.

1912

Benjamin Herriott Houston and wife sailed recently for Brazil where he has entered missionary work.

Earl David Beavers, ex-'12, formerly a dentist in Durham, has improved little in his general condition. For the past few years he has been confined to his bed with rheumatism.

After some time spent in business in Baltimore, Md., Ezekiel Jacob Londow is now with the Federal Board of Vocational Education, Building C, 6th and B St., S. W., Washington City.

1913

At the home of Baxter Boone Slaughter and Mrs. Slaughter has recently arrived Baxter B., Jr.

John Peter Wynn spent some days on the campus in September after having attended the Columbia University summer session. Mr. Wynn is teaching in the A. and M. College, Mississippi.

Charles Byrd Wade, ex-'13, is in business in Morehead City, N. C.

1914

Charles Rutherford Bagley was recently a visitor on the campus. He expects soon to return to St. John's College, Oxford, England, to complete his course as Rhodes scholar at that institution.

Melvin Brainerd Andrews, for several years connected with the city schools of Greensboro, N. C., has been elected superintendent of schools at Fayetteville, N. C.

William Ira Bost is teaching in one of the rural schools in Montana.

Vance Elmer Wrinkle, ex-'14, has a position as credit man for the Richmond Hosiery Mills, Chattanooga, Tenn.

Charles Grady Garrett is teaching at Pee Dee, N. C., near Rockingham, and is studying law.

John Oscar Renfro is vice-president and manager of the Wendell Brokerage Company, dealing in hay, grain, flour and feed. His address is Wendell, N. C.

1915

Among the alumni visitors at the opening of the Collge this fall was Paul Henry North. He is connected with the Roberts, Johnson and Rand Company, manufacturers of shoes, traveling fifteen counties in central Ohio. His headquarters are Chittenden Hotel, Columbus, Ohio.

A neat card from Gordon Malone Carver, '15, and Mrs. Carver announces the birth of little Miss Nancy Agnes Carver during the summer.

Sidney Loy Gulledge is in the insurance and real estate business in Albermarle, N. C.

Paul Galloway Farrar is teaching in Chatham County after several years spent in Ohio.

James Ratcliffe Gulledge is librarian at the A. and M. College, A. and M. College Station, Texas.

Samuel Claudius Dellinger is teaching at the University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Ark.

1916

William Clarence Stroud is principal of the school at Warrenton, N. C. Last year Mr. Stroud was at Carthage, N. C.

Hugh Abel, ex-'16, for several months a soldier in France, was this summer with the state troops encamped at Camp Glenn, N. C., where he was serving with the Waynesville company as captain.

Wallace Bennett Cannon, a physician who has been an interne at the Tennessee Coal and Iron Company Hospital, Birmingham, Ala., has been selected to build and operate a

hospital under direction of the Methodist Board of Missions, in Torreon, Mexico.

John Nelson Duncan, who secured his law license in August, has locatel for practice at Beaufort, N. C.

William Everett Giles is teaching in Greensboro, N. C.

Reports come of the satisfactory convalescense of William Lawrence Loy from a surgical operation at the Johnston-Willis Sanatorium, Richmond. Mr. Loy has charge of the Tar River circuit and his friends will be glad to learn of his rapid recovery.

Beverly Carradine Snow on August 5 sailed for two years' army service in the Philippines. He is with the 14th Engineers, Manila, P. I.

Giles Yeoman Newton is in the Harvard School of Law, and is located at Brooks House, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

Jasper Horace Grigg taught in a summer school at Boiling Springs this summer. He is teaching at Shelby, N. C., this year.

George William Hughes Britt is with the editorial department of the *American* in Chicago, Ill. He has been with the *Daily Oklahoman,* Oklahoma City, Okla.

1917

James Hoyle Burrus, ex-'17, who for some time has been in the western part of the state for his health, is at 41 Oak Park Road, Asheville, N. C., and reports that his health is much improved. He is twenty-five pounds heavier than his usual weight and expects to spend the winter with his parents, Rev. and Mrs. A. J. Burrus.

Robert Michael Scott is superintendent of schools at Stoneville, N. C.

John Arthur Brame is teaching in the John Marshall High School, Richmond, Va. Last year Mr. Brame taught at Cary, N. C.

Henry Emmons Newberry has opened a cigar store at 23 East Evans St., Florence, S. C.

Almond Gerhardt Powell, ex-'17, is in the insurance business in Washington, N. C.

Among the additions to the teaching force at the College is Joseph Hinton Ruff, who is this year added to the Law School faculty.

1918

Edmund Fleetwood Dunstan is with the bonding department of the Bankers' Trust Company of New York City and is located at 25 Monroe Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Folger Lafayette Townsend, a student in the Students' Army Training Corps here in 1918, is teaching at Elk Park, N. C.

Wilbur Galloway McFarland has spent the past year at Emory University after having served the pastorate of Epworth Church at Raleigh for one year. He has recently been placed in charge of the Oak Ridge Church until conference.

Frank McNeil is employed with the New York Telephone Co., and is located at 8 Erie St., Jersey City, N. J.

After having recently received the M.D. degree at Johns Hopkins University, Robert Harris Durham is resident physician in charge of Palmerton Hospital, Palmerton, Pa.

Luther Lafayette Gobbel was elected vice-president of the North Carolina Wesley Bible Class Federation at the Sunday School Federation meeting at Lake Junaluska in July. Mr. Gobbel is on the staff of the *Greensboro News.*

1919

After two years spent in the medical department at Emory University, Fred Cutler Aldridge is concluding his medical course at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.

Clark Conrade Alexander, whose marriage is chronicled among the *Alumni Marriages,* is continuing his theological studies at Princeton University and preaching in the Presbyterian Church at Dutch Neck, N. J.

Hugh Lynn Caveness, a graduate student last year at the University of North Carolina, is this year teaching in Plymouth, N. C.

John Irwin Gale, ex-'19, is at Polkton, N. C. It will be remembered that Mr. Gale was a student of the Atlanta Dental College, Atlanta, last year.

Reginald Turner is teaching in a high school in Bladen County with address Fayetteville, N. C., R. F. D.

Ray Kenneth Smathers attended the Columbia University summer school this year and in September he was director of athletics in the summer school for prospective athletic coaches in the University of South Carolina. He will again this year be director of athletics at Emory University and in addition be instructor in Economics and Business Administration. Mr. Smathers has recently received license to practice law.

Jesse Herbert Lanning, last year at Yale Divinity School, is this year serving his work at Cheshire, Ky. He was a visitor on the campus during the summer.

For the past few months Jesse Black McCullen has been engaged in telephone and traffic engineering for the State of New Jersey and is located at 281 Washington St., Newark, N. J.

Massey Gordon Noblitt, ex-'19, is a student at the Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas.

After several months in the automobile business in Rockingham, Frank Leslie Scarborough has gone with the New York Edison Company, Vandam St., New York.

George Norman Earnhardt, ex-'19, is connected with a bank in Tarboro, N. C.

1920

During the summer Jesse Thomas Barnes was doing investigative work as assistant in the U. S. Department of Fisheries. He is this year teaching at Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

James Graham Leyburn, A.B. '20, A.M. '21, is pursuing graduate work at Princeton University and is fellow in the department of Economics at that institution.

Harry Winfield Carter is this year teaching at Derita, Mecklenburg County, N. C.

Charles McKinley Ramsey, who taught at Denver, N. C., last year, is principal of the school at Yanceyville, N. C.

Again this year Wayne Burch is assisting in the department of physics at Trinity College. He was assistant last year.

Norman Martin West after having taught a year at Zara, N. C., is this year studying law at the Trinity College Law School.

William Ernest Powell is teaching in the West Durham Graded School.

Edward Traywick Newton and Mrs. Newton (Louise Catherine Lindsey, '20) are living in Durham, N. C., where Mr. Newton is in the insurance business.

The second year of his law course at Harvard University Law School has been entered upon by William Ney Evans, Jr.

John Norton Brushingham, ex-'20, is with Marsh and McLennon in the insurance business at 175 W. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

Joseph Washington Fitzgerald since graduation has been a missionary in Cuba. He is at the Inglesia Metodista, Iwaja, Oriente, Cuba.

Paul Watson Townsend is co-principal of the high school at Elk Park, N. C.

Jesse Thomas Carpenter is principal of the graded school at Louisburg, N. C.

His many friends will regret to learn that John Henry Harrison, Jr., on account of ill health, has been compelled to give up his graduate work at Johns Hopkins University. He is at 4 Park Place, Saranac Lake, N. Y.

George Peor Oslin, ex-'20, is connected with the staff of the Macon *Daily Telegraph,* Macon, Ga.

Samuel Bruce, ex-'20, has returned to College and is now a prospective member of '22.

Joseph Harle Wilson, ex-'20, is principal of a high school at Flint Springs, near Cleveland, Tenn.

Joseph Benjamin Whitener is principal of the school at Cornelius, N. C.

John Wesley Burrus, ex-'20, is now assistant appoinment clerk in the office of the Bureau of Internal Revenue, Washington, D. C., with headquarters in the Treasury Building.

He is also a student in the Law Department of George Washington University, and expects to finish his course in 1923. His address is 1748 Q Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Clay Fleming Wynn is farming at Wynnburg, Tenn.

1922

Luther Augustus Lentz, ex-'22, is assistant cashier of the bank at St. Pauls, N. C.

1923

George Robinson Sanders, ex-'23, is studying medicine at the University of Maryland, Baltimore, Md. During the past summer he has been working in the city hospital at Parkersburg, W. Va.

1924

Carl Wayne Ramsey, ex-'24, is at the U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md., and his address is 2357 Bancroft Hall.

DEATH OF N. C. ENGLISH, '74

At the age of seventy-one Nereus Clark English, '74, died at his home at Trinity N. C., on August 13, 1921. During his long and useful life he had served well in the educational development of the state, having been county and city superintendent of schools and was at one time a member of the faculty of Trinity College when it was located in Randolph County.

B. F. FEW, '15, DELEGATE

Trinity College will be represented at the installation of Guy P. Benton as president of the University of the Philippines by Benjamin Ferguson Few, '15. Mr. Few is now residing in Manila and is in the employment of the Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company.

The installation ceremonies will cover three days, December 15, 16 and 17, according to the invitation for participation received by the College.

C. A. BURRUS, '14, SOLICITOR

On April 4, 1921, Charles Andrew Burrus, '14, was appointed Solicitor for the Recorders Court of Cleveland County under the provision of the bill creating this office which was passed by the last General Assembly in March, 1921. Mr. Burrus was graduated from the Law Department of George Washington University, Washington, D. C., in June, 1919, after having completed his collegiate work at Trinity. After having been admitted to the bar in August, 1919, he entered the office of Hon. O. Max Gardner in Shelby, N. C., as his junior associate. Mr. Burrus is the first incumbent in this new office.

DEATH OF C. C. BARBEE, EX-'10

After an illness of several months Connie Cazette Barbee, ex-'10, died at his home near Durham on Thursday, October 6, and was buried Friday afternoon. After leaving Trinity Mr. Barbee graduated at the University of North Carolina in 1910 and later attended Columbia University. For several years he had been a teacher, having taught at Montgomery, Ala., and at Asheville, N. C., and at Savannah, Georgia. He pursued his teaching profession until the death of his parents some time ago. He then returned to take charge of the home place and the farm near Durham.

SECREST, '14, TO MEXICO CITY

Of interest to the alumni will be the announcement in the Atlanta *Constitution* of recent date that Edgar Lee Secrest, '14, has been been appointed a member of the international Y. M. C. A. committee and has been assigned to the foreign department.

For the past few months Mr. Secrest has been secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at the Georgia Tech, and his new assignment removes him to Mexico City as executive and training secretary of the Y. M. C. A., of that city. His wife and baby

will accompany him to his new field about the middle of October.

After his graduation at Trinity Mr. Secrest attended Yale University. During the war he was secretary at the Army and Navy Y. M. C. A., at Pensacola, Fla., to which position he went from work as intercollegiate Y. M. C. A. secretary at Charleston, S. C. After the war he entered upon his work as secretary at the Georgia Tech, Atlanta, Ga.

W. B. LEE, '91, EDITOR IN BRAZIL

To the College library has been coming since January of this year the *Expositor Christao* of which William Bowman Lee, '91, is editor in Rua da Liberdade 117, Sao Panlo, Brazil. It is the organ of the three conferences in Brazil and is the largest evangelical paper in South America Here is another alumnus who in the multifarious duties of life as missionary, organizer, preacher, teacher and editor is faithful to his alma mater, and loyal to her interest to which he is ever willing to give his thought and this is another instance in which Trinity through her alumni touches the world life for helpfulness and upbuilding.

ALUMNI SUCCEED ALUMNI

The following is taken from a recent issue of the Durham *Morning Herald*:

W. J. Adams' appointment to the supreme court bench to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Judge W. R. Allen, is a source of much pride to the authorities of Trinity college, as well as all students, present and graduated, and to all friends of the college, in that Judge Adams is a Trinity man. His predecessor, Judge W. R. Allen, who recently died at his home in Goldsboro, was also a Trinity man. The fact that a Trinity man was selected to succeed a Trinity man in the high office of judge of the supreme court speaks in high terms of the high place in which graduates of this college are called upon to fill both in the service of the state and the nation.

Judge Allen attended Trinity during the years of 1876 to 1878. Judge Adams, the newly appointed jurist, was also a student at the institution from 1877 to 1879, being a schoolmate of Judge Allen.

Another incident of a Trinity man succeeding a Trinity man is found in the appointment of Frank A. Linney as district attorney for the western district. He entered Trinity with the class of 1895. Stonewall J. Durham, who preceded Mr. Linney as district attorney, entered the institution in 1891.

PRESENT COMPOSITION OF THE ALUMNI COUNCIL

REPRESENTATIVES AT LARGE

Bascom Weaver Barnard.....Trinity College, N. C.
Trinity, A.B. 1915. Instructor in Trinity College 1915-16. First Lieutenant U. S. Infantry 1917-19. Assistant professor of Economics, Trinity College 1919-20. Present occupation: Alumni Secretary and Graduate Manager Athletics.

Eugene Clyde Brooks.....Raleigh, N. C.
Trinity, A.B. 1894. Principal Kinston school; Superintendent Monroe and Goldsboro schools; assistant to State Superintendent Public Instruction; president N. C. State Teachers' Assembly. Editor: North Carolina Poems. Author: The Story of Cotton; The Story of Corn; A Comparison of School Systems. Joint author: History in the Elementary Schools; N. C. Geography; Agricultural Arithmetic. Professor Education, Trinity College; editor N. C. Education. Present occupation: Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Robert G. Cherry.....Gastonia, N. C.
Trinity, A.B. 1912. Trinity College Law School two years. Present occupation: Attorney-at-law.

James M. Daniel,.....Wilmington, N. C.
Trinity, A.B. 1908. Member N. C. Conference, M. E. Church, South. Present occupation: Pastor.

James A. Long.....Roxboro, N. C.
Trinity, A.B. 1905. Secretary-treasurer Roxboro Cotton Mills. Cotton manufacturer. Present occupation: President Roxboro Cotton Mills, Member Board of Trustees, Trinity.

Samuel W. Marr.....Raleigh, N. C.
Trinity, A.B. 1913. Secretary-treasurer; president, Bryson City Realty Co.; real estate and insurance; wholesale and retail general merchant, Marr-Coburn Company. Present occupation: Bond broker.

Marion Eugene Newson.....Durham, N. C.
Trinity, A.B. 1905. Manager Durham Book & Stationery Co.; mayor of Durham; member Board of Trustees, Trinity College. Present occupation: Vice-president and manager of Durham Book & Stationery Company.

Harry M. North,.....Raleigh, N. C.
Trinity, A.B. 1899. Member N. C. Conference M. E. Church, South, since 1899. Headmaster, Trinity Park School. Member Board of Trustees, T. C. Present occupation: Pastor.

Joseph Henry Separk.....Gastonia, N. C.
Trinity, A.B. 1896. Member Board of Trustees, Trinity College. Present occupation: Cotton manufacturer.

Willis Smith.....Raleigh, N. C.
Trinity, A.B. 1910. Law School, two years. Present occupation: Attorney-at-law.

Hersey E. Spence.....Durham, N. C.
Trinity, A.B. 1907; A.M. Member of N. C. Conference M. E. Church, South, since 1906. Assistant professor English, Trinity College, three years. Author: Poems. Present occupation: Professor of Biblical Literature and Religious Education.

CLASS REPRESENTATIVES

CLASS OF 1881

William J. Adams.....Carthage, N. C.
Trinity, 1887-1889. Member North Carolina Legislature, 1893; State Senate 1895. One time member North Carolina Board of Internal Improvements. Judge Superior Court, North Carolina, 1908-1921. Present occupation: Associate Justice North Carolina Supreme Court.

CLASS OF 1886

James Ardrey Bell.....Charlotte, N. C.
Trinity, A.B. 1886. University of Virginia, B.L. 1889. Member of Board of Trustees, term expiring 1923. Present occupation: Attorney-at-law.

CLASS OF 1891

William Ivey Cranford.....Durham, N. C.

Trinity, A.B. 1891. Yale, Ph.D. 1895. Professor of Philosophy and Greek in Trinity College 1895-1898. Dean 1910-1917. Present occupation: Carr Professor of Philosophy, since 1898.

CLASS OF 1896

Fred Soule Aldridge.....Durham, N. C.

Trinity, A.B. 1896; A.M. Co-principal of Bellwood Institute, 1896-1898; Instructor Trinity Park School, 1896-1916. Chairman district minutemen during centenary; conference chairman of minutemen during Christian Education Movement. Chairman North Carolina Conference Board of Finance. Present occupation: Headmaster Trinity Park School, since 1916.

CLASS OF 1901

William Arnold Lambeth.....High Point, N. C.

Trinity, A.B. 1901. Yale, B.D. 1904. Harvard, A.M. 1905. Member of Western North Carolina Conference, M. E. Church, South, since 1906. Present occupation: Pastor of Wesley Memorial Methodist Church, High Point, N. C.

CLASS OF 1906

Samuel Bobbitt Underwood.....Raleigh, N. C.

Trinity, A.B. 1906. Professor of English, Southern College, Sutherland, Florida, 1906-1907; superintendent public schools, Hertford, N. C., 1907-1910; Headmaster Trinity Park School 1910-1911; superintendent Kinston, N. C., schools 1911-1914; superintendent Pitt County public schools schools 1914-1921. Professor School Administration Eastern Carolina Teachers' Training School. Present occupation: Superintendent of City Schools of Raleigh.

CLASS OF 1911

Thurman Gomez Vickers.....Ayden, N. C.

Trinity, A.B. 1911. Member North Carolina Conference M. E. Church, South, since 1908. Chaplain in U. S. Army 1918 to July 1919. Cited by General Pershing and awarded Croix de Guerre by French government for conduct in Meuse-Argonne offensive. Present occupation: Pastor Methodist Church, Ayden, N. C.

CLASS OF 1916

Bartlett Braxton Jones.....Kinston, N. C.
Trinity, A.B. 1916. Law School, two years. Ensign U. S. N. 1918-1919. Present occupation: Principal Kinston High School.

CLASS OF 1921

The list of the class of 1921 with addresses and occupations is not entirely complete. The following have been located by the REGISTER and the addresses of all the others are desired.

The work of members of the class is varied; most of them are teaching school, a few are ministers, some have returned to Trinity or are going to other institutions to continue their studies, some have gone into business, and one member of the class is running a dairy.

Two members of the Class of 1921 are preaching. Gilbreath Gilderoy Adams is pastor of Norwood Circuit, Norwood, N. C. John Oglesby Long is preaching at Carrboro, N. C. Robert Tayloe Dunstan is assistant in department of French in the University of Winconsin, where he is also doing graduate work. Doctor Thomas Ferrell and Joseph Weinsteine Hathcock are teaching in the Trinity Park School. Eugene Chesson is principal of the State High School in Morven. Claud Grigg is principal of the graded school in Hamlet. Donald Wooley Kanoy is principal of the State High School in Benson. Julian Douglas Lewis is principal of the State High School in Boardman, North Carolina. Woodley Closs Merritt is principal of the Cary High School at Cary. Claud Harlin Moser is principal of the high school in Cherryville, his home town. James Harris Shinn is professor of English in the Oak Ridge Institute. Some members of the class are teaching in Durham County. Caney Edward Buckner is teaching history in East Durham High School. George Dewey Harmon is a professor in the West Durham High School. George Washington Ferrell is teaching at Glenn School, Durham, R. F. D., No. 4. Chase Howard

Benson is assistant principal of the high school at Sladesville. Charles Ware Bundy is teaching school at Indian Trail, N. C. Charles Fisher Carrol is teaching in Pender County. Hendrix Rone Geddie is teaching near Whiteville. Robert Theodore Giles is teaching in the Greensboro High School. William Paul Glass is teaching in the Farmville High School. Samuel Martyn Holton is principal of Bain Academy, Matthews, N. C., Route No. 19. Carl Edward Mabry is teaching in Zara, North Carolina. Loyd Bryan Hathaway is physical director of the graded schools of Winston-Salem. G. S. Mumford is teaching French in the Wilmington High School and is located at 207 North Seventh Street. Claude Bernard Oliver is teaching in the schools of Marietta, his home town. Eustace Rivers Perry is teaching at Neuse, in Wake County. Henry Duguid Richardson is teaching in Pink Hill. Marvin Frank Teeter is teaching in the high school of Beach, Mecklenburg County. William Thompson Towe is teaching in Hobgood. Alexander Betts Wilkins is teaching in Glendale. Henry Elbert Fisher is teaching mathematics and history in the Kinston High School. Lee Ballinger Durham is teaching in the high school at Siler City.

Eleven members of the Class of 1921 are doing graduate work either at Trinity or other colleges. Leonidas McFerrin Draper and Reno Kirby Farrington are studying medicine, the former at the University of Maryland, and the latter at the University of North Carolina. Abraham Rosenstein is studying medicine in the University of Pennsylvania. Lewis Cass Richmond is also studying medicine at Johns Hopkins. Luther Wesley Barnhardt is doing graduate work in the University of Wisconsin. Washington Lee Chandler is taking the degree of Master of Arts in business administration at the University of Pennsylvania. Joseph Weymour Brady has gone to New York and is located at 500 West 111th Street. Hugh Talmadge Lefler is doing graduate work at Trinity. Oscar Leonard Richardson has entered the Trinity Law

School. Numa Francis Wilkersin is a graduate student and an assistant in the department of biology at Trinity.

A few members of the class have entered business. James Elijah Ashe is with the Chatham Manufacturing Company, of Elkin. James Scott Burch, Jr., is working for the Gilbert C. White Company, engineers, of Durham. Ernest Denning Cavenaugh has been appointed assistant to the General Manager of the Atlantic Coast Line Railway, Wilmington. Henry Puryear Cole is in the brokerage business, Wall Street, New York. Charles Cecil Cornwell has entered the insurance business with his father in Gastonia. Roy Giles is a member of the firm of the Giles Trust Company, Marion. Carl Motsinger is a traveling salesman for the R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company. Jesse Lee Peterson is running a dairy near Greensboro. Louis Leonidas Sasser is in the insurance business in Durham. Robert Shelton White is in business in Hertford. Ray Jordan Tysor is assistant physical director in the Y. M. C. A. of Greensboro. Alex Elisha Ashe is with the Central Banking and Trust Company, Asheville, N. C. Thomas Aubrey Morse is connected with the Y. M. C. A. at Danville, Va. Leslie Jarrett Braudwell is teaching on Roanoke Island. Harvey Laudis Davis is teaching at Burgaw, N. C.

"GENE" CORE

Recently THE REGISTER received a renewal of his subscription from Gene Core. Many generations of Trinity students will remember Gene at Old Trinity. Later he came to Durham and was general *factotum* for Professor Flowers and Dr. Few when they were keeping bachelors' hall. Gene was always interested in Trinity students and his knowledge of where they are and what they are doing is remarkable. Some years ago when a directory of the alumni was being prepared he furnished information about a number of Trinity men that no one else could give.

For several years Gene was on the Nantucket which plies

between Norfolk and Boston, but he is now night watchman for Gilmer Brothers store in Norfolk. Only recently he had a short vacation and spent a portion of it at the College. There is no place he loves like he does the Trinity campus, and there is no set of men in whom he is interested as he is in the old Trinity students.

Gene is a colored man who is faithful and true. His character is above reproach and his judgment of men is keen and accurate.

The REGISTER has no more interested and appreciative subscriber, and whenever the magazine is late in appearing there always comes a reminder that there is at least one subscriber who is anxious to see what it contains.

ALUMNI MARRIAGES

Announcement has been made of the approaching marriage of Henry Yates Edgerton, ex-'20, to Miss Minnie Everett Little, of Charlotte, N. C. Mr. and Mrs. Edgerton will make their home in Kenly, where Mr. Edgerton is in business.

On October 12, 1921, in the Methodist Church at Laurinburg, N. C., was solemnized the marriage of William Albert Cade, '13, and Miss Eva Howard Covington. Rev. W. A. Cade is pastor of the church at Laurinburg.

Wallace Bennett Cannon, '16, was married October 8, 1921, to Miss Ernestine Jacobs, of Carthage, Missouri.

On July 23 Isaac Richardson Strayhorn, law '14-'15, '15-'16, was married to Mrs. Wylanta Duke. Mr. and Mrs. Strayhorn are living on Watts Street, Durham, N. C. Mr. Strayhorn is a lawyer and prosecuting attorney of the recorder's court of the city of Durham.

Richard Mason Cannon, ex-'19, was married June 22, 1921, to Miss Margaret Trader, Meter, Va., and they are living in a suburb near Washington city.

Invitations have been sent for the marriage of Mayon Egbert Parker, ex-'13, to Miss Brooks Strayhorn, ex-'23,

of Durham, N. C. The marriage is to take place Saturday evening, October 22, 1921, at Bethany Methodist Episcopal Church, Durham, N. C.

Nollie Moore Patton, '15, Law '15-'17, was married to Miss Margaret Davis on September 28 in Morganton, N. C. Mr. Patton served in France as a lieutenant and as captain and was decorated for distinguished service. Last fall he was elected to the State Senate from his district and was one of the youngest members who ever sat in that body.

Clyde Malone McKinney, '18, and Miss Winnie Smith, of Mocksville, were married at noon Tuesday, August 30, 1921. Mr. McKinney is pastor of the Methodist Church at Albemarle, N. C.

On September 14, 1921, Raleigh Allen Bagley, ex-'12, an osteopathic physician of Richmond, Va., was married to Miss Eva Rutrough, of Roanoke, Va.

Joseph Herbert Fitzgerald, ex-'16, a physician practicing in Smithfield, N. C., was recently married to Miss Dorothy Bennett, of Philadelphia, Pa.

In Parkers Methodist Church at Corapeake, N. C., on August 31, 1921, was solemnized the marriage of Clark Conrade Alexander, '19, to Miss Rachel Allie Hobbs. Rev. and Mrs. Alexander are at home at Dutch Neck, N. J.

Announcement has been made of the approaching marriage of Cecil Brinkley Arthur, ex-'06, to Miss Elodie Webb of Morehead City, N. C. Mr. Arthur has been in New York for a number of years, connected with the Liggett-Myers Tobacco Company. Recently he has gone to Shanghai, China, as this company's representative. Miss Webb will go to China during the fall and the wedding will take place in Shanghai.

James Elijah Ashe, '21, and Miss Annie Lela Winberry were married in Durham, September 18, 1921. Mr. and Mrs. Ashe have gone to their home in Elkin, N. C., where Mr. Ashe is connected with Chatham Manufacturing Company.

Friday morning, August 19, 1921, took place the mar-

riage of Donald Wooley Kanoy, '21, and Miss Nellie Grace Reade, '19, at the home of the bride in Durham, N. C. Mr. Kanoy is teaching at Benson, N. C.

Joseph Edward Caviness and Miss Vera Linwood Dorman were married on July 14, 1921, at Lillington, N. C. They are at home in Durham, N. C.

Announcement has been made of the marriage on October 10 of Hiram Kershaw King, '19, to Miss Blanche Holland. Mr. and Mrs. King are at home on 5 Rue du Champ de Mars, Brussels, Belgium. Later they will go to Poland where Mr. King will be connectel with the missionary work in that territory.

ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT

LUCILE M. BULLARD, '16, Editor

SOUTHGATE MEMORIAL BUILDING

It was a glad day for Trinity women of past and present generations when at the beginning of this college year Southgate Memorial Building was opened to the women students. In contrast their thoughts went back from this home of beauty and livableness to the old Mary Duke Building, the various crowded residences around the campus known in the past as the Woman's Building, the residence now used for the Faculty Club, or even the beloved Alspaugh Hall, lent the girls for the past three years. The women at last have an abiding place, and have come partly into their own in the more complete life they can develop for themselves in Southgate. They are grateful to the people of Durham for making the building possible and that they are glad it bears the name of Mr. Southgate, who had a vision of the larger life that Trinity women might live if they were given larger opportunities.

Miss Kennedy, Dean of Women, and the girls in the building wish the alumnae to feel at all times that a warm welcome awaits them at Southgate. Already a great many of the alumnae of Durham feel at home there. Some of them came to the formal opening and housewarming on the night of Benefactors' Day, October 3, when the entire house, including the girls' rooms, was open to the friends of Trinity. And through the Durham branch of the American Association of University Women, whose membership is largely Trinity graduates, a large number of alumnae are coming to know the building intimately as that organization holds its meeting the third Saturday in each month in the social room on the second floor of Southgate.

The picture in the July issue of the REGISTER conveyed a somewhat adequate impression of the outside of Southgate,

and I am sure the alumnae who have not had the pleasure of seeing Southgate will be glad to know something of the inside of the building. The plan of the first floor, also published in the July issue, will be of help in following the description of the building.

On the left of the vestibule at the front entrance is the office of the Dean of Women, and on the right a small reception room. Opposite the entrance is the drawing room, the furnishings of which harmonize with the cream walls and mahogany woodwork which is used throughout the entire building. The center of this room is the open fireplace of rare faience tiled brick, rich dark red in color. Handsome blue velvet draperies, beautifully shaded floor lamps, a tall, gold-framed mirror, and mahogany furniture upholstered in quaintly figured tapestry, with old blue the predominating color, form the furnishings of the drawing room. The room will be complete when the Oriental rug is laid which is now being woven in China, by special order of Mr. J. A. Thomas, of Peking.

The rooms on each side of the drawing room open out of it through folding doors—the one on the right a study, and the one on the left a sitting room. Across the hall from these rooms, on the front of the building, are two class rooms, and classes for freshmen and Sophomore girls in Bible, English, French, German, history, and mathematics—twelve classes in all—are held here.

The west wing of the building downstairs forms the auditorium, which has a seating capacity of three hundred and fifty. This room is used on Wednesday and Fridays for "women's chapel," and at appointed times for meetings of the Y.W.C.A., Student Government, and any other organizations with large memberships. The auditorium is also to be used for the girls' gymnasium, and for this reason shower baths are located in the basement just under the stage. This is the room which the alumnae hope to furnish in memory of Fannie Carr Bivins, '96, in the expectation that the room will bear the name of Fannie Carr Bivins Auditorium. Across

the hall from the auditorium is the suite of Miss Kennedy, Dean of Women, consisting of bedroom and bath and sitting room.

The east end of the building is the housekeeping department—the living quarters of the housekeeping staff,—Miss Eliza Powell, dining room matron, and Mrs. Anna Walton, housekeeper,—the dining room, pantry and kitchen.

Liberal space is provided on the second floor for promoting the social life of the women students among themselves. Opening out of a large living room, which is furnished in dark green wicker, handsomely upholstered, are two small rooms, the one equipped as a kitchenette and the other as a committee room. A large and richly colored tiled fireplace is opposite the entrance to this room.

The corresponding space on the third floor is given to the infirmary, which consists of two wards, bathroom, diet kitchen, doctors' robing room and an open porch which contains a fireplace.

There are sixty-six bedrooms on the second and third floors, affording accommodations for 136 students. The girls thoroughly enjoy the comfort of these rooms. They have a clothes closet each and plenty of floor space, sunlight and fresh air. Almost without exception the rooms are bright and cheerful with pennants, pictures, and draperies which the girls have brought in their trunks. Altogether they have a real "house beautiful" in which to live.

ALUMNAE NOTES

1907

Mrs. Frank Dinsmore (Lela Ava Beachboard), ex-'07, is living at Graton, California.

1909

Mrs. B. W. Hawks (Evelyn Jones), who taught last year at Watts Street School in Durham, is teaching this year in West Durham High School.

Mrs. J. T. Jerome (Annie Brown), moved in September to Goldsboro, where her husband has headquarters as Superintendent of Wayne County Schools.

1911

Mabel Bruce is studying at the Packard School in New York City and is living at 248 East 60th Street.

1912

Polly Heitman is doing graduate work at George Washington University while holding a position in one of the governmental departments in Washington, D. C.

Mary Loomis Smith has been spending the summer and early fall at Ridgecrest, N. C.; she expects to go to New Orleans for the winter.

Mrs. William M. Trotter (Maude Upchurch), lives at 700 S. Detroit Avenue, Tulsa, Oklahoma, and is teaching in the schools of Tulsa.

1913

Mrs. A. R. Tucker (Susie Markham), who has since her marriage been living in Raleigh, is now making her home in Richmond, Va., where Dr. Tucker is connected with the Terrace Springs Sanitarium. Their home address is 421 N. Boulevard, No. 5 Westhaven Apartments, Richmond.

1914

Estelle Flowers and Mary Gorham spent six weeks of the summer at the University of California, Berkeley, and several weeks traveling in the West. Mary Gorham is again teaching in Fayetteville and Estelle Flowers is back at her home in Durham and in the Trinity College office, where she is an assistant.

Mrs. Hickman Ray (Ethel Thompson), ex-'14, has just moved to Durham from Goldsboro, where her husband, Dr. Ray was health officer. Dr. Ray will engage in the general practice of medicine in Durham.

Laura Tillett, who taught last year in Salisbury High School, has returned to Raleigh, where she is teaching in the High School.

After spending the summer at Cherokee Inn, Lake Junaluska, Mary Wescott is back in the Trinity College Library.

1915

Amy Bradley Muse is at the Rehabilitation Hospital for soldiers in Whitehaven, Pa., where she is teaching commercial subjects.

Catherine Thomas has recently changed her address in New York City to 9 Livingston Place.

1916

Mrs. W. P. Hedden (Ella Worth Tuttle), writing under the name of Worth Tuttle, has recently had articles of hers published in the July and September issues of *The World Tomorrow,* a magazine published by the Fellowship Press at 108 Lexington Avenue, New York City. The articles are entitled *Garvyism* and *A New Republic,* respectively. Mrs. Hedden is now living in Newark, New Jersey.

Rose Davis is beginning her second year of Law at the University of Virginia.

1917

Goldie V. Copley, of Durham, is teaching Latin and Science in the high school at St. Cloud, Florida.

Adelaide A. Lyons is teaching English in her home town Glade Spring, Virginia.

Margarette Martin is home demonstration agent in Onslow County, N. C., with headquarters at Jacksonville.

Annie Smith, A.M. '18, spent the summer at the University of Wisconsin continuing her study of medicine.

Ina V. Young, who has for the past two years been teaching in the high school at Selma, N. C., has received a promotion this year and is lady principal of the Selma High School.

1918

Edith Bain, who received the diploma in nursing from the Watts Hospital last May, is doing graduate nursing at Watts Hospital.

Cora J. Moss is teaching in the high school at Chapel Hill, N. C., and doing graduate work in the University.

1919

Minnie Brady is this fall taking a secretarial course at Columbia University. Her family have moved to New York, and she is at home at Apartment 2a, 500 W. 11th Street, New York City.

Julia Carver is teaching at Rougemont, N. C.

Florine Lewter, of Durham, is teaching in the High School at Oxford, N. C.

Ruth Merritt, of Rowland, has charge of the French Department at Carolina College at Maxton.

Sallie May Tuttle, who taught last year in the Washington, N. C., schools, is this year teaching in her home town, Smithfield.

1920

Mary H. Cobb, of Durham, is spending the winter at Columbia University, where she is studying designing.

Ruth Early, who taught last year in Graham, is this year at Watts Street School in Durham.

Mrs. J. W. Fitzgerald (Ruth Kluttz), ex-'20, is doing mission work with her husband in Cuba. Their address is Omaha, Oriente, Cuba.

Lukie Nichols, last year at Graham, is teaching grammar grade work in the Wakelon School, Zebulon, N. C.

Monnie McDonald of Lillington, is teaching Latin and Mathematics in the high school of the Methodist Orphanage, of Raleigh.

Mary Gooch Pitts is principal of the Belfast School near Goldsboro, and her address is Belfast, Goldsboro, N. C., care of Mrs. G. D. Bartlett.

Gladys Price, of Wilmington, is in charge of the French Department in Columbia College, Columbia, S. C.

Florence Shuman is in the Government Hospital at Lake City, Florida, as a bacteriologist.

Ex-'22

Mrs. Robert A. Michie (Pearle Adams), is making her home in Durham with Mr. Michie's parents as Mr. Michie travels for one of the tobacco companies.

Mamie Mansfield is teaching in one of the public schools of Durham County.

Margie White is doing secretarial work in Washington, D. C.

Ex-'23

Myrtle Burnette is teaching in the high school at Kannapolis, N. C.

Lizzie G. Chandler is teaching at Chambley School in Durham County. Her address is R. F. D. No. 2, Durham.

Margaret Heflin has charge of one of the grammar grades at East Durham.

Elma Kluttz is doing primary work in the school at Mineral Springs, Durham County. Her address is Durham, R. F. D. No. 8.

Gladys Pollard is teaching at Redwood School, R. F. D. No. 8, Durham.

Ex-'24

Zelma Perry and May Strawbridge are both teaching in Durham County. Zelma is at Redwood School, R. F. D. No. 8, and May is at Fowler School, R. F. D., Chapel Hill.

ALUMNAE MARRIAGES

At nine o'clock on the morning of August 19, at her home in Durham, Nellie Grace Reade, '19, became the wife of Donald Wooley Kanoy, '21. Following a trip to the mountains of western North Carolina, Mr. and Mrs. Kanoy are at home in Benson, N. C., where Mr. Kanoy is teaching in the high school.

Annie Winberry, ex-'22, of West Durham, was married on September 18, in Durham, to James E. Ashe, of Sylva, N. C. Mr. and Mrs. Ashe are living at Elkin.

On Wednesday night, September 29, at her home in Durham, Mozelle Newton, ex-'18, was married to Mr. Vernon J. Harward. Mr. Harward is with the Budd-Piper Roofing Company, of Durham; and following a trip to Atlantic City and

New York, Mr. and Mrs. Harward are at home on West Trinity Avenue, Durham.

Invitations have been issued to the marriage on October 22 of Brooks Strayhorn, ex-'23, to Mr. Mayon Egbert Parker, of Durham. The marriage ceremony will be performed in Bethany Methodist Church, Durham.

WHAT THE WOMEN GRADUATES OF '21 ARE DOING

With one exception they are teaching. This chronicle is just a matter of writing where and what. Ella May Beavers is assistant teacher at the Morehead School in Durham; Emma Chaffin is at the Mt. Airy High School; Mary Louise Cole is assistant teacher for the Edgemont School in Durham; Emma Davis is doing grammar grade work in her home town, Albemarle; Josie Foy is a teacher of French and Spanish at Louisburg College; Tina Fussell is a pedagogue at Oriental, N. C.; Lelia Humble has charge of one of the grammar grades at New Bern; Helen McCrary is also teaching grammar grade work in Winston-Salem; Maude L. Nicholson is a teacher of French and Spanish in the Statesville High School; Lucille Parker teaches Mathematics and Latin in Chowan College, Murfreesboro, N. C.; Wixie Parker is a Durham County teacher; Irene Pitts dispenses History to the high school students at Greenville, N. C.; Marguerite Russell also teaches History, in the high school at Pensacola, Florida; Rosa Waddell is the History teacher in Louisburg College; May Waller is assistant teacher at Fuller School in Durham; Beulah Walton teaches Latin in the high school at Park Mountain, N. C.; Martha Wiggins teaches in the grammar grades of Gastonia.

The only girl in the class of '21 not teaching is Eva Rosenstein, who is secretary to her father, Dr. N. Rosenstein, an optometrist of Durham.

Beulah May Singer, who received the A.M. degree at the last commencement, is head of the Modern Language Department in the high school in New Brunswick, New Jersey. Her address is 193 Livingston Avenue.

EMETH TUTTLE'S WORK FAVORABLY COMMENTED ON

The following clipping from the Greensboro *Daily News* concerning Emeth Tuttle, '06, will be of interest to all Trinity women:

"Miss Emeth Tuttle, the state official investigator and supervisor of the Children's Home Society has visited about 200 homes scattered through 25 counties of the state since her appointment in February. It is her duty to visit the homes where the children have been placed and to see that the conditions surrounding them are up to the requirements of the society. It has been six years since the society, which has its headquarters in Greensboro, has had an official "visitor" to keep in touch with the children after they leave the home. In her tour over the state Miss Tuttle is making an earnest effort to link up the people of the state with the work of the various state agencies of public welfare, health and of the home demonstration department. She is a graduate of Trinity College. During the war she was connected with the State Food Administration with headquarters in Raleigh, and since then she has worked in various forms of social welfare.

The home in Greensboro can accommodate only 26 children. A baby cottage is one of the great needs of the institution, Miss Tuttle says. The society has no difficulty in placing in homes all the babies that are sent and a child under five or six years is pretty sure of being adopted. Many of the children are placed in homes in rural districts and in one of these homes, Miss Tuttle found in her rounds a child that had developed a remarkable talent for music. The child's foster mother was a former music teacher and was giving the child the training he should have. Recommendation for commitments to the Children's Home Society must be made by the county welfare officers, it is understood, and must be accompanied by a physician's certificate, showing that the child is neither feeble-minded nor infected with venereal diseases.

Miss Tuttle not only visits the foster home of the child after he has been sent there, but visits the home in advance to see if the right sort of conditions exist and home environ-

ments are up to the standard. She has found that in most cases the children are well-placed and there have been only a few times that she has felt it necessary to make a change. In making the round she found two children in a Mormon home, and just as soon as she could make arrangements to care for them removed them to another home."

MARY SHOTWELL, EX-'06, BEGINS NEW WORK

Announcement has recently been made in the state papers of the appointment of Mary G. Shotwell, ex-'06, in charge of the Child Welfare Work of the State Board. The following paragraph, of interest to all Trinity women, is copied from the Durham *Morning Herald* of September 25:

"The State Board of Charities and Public Welfare is to be congratulated upon securing Miss Shotwell to take charge of the Child Welfare Work that comes under the supervision of the State Board. Miss Shotwell has had excellent experience and preparation for the work. Her education was gotten at Trinity College. She has been an elementary and high school teacher, supervisor of rural schools and assistant superintendent of schools. For the last two years Miss Shotwell has been Director of the Educational Division of the Government Savings Organization in the Fifth Federal Reserve District in which position she did an outstanding and constructive piece of work, receiving the commendation of the government. On returning to her home state and looking over the field Miss Shotwell feels that the pioneer work being undertaken by the State Board of Charities and Public Welfare offers a wide and useful field for service. The Child Welfare program in many of its aspects bears a close relation to the educational program of the state in that the compulsory school attendance law is enforced by superintendents of public welfare, and in the educational field Miss Shotwell's experience and ability are generally recognized. Other phases of Child Welfare Work that come under the supervision of Child-Caring Institutions and aid rendered individual cases of dependent, neglected, and delinquent children."

MEMORIAL TO LIZZIE TAYLOR WRENN, '12

Mrs. J. A. Morgan (Flora May Wrenn), '08, has recently given $500.00 to the College Library for the purchase of books as a memorial to her sister, Lizzie Taylor Wrenn, '12, who died on September 12, 1921. This is indeed a fitting memorial to a most worthy Trinity alumna.

OFFICERS OF DURHAM BRANCH OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN

The Durham Branch of the American Association of University Women (formerly known as the Durham Branch of the Southern Association of College Women) has as its corps of officers this year either Trinity women or women connected with the College: Miss Fronde Kennedy, Dean of Women, is president; Lucile M. Bullard, '16, vice-president; Mrs. Paul M. Gross, wife of Professor Gross, secretary; Ethel M. Pridgen, '13, treasurer; Mrs. W. H. Glasson, wife of Professor Glasson, chairman of the Program Committee. The Program Committee has planned for the winter a most interesting study of what college women have been and are doing.

Trinity women have a right to be proud that they may belong to this organization which means so much in the college world in America and abroad, as it is affiliated with the International Federation of University Women.

ON THE CAMPUS WITH THE WOMEN STUDENTS

The organizations most active among the girls during the first week after college opened were the Y. W. C. A. and the "Big Sisters." Y. W. C. A. and "Big Sister" committees met the new girls at the station, the Y. W. C. A. welcome posters greeted them all over Southgate Building, a Y. W. C. A. information bureau told them everything they wanted to know, and both organizations did everything possible to make the new girls feel at home during those first few trying days. On the first Saturday afternoon the Y. W. C. A. gave a "smile" party that simply drove away all homesickness, and the "Big Sisters" have given three stunt parties in the large social room on the second floor of Southgate.

The officers of the Y. W. C. A. are Lota Leigh Draughon, Whitakers, N. C., president; Lillian Ramsaur, Dunn, N. C., vice-president; Blanche Barringer, Norwood, N. C., undergraduate representative; Margaret Frank, Mt. Airy, N. C., secretary, and Irene Price, Wilmington, N. C., treasurer. The Advisory Board is composed of the following women, who are all connected with the College: Miss Fronde Kennedy, Dean of Women, Mrs. Charles W. Peppler, Miss Lucile M. Bullard, Mrs. H. E. Spence, Mrs. Paul Gross, Mrs. A. M. Gates, Mrs. C. L. Hornaday, Mrs. James Cannon.

The "Big Sisters," an organization of junior girls each of whom adopts as her little sister or sisters one or more new girls, has as its purpose the advising and helping of new girls. Its officers are: Hunter Holloway, Smithfield, Va., chairman; Florence Harris, Washington, N. C., vice-chairman, and Pattie Knight, of Durham, secretary-treasurer.

The Y.W.C.A. too has been active since the first few days after college opened. The Y.W.C.A. joined with the Y.M.C.A. in the big reception given all new students on Wednesday, September 28, the Membership Committee presented educational programs at women's chapel for four successive Wednesdays, and the Social Standards Committee has conducted an open forum among the women on campus problems. The Y.W.C.A. has charge of women's chapel each Wednesday and conducts a vesper service in Southgate auditorium each Sunday afternoon.

The first women's chapel in the auditorium of Southgate building was held on Friday, September 16, with Miss Kennedy, President Few, and Professors H. E. Spence and R. G. Adams on the platform. Miss Kennedy presided, Professor Spence led the devotional service, and President Few spoke of the larger opportunities now possible to Trinity women. Among other things he said: "The opening of Southgate Memorial Building, in my opinion, marks one of the most forward steps ever taken for the higher education of women

in this territory. It will afford them the full educational opportunities of a standard college for women and at the same time provide for a social and college life of their own." Women's chapel is held twice a week, Wednesdays and Fridays.

The Women's Student Government Association has organized for the year with the following officers: Blanche Barringer, of Norwood, N. C., president; Jessie Penny, Cary, N. C., vice-president; Helen Cantrell, Springfield, Missouri, secretary; Virginia Merritt, Bolton, N. C., treasurer. Proctors for the different halls in Southgate were appointed for the first month, and at the end of that time the following were elected: second floor, Dixon Barrett, Raleigh, N. C., Allene Parrish, Durham, N. C., Ethyl Robinson, Forest City, N. C.; third floor, Helen Cantrell, Springfield, Missouri, Thelma Howell, New Bern, N. C., Mamie Johnson, Lillington, N. C.

The Athena Literary Society, organized in 1912, now has a daughter, Brooks Literary Society, born last spring but not named or active until this fall. The society was named in honor of Dr. E. C. Brooks, '94, State Superintendent of Public Instruction. The officers of the two societies are: for Athena, Lillian Ramsaur, Dunn, N. C., president; Hunter Holloway, Smithfield, Va., vice-president; Coma Cole, Durham, N. C., secretary; Allene Parrish, Durham, N. C., treasurer; for Brooks, Blanche Barringer, Norwood, N. C., president; Elizabeth Walker, Durham, vice-president; Florence Harris, Washington, N. C., secretary; Louise Berry, Durham, treasurer. The societies have formed themselves into clubs, such as debating, short story, and so forth, so that members may in working in the societies follow their interests. The societies meet weekly.

The Athletic Association of women students will have more opportunity this year than ever before for development. The College has provided for the women two tennis courts and one outdoor basketball court. The association takes in

charge the matter of checking up on the exercise cards which the women students must hand in showing that each one of them has taken five hours a week of outdoor exercise. The officers of the association are: president, Thelma Howell, of New Bern; vice-president, Annie Garriss, of Conway, and secretary-treasurer, Mamie Johnson, of Lillington, the winner of the sweater given by the Delta Phi Rho Alpha in the girls' tennis tournament last spring.

Physical examinations of the girls given by the college physician, Dr. J. A. Speed, and a trained nurse, Mrs. Coppridge, will begin Monday, October 24. As soon as they are completed "Cap" Card will start "gym" classes for the girls. He has ordered several pieces of apparatus for the use of the women students.

Eko-L, the scholarship society for the girls of the junior and senior classes who have made excellent records, held its fall initiation on the night of October 17. The initiates were: Coma Cole, Durham; Rosamond Clark, Statesville; Herminia Haynes, Lakeview; Aura Holton, Durham; Annie Land, Durham; Lillian Ramsaur, Dunn; Sophia Ryman, New Bern, and Elodia Yancey, Durham.

The Parthenon Club, the girls' classical club, too, held its initiation recently. The following were the new members initiated: Imogene Barrett, Raleigh; Agnes Doub, Wendell; Wixie Parker, Clinton, and Agnes Judd, Cardenas.

Following three weeks of rushing on the part of the three sororities, Friday, October 20 was "pledge day." Alpha Delta Pi pledged the following: Elizabeth Anderson, Haw River; Margery Brown, Andrews; Elizabeth Ferguson, Louisburg; Annie Walker Garrard, Durham; Katherine Guthrie, Durham; Pattie Knight, Durham; Henrietta Reams, Durham; Margaret Scanlon, Durham; Mabel Wescott, Lake Junaluska. Kappa Delta pledged: Elizabeth Aldridge, Durham; Flora Bray, Norfolk, Va.; Agnes Doub, Wendell; Lillian Frost, Richmond, Va.; Irma Pitts, Enfield; Alice Thomas, Henlerson; Lucy Waller, Durham; Ella Whitted, Durham. Zeta

Tau Alpha pledged: Hortense Bridgers, Morganton; Louise Colbert, Georgetown, S. C.; Marie Davis, Albemarle; Anne Ratledge, Advance; Mattie Lou Russell, Granite Falls; Frances Schadd, Wyomissing, Penn.

At the time of this writing the Dramatic Club, the Glee Club, and Delta Phi Rho Alpha are making plans for the year, but nothing definite can be written about them.

There are on the rolls of Trinity College 244 women. This number will support the activities of the women students which have been above mentioned.

MRS. BUSING VISITS CAMPUS

Mrs. William Busing (Ethel M. Lewis) of White Plains, N. Y., visited the College recently as she passed through Durham on her way to Florida to spend the winter. She had with her her almost-grown daughter.

Trinity Alumni Register

Vol. VII JANUARY, 1922 No. 4

THE PRESIDENT'S PAGE

I am writing for the REGISTER just as the College is closing down for the Christmas holidays. I am today thinking about the undergraduates on their journeys home; of their families at home; of the great body of Trinity alumni all over the world; of the College teachers and officers and their families; of the whole Trinity constituency. They are a mighty host in this land. And I wish for them one and all a most happy Christmas and a New Year filled with all good things.

Especially as I write today for the REGISTER, I am thinking of the alumni The College is proud of your achievements, of your character and influence in the world, of your loyalty and ever-increasing spirit of coöperation with the College in its aspirations and undertakings. Again, then, a happy Christmas to you and a prosperous New Year!

Your alumni organization provides for class reunions at stated times, and it is hoped that everybody will make a point of getting to commencement at least in the year his class is due to have its reunion. This coming back from year to year is good for those who come and good for the College. Without this nobody can keep in sufficiently close touch with the College to feel its influence or work with it in its great causes.

I particularly urge upon those who did not graduate the privilege and duty of keeping up the connections with their classes and with the College. Colonel Henry L. Higginson recently died in Boston. He was a very successful and prominent man, and a generous benefactor to Harvard College as

well as to other good causes. He was for a whole generation looked upon as a well-nigh ideal Harvard man. Yet when he died we were all surprised to know that he was not a Harvard graduate, but was only in college until Christmas of his freshman year. But when he matriculated he matriculated for life; and so despite the misfortune that took him away in his first year the College came to mean more to him than to the average graduate, and he meant more to it. Let his example be an inspiration to us all whether we were in college for four years or for a shorter period.

W. P. FEW.

VALUABLE ADDITIONS TO THE LIBRARY

Since the first of last January, the College Library has been the recipient of many valuable collections. These will go far to keep Trinity abreast of the other colleges of the country in the things which give a college more than a merely state or local reputation. These acquisitions cover various fields, and have been gathered for the most part through the tireless activity of certain members of the faculty, who have had to make up in imagination what they lacked in funds, and especially through the patient and persistent work of J. P. Breedlove, our librarian, who, although handicapped with an insufficient staff, has for years been doing wonders in the preservation of material for the benefit of future generations of North Carolina students. While mentioning names, that of Dr. William K. Boyd should never be forgotten or omitted from the list of those of unsleeping vigilance who have secured books for Trinity in the most effective way in which valuable books are obtained, namely, by gathering in old collections throughout the South.

The Weldon N. Edwards Library

This collection was the private library of the famous President of the Secession Convention of 1861 in North Carolina. In it the College has secured a priceless collection of rare volumes on Southern History, thousands of scarce political pamphlets, hundreds of works on history, politics and economics, now difficult to obtain, and in addition to all this, many thousands of newspapers of the period before 1861 in the states of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia and Virginia, the value of which simply cannot be computed in money. Just the type of books one might expect to find in the library of an old ante-bellum Southern statesman filled the shelves of the Edwards library when J. P. Breedlove got his first look at it last spring, on a tip from Dr. Boyd. It had been originally gotten together at Edwards' old planta-

tion, "Poplar Mount," near Ridgway, N. C. On the death of the old secessionist, the library went to his heir, Marmaduke Hawkins, of Ridgway, to whose library it was then added. The whole came on the market last spring, so that in securing it, Trinity has acquired both collections.

THE MARMADUKE M. HAWKINS LIBRARY

Mr. Hawkins had accumulated an extremely valuable collection of books and pamphlets on the economic history of North Carolina, and by reason of his connection with the railways of the state he was able to add to it many works and documents now of tremendous value to those beginning work on the economic problems of the Old North State. Trinity is now the place to which to come for the study and writing of early railway history in North Carolina, and for investigation into the many other topics in which this library affords fields for work. The files of more recent newspapers from the Hawkins library were the most bulky and difficult part of the library to move, but Dr. Boyd wisely insisted upon removing them all to Trinity with an eye to that future when these should have as much value as the older collections now have. Had someone in the state had the clear-eyed vision of Dr. Boyd many years ago, the student of North Carolina history would not now have to go to Massachusetts for a study of the past in his own state.

THE LATIN-AMERICAN COLLECTION

When the work in South American History and Diplomacy was begun at the college last year there was scarcely a book on the subject in the library. Money was immediately forthcoming by the public-spirited act of the class in Latin-American history itself, which by pooling the money which would otherwise have been spent on textbooks enabled the library to secure at least a beginning of the books necessary for the study of this subject of growing importance. Alumni of the college, Mr. W. G. Matton, of Monterey, Mexico, and Mr. J. Allen Morgan, former professor in the College,

and now connected with the foreign trade department of the Guaranty Trust Company of New York, gave financial aid which enabled the College library to present a really respectable showing when it was inspected by that well known authority on South American and Oriental Diplomacy, Dr. Paul S. Reinsch, when he came South to deliver the Flowers Lectures at Trinity last winter.

The greatest single addition to the Latin-American collection was made, however, not as a result of purchase, but as a result of an efficient utilization of material now in the Trinity Library which would otherwise have remained unused and useless. The duplicate collection of the Trinity Library is rich in books and pamphlets which however common in our cellar, have a distinct value in other people's cellars. Dr. Boyd and Dr. R. G. Adams spent many an afternoon's hard work last winter in sorting, classifying and listing duplicates which were shipped off to the New York Public Library. In exchange for this the Library received last summer the entire duplicate collection on Latin-America of the great northern institution. This comprises hundreds of volumes of history biography, economics and sociology, in Spanish and Portuguese, published in the countries of the sub-continent, and now available for our students in their work in Latin-American History, Diplomacy and Trade Relations.

THE ALBERT M. SHIPP LIBRARY

Albert M. Shipp, was for many years professor in the University of North Carolina, and then became President of Wofford College, S. C. From Wofford he went as professor to Vanderbilt University where he remained for ten years. His library has remained stored in an upper room at his old plantation home at "Rose Hill," near Cheraw, S. C., since his death, years ago. His daughter, Miss Susie V. Shipp, has given it to Trinity College and the Trinity book scouts have recently made a trip to Cheraw, as a result of which, and as a result of three days' work, the library now safely rests in the library of the Durham institution. It consists of

many files of English and American periodicals, going way back to the early nineteenth century; of standard works on history, biblical literature and criticism, theology, and some English literature. There is probably no place in which Dr. Shipp would rather have had his library placed than in Trinity College, for he represented in his day just those liberal and advanced ideas on the subject of education, for which Trinity is now preëminent among Southern colleges. Dr. Shipp insisted that a real knowledge of the elementary branches was essential before beginning a study of professional work, and he strenuously objected while at Vanderbilt, to the policy of that institution in putting a premium on the number of students, rather than on the quality of their work, and in saying frankly that there was no use in trying to make ministers of the gospel out of men who could not even use good English. It is very appropriate that his library should finally be placed permanently in our custody at Trinity.

THE LIBRARY ON AMERICAN DIPLOMACY

This collection was maintained for many years as a part of the general collection on American history, but its systematic organization was not undertaken till last year when Dr. R. G. Adams came to Trinity to build up the work in this field. As a result of trades similar to those which made up the Latin-American collection, a complete set of the various series of the Diplomatic correspondence of the United States has now been placed on the shelves of our library. The well known volumes of the Diplomatic Correspondence of the American Revolution, 1775-1783, has now been by late accessions from the Library of Congress, brought down to its completion in 1789. The volumes of the "Foreign Relations" from 1789 to 1828 have been abstracted from the "American State Papers" and the Edwards-Hawkins Library yielded another set covering this period, the Waite edition, which contains many documents not in the original Government publication of 1828. The volumes necessary to make the Foreign Relations available from 1828 to 1860 have now been

secured from the Carnegie Institute in Washington, and by begging and trading, the great series of "Foreign Relations" from 1860 to date has been completed, with one set available in the stack for general use and another in the history seminar for the use of advanced students. One thing only is lacking and that is Vol. II of the American State Papers, Foreign Relations, folio, of the edition of 1828. If any Trinity alumnus knows where there is a copy of this book, he will confer a real favor on the library by letting Mr. Breedlove know about it. Of the more general works on American Diplomacy, which have been flooding the market ever since the United States entered the world stage, and particularly since we entered the great war, the library has this year been able to keep abreast of the times by the generosity of the class in American Diplomacy which, much enlarged over last year, has by again pooling its resources, been able to keep the library supplied with the current works.

THE LIBRARY'S NEEDS

But all this good news about the growth of the library represents an expenditure of hard work and brains more than it represents an expenditure of money. Our library is very inadequately endowed, indeed, it is hardly endowed at all. The library staff is totally inadequate to keep up with even the current material as it comes in, and the acquisition of these great collections is taxing Mr. Breedlove's ingenuity and resources to the utmost to keep the machine running. The library needs a real endowment, by which this work of saving southern libraries from the hungry jaws of northern book brokers can be kept up. It needs funds, independent of the regular college treasury by which the librarian can keep up with current books of permanent value, and not have to see book lists come in and have to put them in the scrap basket with the sickening realization that here is something the library ought to have but cannot because no independent funds are available for the purchase of these books. The library needs funds by which the great serial publications,

which have been built up by years of patient toil on the part of Mr. Breedlove, and with the careful watching of the departmental heads, should be kept up, and not allowed to lapse, simply because of lack of funds. Great series like the Reports of the Historical Manuscripts Commission, or the publications of the Early English Text Society, can only be kept up by some independent fund, which the librarian may use to keep Trinity in the front rank of the libraries, where patient work has placed her. At present there is no such independent fund, and bad years like the last one, necessarily reflect themselves in a curtailment of library funds, and the librarian must in desperation watch a great series go to pieces for the lack of a couple of guineas, which at the present rate of exchange, represents but a trifling sum in American money. Trinity College is properly ranked among the foremost institutions of higher education in the South. But its reputation outside of the state of North Carolina is very largely dependent on the character of work which its libraries and its laboratories produce. To many people outside of North Carolina it is only "the place in which Bassett worked" or the "place where Wolfe worked." Now if the work of Professor Bassett cannot be kept up or if the work of Prof. Wolfe cannot be carried on, because of lack of library facilities, the reputation of Trinity must suffer. And it is suffering today, as was evidenced by the comment of a speaker at a recent convention in Raleigh, who ranked Trinity's collection in North Carolina history as third in the state. Why should it not be first? There is enough enthusiasm among those who work at Trinity to put it first, and there is lacking only the necessary library endowment to make it so.

LETTER FROM RHODES SCHOLAR

St. John's College, Oxford, Eng.

Dear Register: My recent visit to Trinity was so pleasant in every way that I feel it a duty to write and tell you about it. Although I had been away for more than four years I received on my return a very kind welcome from everyone. It was not only pleasing but also inspiring to find that the College maintains such a sympathetic interest in the careers of the old men who have gone out into other fields. This time, more than ever before, Trinity seemed a real *alma mater.*

Naturally I noticed many changes after so long an absence. It seemed to me that the College is getting together; each individual realizes better the spirit of coöperation and tolerance, and definite aims and means of attaining them are clearer in the minds of all. I like to think of Trinity (faculty, undergraduates, alumni, and friends) as a big family working together for the same end. Of course, it's hard to live right up to one's motto, but from what I could see during my short stay there, you are making noticeable progress.

While at home this summer and again coming over on the boat with the new class of Rhodes scholars, I was often asked this question: "Just what does Oxford give beyond that which you get in an American college or university?" I have thought that the answer to this would be interesting to the readers of the Alumni Register.

In my opinion Oxford is hardly to be compared to American institutions; it is supplementary. There are two sides to life: making a living and then living. Oxford puts all the emphasis on *learning how to live.* I believe the Americans are the best instructed of all students in the matter of making a living, but there are a good many people who put more into living and get more out of life than we do. Oxford surrounds a student with good books, high and uncompromising standards, intelligent and well-mannered friends of many nations;

keeps before him at all times living examples of high achievement; and then teaches him to develop his own personality and to live his own life. For a serious-minded student the result is a more profound conception of living, a broadened vision, wider sympathies, and a more earnest desire for a well-rounded life. That, in short, is my answer to the question. Like everything and everybody, Oxford has many things that are subject to criticism; but fortunately most of these may be avoided, for everyone has the right to judge and choose for one's self.

Bolich and I signalized our arrival last week by hanging another Trinity pennant on the walls of the American Club room. He is reading for an advanced law degree in Pembroke College. Mail will reach him there. I hope that more Trinity men will take advantage of the Rhodes scholarships as time goes on. Already the two Trinity representatives at Oxford hold between them the presidency of the American Club, presidency of the French Club, and captaincy of one college tennis team.

I take this opportunity of sending my sincere good wishes to the professors, alumni and students of the College. I hope this will be a successful year in every way.

Sincerely yours,
CHARLES R. BAGLEY, '14.

SECOND ANNUAL DINNER OKLAHOMA ASSOCIATION

"I never have seen the intellectual equal of Braxton Craven," Professor Jerome Dowd, '82, A. M. '98, director of the school of social science in the University of Oklahoma, told the Trinity College Alumni Association of Oklahoma at a dinner held October 27.

"Two recent authoritative books have set up as the standards for education personal conduct with a forceful personality and the getting of what is known as 'college spirit' from association with groups," Professor Dowd said. "According to those standards, Trinity College took a high rank in the days of President Craven."

Professor Dowd, who was a member of the Trinity faculty in the '90's, gave an interesting description of President Craven's methods of teaching and preaching. Professor Dowd is author of a life of Braxton Craven.

"In preparing my book I had access to President Craven's books of lecture notes," Professor Dowd asserted. "Nobody could make anything out of them but himself. He just jotted down a word to suggest an idea. His sermons were so forceful that no student ever was tempted to 'cut' one of them, but he usually prepared a sermon in the five minutes preceding the beginning of the service. He would shut himself up in his study, clip a text from the Bible, paste it into a memorandum book and jot down a few words to suggest his line of thought.

"I heard the great DeWitt Talmadge say once in a commencement sermon at Trinity that, although he had heard commencement speakers at all the great universities of the northern states, he never had heard any who could equal the seventeen who preceded him on the platform that day. I believe he made that statement with the greatest earnestness. And I attribute the fact which led to his remark to

President Craven's practice of revising all the commencement speeches of the students."

The association voted to invite President Few and Professor Flowers to address it at a meeting next May if President Few and Professor Flowers attend the Methodist quadrennial general conference at Hot Springs, Ark.

A message of good wishes from President Few was read at the dinner.

Each man at the dinner made a five minutes' talk on some incident of his days at Trinity.

Robert M. Johnston, '16, of Oklahoma City was reëlected president, and H. C. Doss, '09, of Oklahoma City was reëlected secretary.

The men who attended the dinner were Professor Dowd, Rev. J. H. Ball, ex-'94, of Shawnee; Professor G. H. Smith, '04, of the school of social science in the University of Oklahoma; Rev. C. C. Barnhardt, '08, of Oklahoma City; Thomas P. Pace, '13, of Purcell; Dr. S. G. Corpening, ex-'19, of Oklahoma City, and Robert M. Johnston, '16, of Oklahoma City.

OLD DAYS AT TRINITY

Miss Rose L. Johnson

Sometime between 1853 and 1860 the first congregation joined hands and agreed with one accord to worship in the College Chapel at Trinity. Prior to that time, from the best account that I can obtain, the families of this place and others who lived around Trinity held their membership either at Hopewell or Prospect, two noted churches, near what was after a while Trinity. The Leaches went over on Sunday morning to Hopewell (the historic church of Randolph) a certain Sunday in every month, some in buggies, some in wagons, and I expect some afoot—foot-soldiers we might say. The Mendenhalls of this place, I think, attended Prospect Church, going in different kinds of vehicles. I have been told you could often see the father and mother start out Sunday morning, both on horseback, and the mother carrying her youngest offspring in front of her—they were some women in those days.

I don't know when the first brick building was completed here and the word went forth from Dr. Craven that the College chapel would be the place for the little village of Trinity to worship in, but we will say it was about 1855 or 1856, probably a little later, possible a little sooner, but any way when the first College chapel (what we call the old chapel) was finished. It was looked upon as the church of the place, owned jointly by the College boys and the citizens of Trinity.

For some time the Leaches held out for Hopewell and it seemed to grieve their very souls to give up Hopewell, and the Johnsons felt like they must see dear old Prospect a certain Sunday in every month and I think the Mendenhalls just went right on in their independent way to Springfield and Prospect. But the word had gone forth that the College chapel was the place for the citizens of Trinity to worship and so with a great wrench they tore themselves from the

country churches and with one accord assembled in the College chapel.

After a lapse of some sixty-five years, more or less, it is a little hard for the writer to call up this congregation as she was not present but from frequent recitals of the occurrence we are led to believe that the College element consisted of Uncle Jabez Leach and Aunt Nancy of blessed memory, Uncle Jimmy Leach and wife, Uncle Lewis Leach and family, Uncle Ahi Robbins and his noted Methodist wife, Aunt Martha, and his family of boys and girls who afterwards became famous in the land. The Mendenhalls who have always stood by Trinity and her interests and the Johnsons who just crossed a little stream, ascended a grade and were at the College.

Now, I don't suppose many of these good people had ever been in a College before and while no doubt they felt something like Wesley when he left his own church and took up new ways and was well pleased with other conditions, but whether they were exactly pleased or not from that time on there was no necessity for the people here to go off several miles to church; they just went to the College chapel and heard "Craven" preach every Sunday and they say he gave a perfectly new discourse every Sabbath day. The people were well satisfied.

Once in a while they would go over to Hopewell and the tears would, I guess, quietly course down their cheeks when they thought of how they were forsaking the church of their youth, but Trinity was springing up, people were coming in and a village was being formed around the brick building. Dr. Craven preached in this College chapel from the time it was completed until the year he died (1882) with the exception of a short period during the Civil War when he was stationed at Raleigh. The people here after a while became very critical when they attended other churches. They had been used to hearing a very interesting preacher every Sunday and they never seemed to exactly realize this until the voice was hushed.

The New Church at Trinity

After years, seventy perhaps, they concluded to build a church here, independent of the school building, and accordingly set about this great change. There were many ups and downs to this undertaking before the end was even in sight, but it, a modest structure, presents a nice church-like appearance and I think is modern and thoroughly up-to-date, the choir stands at the back of the preacher, they use a piano (on the evangelist style) and taking it all in all it is the village church, the "little church around the corner."

The six or seven ministers who had been on the Randolph circuit came over from High Point to see the new church and they seemed to enjoy the thought that Trinity had at last a church and a regular amen corner *et cetera.* And now the "little church around the corner" will make history and in a few years only a few will remember when all gathered in the old brick College for worship. We hope we will never have to say "and now their bold new fangled ways are coming all about and I, right in my latter days, am fairly crowded out."

No, the "little church around the corner" will hold all Trinity and more. We all felt a little strange and sad the first Sunday in August when we assembled for the first time to hear a sermon preached in a church at Trinity. There was the old college standing over there in the campus with the old oak trees all around that have kept it company for so long—a feeling of sadness crept over me for the old times and the old faces—but change is written upon all things earthly.

The old chapel had its day, it "had its day and ceased to be."

ANCIENT HISTORY

Delved from the Trinity College Historical Museum

Sophia Ryman

[A part of the work in the course in advanced English composition being given at Trinity has been the writing of special feature articles, most of which have dealt with the subjects nearest at hand that seemed capable of interesting treatment. Other papers dealing with Trinity subjects will perhaps be published later.—*Editor.*]

Returning to Trinity after being, for five years, an absentee alumnus, I went to the library to see the historical museum. There was the same piece of flag raised by Columbus when he discovered America in 1492. There were the relics from the Bennett House. There were the same table and chair used by Roosevelt when he made an address at Trinity. The collections that I remembered so well were all there, just as they had been when I left my *alma mater,* carrying my "Dip." Nothing had changed,—not even the dust. It lay as thick as ever,—the self-same dust that had been there when I went to gather material for my history term paper.

As I stood before a case containing some Trinity College publications, I mused, "Here are those magazines that I have always wanted to look over. I never had the courage to ask for them when I was a student, but I believe that I could get them out now and read them. Wonder if Mr. Breedlove will take them out for me so that I may read them this evening?" Here, I looked at my watch. It was too late to read them now; so I decided to ask the librarian to place them on the shelf for me.

"I'll be glad to get them out for you, and will leave them on this top shelf. Tell Mr. Bundy to tie them up and take good care of them when you finish with them. They can't be replaced; so we must be careful with them," Mr. Breedlove told me in answer to my request for the publications.

The papers were duly placed on the shelf and later handed over to me.

I opened one of the time-stained magazines and read: "The graduating class of this year consists of nine members. . . . . There have been 270 graduates, including three ladies." If that statement applies to Trinity, it must be ancient history, I thought as I mentally pictured the sea of faces of alumni in the alumni room, and as I thought of Southgate, filled with co-eds. Be it ancient, mediaeval or modern, it is a part of the history of Trinity College. In *The College Herald* of 1882 may be found these facts, together with a short sketch of the life of Braxton Craven, the first president of the college, and a description of the college, its history and its location in the village of Trinity, near High Point. Of Braxton Craven the issue says: "Trinity College is his chief life-work. He founded it and has directed its fortunes. He is its president and has been since its beginning." Of the college itself, the number states: "It is the outgrowth of an academy that flourished many years . . . . and was finally made a college. This college was chartered by the General Assembly of the state in 1853 as a Normal College . . . . The average number of students annually was about 190. In 1859 the legislature changed the name to Trinity, the normal feature was abolished, and the institution had given it all the powers and privileges of any college or university."

The publication does not forget its literary department. This relic of literary excellence is a direct heritage of the historical museum:

ONE SCENE IN THE STAGE OF LIFE

"'Tis winter. The curtains of night are imperceptibly shutting out the light of day, and shrouding the earth in a mantle of darkness . . . .

"'Tis night. All is darkness. All nature sleeps. Nothing can now be heard but the sighing of the winds among leafless trees and the soft cadence of snow drift as it strikes their weird forms. Temporary death appears to environ the earth."

I read on wondering what legend, what myth was to follow such a setting; what alumnus wrote such flowery language. Then I had a vision of Dr. Brown's face as he would have looked if I had dared to turn in such rhetoric for English 1 or 2.

Another echo comes from *The Herald*: "Hearts are beginning to gladden at the approach of commencement. The old and young, the beautiful and gay, with revel in delight almost beyond the bliss of dreams." Such a rhapsody made me exclaim: "How times have changed. One needs only to remember the sobs at the flag pole as the class flag is slowly lowered,—the tears that now flow each year, to see how time has wrought havoc with the joy of commencement."

Another issue of *The College Herald* of 1882 voices our present sentiment, but what a change in times and statistics. An article says: "The complaint is common, often with good foundation, that collegiate education is unusually expensive. . . . . The students are to blame . . . . For $100 we give a receipt in full for five months, for everything except books and clothing. The stationery for four years need not cost more than fifty to seventy dollars." If there is extravagance, the article states, "No one need be astonished that it costs a student $400 per annum at Trinity." Here is more ancient history from the museum.

The history of the publications themselves, I found in the *Trinity Magazine* of 1883. The article follows the progress of the papers from the first publication to the present magazine. It states that the pioneer of Trinity journalism was the *Trinity Gazette,* begun in 1874 and continued for three years under the management and control of the president, as a quarterly. I paused to wonder if by any chance this first venture into journalism could have had any influence in establishing the present English 14 course,—the course that strikes terror to the heart of the newspaper aspirant.

After the death of the *Mazazine,* there was no paper or periodical for five years. In October, 1882, at the suggestion

of the senior class, the literary societies determined to establish a paper. As a result, the first number of *The College Herald* was published in November, 1882. Later, in March, 1883, the name of the *Herald* was changed, and the first number of the *Trinity Magazine* was published. The first issue of the *Trinity Archive* came out in November, 1887, with this line of Spencer's to mark its advent, "Goe little booke. thy selfe present." Evidently, the "little booke" went. It followed the instructions of the first editors and is still presenting itself,—though, of course, the publication, like wine, improved with age.

In looking over the *Chronicle,* I noticed suggestions that would perhaps aid the present editor of that publication in his campaign for subscriptions. The first number of the *Chronicle* published on December 19, 1905, contains some good data on coöperation and support. There are excellent suggestions and arguments for obtaining subscriptions to the paper. The student who does not want to be dumbfounded by these arguments and does not want to be deprived of his spending money, will do well to look over this same issue so that he may be prepared to meet the onslaught.

Just as I finished reading one of the dust-covered papers from the museum, a freshman timidly picked it up. I said nothing. Presently, after he had been reading for a few moments, he looked up with astonishment and said: "My, ain't Trinity publications improved?"

"My sentiments exactly," I mumbled as I carried the precious bundle of old publications to the man in charge of the library.

ON THE CAMPUS

H. E. Spence, '07

Among the most interesting things that have occurred on the campus since the publication of the October Register are the holding of the annual revival and the pledging of men to the various fraternities. An account of the revival will appear under a separate caption.

Other items of interest in the fraternity world have to do with the initiation into the Tombs, "9019," Phi Beta Kappa and other societies. A list of these initiates is also given below.

Tombs: B. B. Harrison, Littleton; J. W. Ellis, Salisbury; F. J. Boling, Siler City; C. E. Summers, Orangeburg, S. C.; J. G. Pennington, Spencer; W. H. Lander, Greenwood, S. C.; J. D. Johnson, Garland; T. G. Neal, Laurinburg; W. H. Smith, Clover, S. C.; O. G. Sawyer, Gum Neck; R. E. Thigpen, Wilmington; Byron Shankle, Albemarle; H. C. Sprinkle, Greensboro; P. D. Midgett, Wanchese; W. S. Borland, Durham; M. L. Wilson, South Creek, S. C.; Henry Belk, Monroe; J. P. Rascoe, Windsor; W. T. Huckabee, Albemarle; D. S. Harper, Bethel; J. O. Sanderson, Mt. Olive.

"9019": R. B. Reade, Durham; H. C. Sprinkle, Jr., Greensboro; L. R. Maness, Eagle Springs; B. B. Harrison, Littleton; J. E. Bridgers, Jr., Raleigh; D. H. Conley, Lenoir; J. L. Jackson, South Bend, Ind.

Eko-L: Coma Cole, Durham; Herminia Haynes, Lakeview; Aura Holton, Durham; Annie Land, Durham; Lillian Ramseur, Dunn; Sophia Ryman, Bridgeton; Eloida Yancey, Durham.

Phi Beta Kappa: Blanche Barringer, Norwood; T. C. Kirkman, High Point; Jessie Pennie, Cary; Irene Price, Wilmington; Elizabeth Walker, Durham.

The annual intersociety debate was held Saturday night, December 17, in Craven Memorial Hall between representatives of the Columbian and Hesperian literary societies. For

the third straight time Columbia won the decision of the judges. The question for debate was: *Resolved,* That Congress should enact legislation providing for a sales tax. Columbia advocated the affirmative point of view. The contestants were: Columbian—Messrs. B. I. Satterfield, Timberlake; W. Q. Grigg, Lawndale, and Owen Reese, Garysburg. Hesperian—E. B. Fisher, Zebulon; C. E. Summers, Orangeburg, S. C.; Leo Brady, Durham.

A plan which will doubtless be of great interest to the friends of Trinity College is that of forming a brotherhood of the student body and members of the faculty. This plan was partly the outgrowth of the recent revival services conducted by Dr. Plato T. Durham, of Atlanta, and partly the consummation of plans already entertained by several members of the faculty. The college community, so far as the boys' dormitory are concerned, has been divided into sixteen sections. Two members of the faculty have been assigned to each section in the capacity of advisors and special friends of the boys of that group. Each section is also to have a student leader who will have two or more assistants. These groups will formulate plans to suit the needs of the group and the hope is that there will be a wholesome coöperation that will make for the betterment of the entire community. It is expected that each section will have frequent meetings for the boys and that the faculty leaders will have personal conferences with the men in any given section at least once a month. There will be community meetings of the entire community about five or six times a year where matters of interest to the community will be discussed. If the plan is entered into properly it ought to mean a new day for Trinity College.

Prof. H. L. Blomquist has recently received from Chicago the Ph.D degree, work for which was completed last summer.

REVIVAL SERVICES ON THE CAMPUS

Beginning Sunday, November 27, and continuing twice daily for one week, Dr. Plato T. Durham, of the class of 1895,

former trustee of the College, one time Professor of Biblical Literature here and now Professor of Church History at Emory University, preached a series of sermons to the college community which both for interest and results have had no parallel in the history of the College. The Y. M. C. A. hall was crowded every night while the large Craven Memorial Hall was almost filled every morning. The sermons were of an unusually high type. Eloquent, forceful, thoroughly acquainted with college life from every angle, Dr. Durham brought a message of such a high order and convincing nature that few were able to resist it. Without putting on high pressure he was able to sway the entire community almost at will. Practically every man in college manifested a desire to live the Christ life. At times the scenes beggared description. Entire groups of students would crowd to the front to accept some proposition. Prayer meetings were held in every section of the dormitories and sometimes these lasted into the small hours of the night. New resolutions were formed that will not soon be forgotten and the entire college community has been greatly helped by this revival.

DEBATERS SELECTED

For the most comprehensive program of intercollegiate debates in the history of Trinity college, five men were recently selected to speak for the Methodists in forthcoming debates with Richmond University and with Swarthmore College of Pennsylvania. The five men, who with Leo S. Brady, of Durham, who was chosen from the recent intersociety contest, are: H. J. Herring, of Burgaw; R. D. Ware, of Albemarle; B. I. Satterfield, of Roxboro; E. B. Fisher, of Elm City, and W. Q. Grigg, of Lawndale. Two of these men, H. J. Herring and R. D. Ware, are men who were on teams which in previous years won debates for tthe College by unanimous decisions.

The query that will be used in these debates is: Resolved, "That congress should enact legislation providing for a sales

tax." On February 17, a dual meet with the Baptist university in Virginia will be staged. Three of the six speakers will be sent to Richmond and three will remain in Durham. On March 11, the team that speaks in Richmond will speak in Durham against Swarthmore on the same query.

Other debates that will be on the Trinity program this year are one with Emory University and one with the University of New York. The latter will be heard in Durham and the former in Atlanta. The preliminaries for these will be held some time in February.

The record of Trinity in debating is one of the most distinguished among institutions of the South, Vanderbilt, Washington and Lee, South Carolina, Swarthmore, Richmond and other leading colleges and universities having been defeated. Last year Harvard University issued a challenge to Trinity, but the details of the meet could not be arranged due to interference on the part of the Harvard faculty.

All of the last seven debates have been won by Trinity by unamimous decisions of the committees, and about 85 per cent of all the contests have indicated victory for Trinity.

The plans of the *Chanticleer* staff are to produce the annual for distribution several weeks before commencement. The editor this year is T. R. Waggoner, and S. L. Lane is manager. As outlined by the management the annual will be divided into five books: I. The College, II. The Classes, III. Activities, IV. Features, V. Organizations.

The Folk-lore Society engaged in collecting the native songs and sayings, the superstitions and the quaint beliefs of the people of this state had two interesting meetings recently; one December 19, and the other on Tuesday evening, January 13. Lloyd Harris and Blanche Barringer are president and secretary-treasurer respectively.

A worthy movement has recently been inaugurated on the campus to aid in keeping the campus neat and undefaced by

criss-cross paths. This movement seems to have received an added impetus by the order of Tombs. All students and all organizations and all teachers will be glad to co-operate in keeping the lawns neat and attractive even though such co-operation may entail a few extra steps in order to follow walkways already laid out.

EDITORIALS

1922 Reunions

At the Commencement this year, June 4-7, at least seven classes are scheduled to hold reunions. These classes are those of '21, '19, '17, '12, '07, '02, and the class of 1897 is due to hold its twenty-fifth anniversary reunion. It is possible that there will also be a reunion of '92. If these meetings are to be successful and well attended and if sufficient interest is to be aroused *now* is the time to make preparations.

The Register has lists of these classes and stands ready upon request to furnish a list to the class president or to a proper committee so that these reunions may be arranged. If the class so desires a list will be published in the April issue of any class desiring to hold a reunion and desiring such publication.

The class of '73 has for several months been planning a great coöperative reunion in '23 of the classes '70-'74. Many of the older alumni may come back in June, 1923, to see the New Trinity and to receive a rousing welcome from those who have followed. The work of arrangement has not been prematurely started.

Let the classes for reunion this year get busy *now* and call for the aid they need and the call will not be unheeded. Do not begin to prepare too late.

Loan Fund

Trinity men should be more prompt in meeting business obligations than other men. For several years the College has maintained a Loan Fund, and hundreds have been thereby enabled to get a college education who, possibly, otherwise could not have gone to college. Many of those beneficiaries have gratefully recognized the benefits and have regarded it as a sacred duty to clear the obligation as soon as possible. Some have not. Today the Fund is out and some worthy young men are turned away.

When one can discharge an obligation and does not, he invariably loses some of his self-respect. This self-respect invariably is worth more, in real value, than the sum concerned. Such a one invariably loses the close touch and sympathetic attitude that formerly existed between benefactor and beneficiary. He ceases to esteem the grantor of the aid or service and this cessation prevents mutual esteem and sympathy. And last, but not least, in most cases the way for further benefit to others arising from the same source of helpfulness is blocked, and many perhaps worthy and responsive must suffer innocently for the negligence and unworthiness of others.

ATHLETICS

B. W. Barnard, '15

FOOTBALL

Trinity 0—William and Mary 12

In the second game of her second year of intercollegiate football, after the resumption of this sport, Trinity met her first defeat. William and Mary won, and the margin was two touchdowns. The best alibi Trinity can offer is that she was up against a better team. The fact that four of the first string men were not able to start, three out with injuries incurred in the Lynchburg game and one temporarily ineligible, may account in part, but only in part, for the defeat.

Coach Baldwin used twenty-two men and no one of that number did exceptional playing. Barrett at fullback and Smith at quarter showed distinct improvement over previous play. It was Smith's failure to call for a punt-out in the first quarter that gave William and Mary her first touchdown. The touchdown might have come later, but it was certain to come when Trinity lost the ball on the fumble on her own five-yard line.

Trinity 6—Randolph-Macon 0

The third game of the season, played against Randolph-Macon, resulted in a victory, 6 to 0. The same team had lost to North Carolina State 21 to 0 in the opening game of the season, but the weak showing made against Trinity was not unexpected. Trinity's good defense was off-set by a ragged offense. Twice the ball was within Randolph-Macon's five-yard line without a score resulting. The first time Trinity received a fifteen-yard penalty for "hiking," and the second opportunity was lost because a poor pass from centre resulted in a fumble.

Two important changes were made in the line-up. Neal, who played end in 1920, was shifted back to that position

where he starred. Barrett's showing against William and Mary was too good for him to be left out of the line-up; so he took Neal's place at left half. The line play in this game was a distinct improvement over previous games, particularly on defense; on offense the team was impressive up to the twenty-yard line. On the whole the play of the team was disappointing, and the victory was due to the weakness of the opponent.

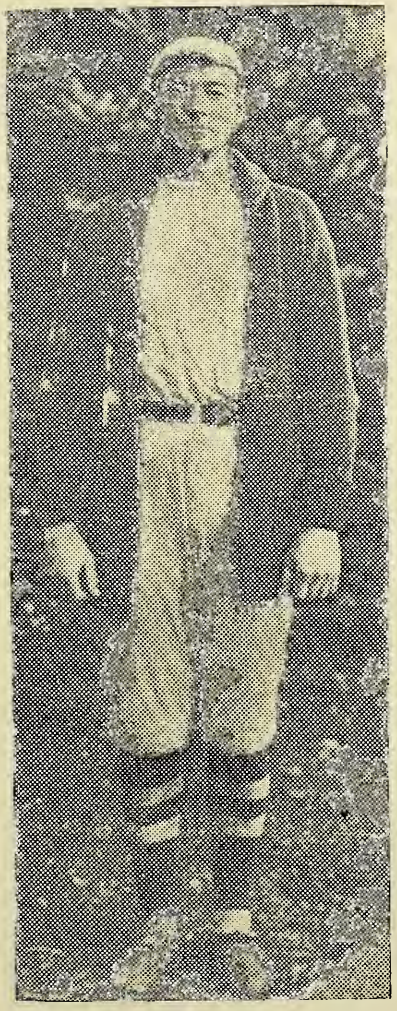
TRINITY 7—EMORY AND HENRY 0

October 22 Trinity appeared on a foreign gridiron for the first time since the resumption of football. The result was a 7 to 0 victory at the expense of Emory and Henry. The first five minutes of play was an almost exact duplication of the opening minutes of the Randolph-Macon game. Trinity kicked off and recovered the ball. After a series of line plunges and end runs Barrett passed to Neal for twenty-five yards and a touchdown. Simpson kicked goal. The scoring ended at this point, but the balance of play was decidedly in Trinity's favor as indicated by fifteen first downs made to three for Emory and Henry.

Barrett at left half continued to do good work, but his line-plunging was erratic. Simpson and Neal were the other two stars of the game. The aggressiveness and alertness of the team was an outstanding feature of the game, but the lack of punch within the twenty-yard line was again very much in evidence. One touchdown is not enough for a team which registers fifteen first downs. For Emory and Henry Captain Weaver, playing right tackle, was the star. His defensive work was good and his blocking one of Crute's punts was a feat in itself, because the punt formation used by Trinity this year is practically impregnable.

TRINITY 0—ELON 0

Trinity played fair football in the game against Elon October 29, but Elon played at the height of form and the result was a scoreless tie. The playing of the Elon team



COACH JAMES BALDWIN

LEACH, Capt. Left Tackle	SMITH Quarter
BARRETT Half-back	SIMPSON Center
HATCHER Right Tackle	CRUTE Full-back

was the scrappiest exhibition seen so far this season. The team was putting everything they had into every play, and although they threatened to score only once yet their defensive play was of the highest order.

Apparently the Trinity team counted the game won before the referee started the game. Certainly no great effort was made to win it during the forty-eight minutes of play. A reasonable number of first downs were made, but they were confined for the most part to the middle of the field.

TRINITY 28—GUILFORD 0

The fact that Trinity was pointing to the Wake Forest game this year was indicated when Guilford was defeated November 5, 28 to 0, the same score run up the previous week against the Quakers by Wake Forest. In this game the refrain used in recording previous games to the effect that the team lacked punch within the twenty-yard line does not apply. Once a forward pass from Barrett to Neal, twice on off-tackle plays by Garrett, and once on a tackle around tackle play by Captain Leach touchdowns resulted. Simpson kicked goal each time.

The team played strong offensive football, indicated by registering twenty-one first downs. Barrett and Neal played outstanding ball for Trinity. The playing of the entire Trinity line was noteworthy. In line play the team has shown rapid and consistent development.

TRINITY 17—WAKE FOREST 0

Non-partisan sport writers figured that Wake Forest would win the Armistice Day battle staged in Raleigh by three touchdowns. They almost guessed the score, but they had the wrong team in front. The praise which has come to the Trinity coaches and team as a result of this game has been as generous as the result of the game was surprising to Wake Forest.

In aggressiveness, in resourcefulness, in team work the Baptists were outclassed from beginning to end. At only two stages of the game did they threaten. In the first few

minutes Heckman, their all-state half-back, got away for some good runs, but from then on he was smothered every time he carried the ball. About the middle of the fourth period Wake Forest again was aggressive enough to carry the ball within Trinity's thirty-yard line, but lost the ball on downs.

It was teamwork which won for Trinity, and yet the work of several men was notable. Simpson at center and Neal at left end each played a phenomenal game. Smith's work at quarter was in line with the steady development he has shown all season. His generalship was almost faultless and his individual play was outstanding. English and Garrett in the backfield were the most consistent ground gainers. Barrett did well the few minutes he was in the game.

The first score came about the middle of the second period. Trinity had carried the ball to the twenty-yard line but appeared to be stopped. Simpson stepped back from his position at center and kicked a perfect field goal for the first three points. In the third quarter Trinity, after emerging on her own forty-yard line after an exchange of punts, started a march down the field which brushed aside all opposition. A penalty, a pass from English to Crute, and plunges by Garrett and Smith, placed the ball on the three-yard line, Captain Leach, in a tackle around tackle play bucked his way across the line for a touchdown. Simpson kicked goal as is his custom. Again early in the fourth quarter, Trinity made a successful drive to the Baptist goal. With the ball in Methodist hands on their own twenty-three yard line, English broke through for about twenty yards, which might have been a longer run but for a stumble. This followed by a series of dashes through the wreckage of the Baptist defense, placed the ball on the eleven-yard line. Here Coach White sent in a substitute who was penalized ten yards for imparting information, and an additional one-half yard penalty was added before the ball was snapped. Smith carried the ball over on the next play and Simpson kicked goal.

Line-up and summary:

TRINITY (17)	Position	WAKE FOREST (0)
Neal	Left End	Bowden
Leach (Captain)	Left Tackle	Moss
Caldwell	Left Guard	Johnson, W.
Simpson	Center	Taylor
Taylor	Right Guard	Reitzel
Hatcher	Right Tackle	Pearce
Moore	Right End	Westerhoff
Smith	Quarter	Boylin
English	Left Halfback	Heckman
Garrett	Right Halfback	Armstrong
Crute	Fullback	Fulton, (Captain)

Trinity scoring: Touchdowns, Leach and Smith. Goals from field, Simpson. Goals from touchdown, Simpson (2). Substitutions for Trinity: Huckabee for Moore, Sawyer for Garrett, Barrett for English, Derrickson for Hatcher, Rose for Caldwell. Substitutions for Wake Forest: Moran for Westerhoff, Martin for Reitzel, Brandon for Armstrong, Lee for Pearce, Armstrong for Brandon, Dawkins for Martin, Lowery for Armstrong, Hanson for Fulton, Johnson for Moss. Officials: Major (Auburn), referee; Gammel (Brown), umpire, and Burns (Idaho), headlinesman.

	TRINITY	WAKE FOREST
Number first downs	11	5
Gains through lines, yards	197	122
Gains around ends, yards	42	22
Losses, yards	2	5
Passes completed, yards	8	0
Passes grounded	6	6
Passes intercepted	1	1
Kicks run back, yards	105	37
Number punts	7	9
Average distance punts, yards	41	39
Number of fumbles	1	5
Own fumbles recovered	0	3
Opponent's fumbles recovered	2	1
Penalties, yards	50	50½

TRINITY 7—NEW YORK UNIVERSITY 7

Following close on the heels of the victory over Wake Forest Trinity added further to her football reputation by playing New York University to a tie at New York, November 19. The game was not won because the periods were shortened due to the delay of the Trinity team in reaching the field. Eleven first downs to eight, nine forward passes completed to none, 253 yards gained to 146 suggest something of the superiority of the Trinity team over heavier and more experienced opponents. Two drop kicks missed by the smallest of margins due to a high wind also tell how nearly Trinity came to winning.

New York University threatened only once, but the threat was made good and a touchdown resulted early in the fourth period. The Trinity touchdown had been scored in the first period. Caldwell blocked a punt and Simpson recovered it for a gain of ten yards. Gains by Garrett and English over tackle, by Smith through center, and a short pass, English to Crute, put the ball on New York's ten-yard line. With goal to go, Garrett and Smith carried the ball to the four-

Alumni Memorial Gymnasium

Contract for Erection of Part of This Building to be Let Before Commencement

Immediate payment of subscriptions now due is urged. Contract will be let in accordance with money actually collected. For further information

SEE PAGE 253

yard line where English and Crute executed another forward pass for the touchdown. Simpson kicked goal.

The line play and forward passing of the Trinity team were the features of the game. One New York punt was blocked and another was so hurried that it netted only ten yards. The completion of nine out of ten passes is a feat out of the ordinary. The entire Trinity backfield played at top form, and Neal, as usual, starred at left end. His defensive work was of a high order and his difficult catches of passes were little less than spectacular.

Line-up and summary:

TRINITY (7)	NEW YORK (7)
Neal	Adams
Left End	
Leach (Captain)	Berkwit
Left Tackle	
W. Taylor	Rosenburg
Left Guard	
Simpson	Adelstein
Center	
Caldwell	Guiney
Right Guard	
Derrickson	Harrigan
Right Tackle	
Huckabee	H. Taylor
Right End	
Smith	Sehres
Quarterback	
Garrett	Weinheimer (C)
Left Halfback	
English	Friedlander
Right Halfback	
Crute	Cohen
Fullback	

Touchdown, Crute and Weinheimer; Goals from touchdowns, Simpson and Weinheimer. Referee, Kerberger,

Washington and Jefferson; umpire, Donnelly, Trinity (Conn.); headlinesman, Butler, Cornell. Time of periods, 15 minutes first half; third period, 10, fourth period 12. Attendance, 5000.

First downs, Trinity 11, New York 8; passes completed, Trinity 9 out of 10, New York 0 out of 1; gains in yards including advances from punts, Trinity 253, New York 147.

TRINITY 68—WOFFORD 0

The Thanksgiving game played with Wofford at Spartanburg was a decided anti-climax in interest and importance, but found the team at the height of form. In the first three quarters Trinity made only five touchdowns, but to show the real margin of superiority five more were added in the final period. One of our alumni who played in the nineties wrote back that he had never seen a team which worked with such machine-like precision or which showed such a marvelous mastery of the forward pass.

Smith ended a most successful season at quarter by scoring four touchdowns and handling the team at top speed. Garrett, Neal, Crute and Simpson were the other outstanding players for Trinity. Salley, right end and F. Carmichael, full back, played good ball for Wofford.

FROM AN ALUMNUS ABOUT FOOTBALL

NOVEMBER 28, 1921.

MY DEAR SIR:

John and I went to Spartanburg Thanksgiving day and witnessed the game between Trinity and Wofford.

I write to congratulate the college on the team of this year. The boys played a magnificient game,—as fine team work as I ever saw. I have seen many of the first grade teams play, but I never have seen as large percentage of forward passes completed as I saw there.

I again congratulate the College on their exhibition.

With cordial good wishes.

Fraternally,

S. J. DURHAM, '91.

BASKETBALL SCHEDULE

SEASON, 1922

January 13—University of South Carolina, at Home.
January 14—Open, at Home.
January 18—Open, at Home.
January 21—North Carolina State, at Raleigh.
January 25—Wake Forest, at Home.
January 28—Trinity Alumni, at Home.
January 31—Wake Forest, at Wake Forest.
February 4—Carolina, at Carolina.
February 6—Elon, at Raleigh.
February 7—Davidson, at Home.
February 9—Guilford, at Home.
February 13—Davidson, at Charlotte.
February 14—University of Georgia, at Atlanta.
February 15—Georgia Tech, at Atlanta.
February 16—Atlanta Athletic Club, at Atlanta.
February 17—Open.
February 18—University of Alabama, at Tuscaloosa.
February 20—University of Florida, at Gainesville.
February 21—Stetson, at Deland.
February 27—Open, at Home.
March 1—North Carolina State, at Home.
March 7—Carolina, at Home.

BASEBALL SCHEDULE

SEASON, 1922

March 22—Open, at Home.
March 25—Open, at Home.
March 27—Wake Forest, at Wake Forest.
March 29—Erskine, at Home.
March 30—Furman, at Home.
April 1—Davidson, at Winston-Salem.
April 4—Delaware, at Home.

April 8—Open, at Home.
April 13—Guilford, at Home.
April 15—Carolina, at Home.
April 19—North Carolina State, at Raleigh.
April 24—Richmond, at Richmond.
April 25—University of Maryland, at College Park, Md.
April 26—Fordham, at New York.
April 27—Trinity (Conn.), at Hartford.
April 28—Open.
April 29—Rhode Island State, at Providence.
May 3—Open, at Home.
May 6—North Carolina State, at Home.
May 10—Wake Forest, at Home.
May 12—V. M. I., at Home.
May 13—Carolina, at Carolina.

FOOTBALL SCHEDULE
SEASON, 1922

September 30—Guilford, at Home.
October 7—Hampden-Sidney, at Home.
October 12—Carolina, at place undecided.
October 21—William and Mary, at Norfolk.
October 28—Davidson, at Charlotte.
November 4—Oglethorpe, at Home.
November 11—Wake Forest, at Raleigh.
November 18—Presbyterian College of S. C., at Home.
November 25—Randolph-Macon, at Home.
Thanksgiving—Wofford, at Home.

BASKETBALL

TRINITY 41—UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA 25

As in 1921 Trinity opened her basketball season by defeating the University of South Carolina. This time the score was 41 to 25. The play of the two halves showed marked contrast.

Early in the game South Carolina had a six-point lead.

The latter part of the first half was more evenly played, but the Trinity team showed uncertain team work and a tendency to resort to long shots. The half ended 18 to 17 against Trinity. Second half was a walk-away for Trinity with 24 to 7 points, showing the measure of the superiority.

In the first half Crute shot three field goals and led in the scoring. In the second half Simpson came to the front with five field goals. The foul shooting of Trinity was off-color, Simpson and Spikes making good only eleven out of twenty attempts. For South Carolina Sparkman was the outstanding star. The throwing of nine out of ten foul shots was also a feature.

ALUMNI MEMORIAL GYMNASIUM

No project has been brought before the alumni more persistently than the appeal for funds to erect a gymnasium. First the call went forth to the alumni to build an Alumni Gymnasium as a token of the obligation felt by Trinity men and women toward their mother institution and as evidence of their belief in her future. With the entry of the United States into the World War came the rush of Trinity men by the hundreds to the colors. All the honored highway of service from the production of food and munitions to the nightly vigil in the gaping darkness of No Man's Land was peopled by eager sons of Trinity, each man carying on the high ideals of service learned in the halls and on the athletic fields of his Alma Mater. When the roll call for muster out was held twenty-two muffled drum beats told of the supreme sacrifices paid.

With this great evidence of devotion blazoned in the high pages of her history Trinity men and women decided to erect the new building for the training of the bodies of her future sons as an Alumni Memorial in honor of the men who died in the war.

As a result of the various campaigns there has been pledged as direct gifts to the Gymnasium $50,000. Through the Educational Movement approximately $10,000 has been

added. Of these amounts $15,000 has been collected to date. At the October meeting of the Board of Trustees provision was made to loan up to $20,000, a sum equivalent to that paid in by the alumni. There is, then, now available $26,000 toward the erection of this building.

The necessity for the payment of installments past due and of those currently due is apparent. The contract for the erection of a part of this building will be let before June. The extent of the work done will be measured by the money actually in hand. That many alumni have refrained from making payments on their pledges because they felt they could better employ their money pending the beginning of building operations is appreciated, but now a payment will be utilized to the fullest immediately. The contract will not be let based on promises to pay but on actual cash in hand. A general response to the appeal now being made for payments on outstanding pledges will enable the gymnasium to be ready for use in September. At least the foundation will be laid, and the additional work possible will be determined by the money in hand.

In view of these facts, the proposition is squarely before our alumni. In answer to the notices already sent out and in response to the more personal appeals now being made, it is urged that pledges past and currently due be paid. As an alumnus you are a living witness to your belief in Trinity as an institution. The Alumni Memorial Gymnasium offers the one great opportunity to give expression to that feeling by investing in her future greatness.

ALUMNI NOTES

1878

Calvin Webster Woolley, ex-'78, is in the mercantile business at Wagram, N. C.

1884

Kenneth F. Foscue, ex-'84, is a magistrate in Kinston, having rounded out his thirty-fourth year of service and having married more than one thousand couples in that time. A news item says: "He is the busiest magistrate in Lenoir county, now outside of the police courts."

1887

Charles Albert Wood, ex-'87, superintendent of the Methodist Orphanage at Winston-Salem, N. C., was a visitor on the campus recently. After many years spent in valuable service in the ministry, he is continuing his ministry to the fatherless and to earth's weak and helpless in a most helpful way.

Leonidas Martin Chaffin, ex-'87, formerly pastor of the Methodist Church at Manteo, N. C., has been assigned as pastor at South Mills, N. C.

Dred Peacock, an educator and a lawyer of note, is living in High Point, N. C. He is a most loyal alumnus to whom the REGISTER is under obligations for signal services rendered.

1892

Thomas C. Daniels, of Newbern, N. C., has been chosen by the N. C. division of the American Legion as a district committeeman representing the third district. Mr. Daniels was a prominent athlete during his college days, and in the Great War made an enviable and distinguished record.

1897

Evander Kay Creel, for several years in the ministry in the west and for the past few years a member of the Western North Carolina Conference, is teaching at Shady Grove high school, Dunn, N. C.

1899

Thomas Allen Mann, for several years a practicing physician and health officer in Durham, N. C., prior to the outbreak of the war, is now health officer for the city of Norfolk, Virginia.

Dennis Wise Simmons is this year principal of the school at Tryon, N. C.

1900

Leon Franklin Williams, A.B. '00, A.M. '02, in 1907 received the degree of Ph.D. at Johns Hopkins. He has recently been elected professor of analytical chemistry at the North Carolina College of Agriculture and Engineering with which institution he has been connected for several years.

1901

Otis Brantley Lackey, ex-'01, has been elected city manager of the town of Morganton, N. C. Recently he has been connected with the engineering work of the Southern Railroad under the supervision of Chief Engineer Thomas Hall Gatlin, ex-'98.

1903

Sterling Ansel Ware, ex-'03, is a physician and is located at Conyers, Ga., R. F. D. 5.

Eli Wade Cranford is principal of the school at Rutherford, N. C.

Y. Yezoye, ex-'03, is acting director of R. Yezoye Sons and Co., tobacco importers and exporters of Tokyo, Japan.

1904

After an illness caused from overwork William Moore Speed, ex-'04, has just returned to his home in Durham from Johns Hopkins Hospital. We are glad to hear that he is much improved and expects to resume his work in the near future.

1906

John Clyde Bostian, ex-'06, for several years has been in the shoe business in Albemarle, N. C. He is now traveling as a shoe salesman, with headquarters in Albemarle.

A serious accident some weeks ago came near being fatal to William Marvin Crook, with the R. G. Hill Construction Co., New Tazewell, Tenn. He, in an automobile, went over a fifty-foot embankment, and sustained injuries that necessitated a stay of several weeks in the Knoxville General Hospital. He is somewhat improved.

Clarence Royden Pugh, an attorney of Elizabeth City, prominent in politics in this state, has been chosen as Internal Revenue Division Chief with headquarters in Rocky Mount, N. C.

Henry Gilbert Foard has for some time been assistant secretary of the Home Insurance Company, 56 Cedar Street, New York City. This company has a cash capital of $12,000,000, a surplus of $3,000,000 and is the largest fire insurance company in the world. Mr. Foard is located at 100 Chestnut St., East Orange, N. J.

1908

After several years engaged in teaching and in graduate study William Wallace Carson, A.M. '08, is now teaching history and economics in De Pauw University, Greencastle, Ind.

Kennon Webster Parham, who has been connected with the DuPont Company in Chicago, Ill., was a recent visitor on the campus. Hs is now on a vacation at his home 1314 Richland St., Columbia, S. C .

Donald Siler Elias, of Asheville, N. C., was chosen by the N. C. division of the American Legion as an alternate delegate to represent the Tenth District at the National Convention at Kansas City, October 30-November 2.

Charles Colwell Barnhardt is pastor of the Capital Hill Methodist Church at Oklahoma City, Okla. This is the second church of the city with a membership of 600, with a Sunday School averaging 400, with a corps of 65 teachers and officers.

1910

Samuel Mack Campen, ex-'10, was a recent visitor on the campus. He is farming and engaged in the mercantile business in Alliance, N. C.

To Clyde Newbold Crawford and Mrs. Crawford were recently born twins, sons, at their home, 3031 "D" Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Edwin Seagle McIntosh, City Hall reporter for the New York *Herald,* has recently returned from an extensive Southern trip for that journal. He visited Columbia, Panama, Kingston and other points and reports a most pleasant and profitable trip. He is located at 562 West 144th Street, New York, and has as business office, Herald Office, City Hall.

1911

George Frederick Taylor, ex-'11, is connected with the Department of Agriculture in Washington City. He was some time ago married to Miss Nina Marsh of Avon Park, Florida. More recently Mr. and Mrs. Taylor have been living in the capital.

Recently has appeared the *Southwestern Purchaser,* the official publication of the Dallas-Fort Worth Purchasing Association. Of this creditable magazine Robert Lee Ferguson is the editor.

Mark Craven Ross, ex-'11, has recently moved to Rocky Mount, N. C., where he is traveling salesman for the Leathers-Woods Wholesale Company.

1913

Laxton Cleveland Smart at the last meeting of the Virginia Conference was moved from Bowling Green to Lynn Haven, Va.

Harden Franklin Taylor and wife recently spent some weeks in Alaska, British Columbia, Oregon and other parts of the West and Northwest. Mr. Taylor is a scientific investigator for the Bureau of Fisheries, Washington, D. C., and has recently published several monographs giving the results of his work in connection with the Bureau.

Thomas Peoples Pace, of Purcell, Oklahoma, is county judge of McClaim County.

1914

John Albert Steele, ex-'14, is a bridge constructor and engineer residing in Knoxville, Tenn.

Oscar Hugh Phillips, ex-'14, is county farm demonstrator for Stanley county and is living at Albemarle, N. C. Some months ago he was married to Miss Vann Poole, of Salisbury, N. C.

Winfred Whisnant, ex-'14, is living at Woodland, N. C.

Samuel Henry Jordan is with P. Lorillard Tobacco Company and is located at 144 Ruff St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Ernest Ralph Paris is with the Birmingham Casket Company and is this company's representative in Jacksonville, Fla.

1915

After several months' connection with the Bemis Bag Co., Omaha, Neb., Corum D. Alexander, ex-'15, has had to remove to Monrovia, California, on account of failing health.

William Isler Wooten is practicing medicine at Fair Bluff, N. C. He located here a few months ago after a year spent as physician at the Wilson Sanitorium.

Paul Galloway Farrar and wife announce the birth of a daughter, Mary Frances, at Apex, N. C. Mr. and Mrs. Farrar are making their home now in Chatham county where Mr. Farrar is engaged in teaching.

Thomas Bailey Downey is instructor in the department of Chemistry, University of Pittsburg, Pa.

1916

The Lindsay School of Commerce has been opened in Durham, N. C., by Isaac Arthur Lindsey, ex-'16. This school will have departments in bookkeeping and accounting in more advanced courses than are ordinarily taught.

Frank Herbert Gibbs, ex-'16, is mayor of Warrenton, N. C. He came to Warrenton just after the war service to practice law. He is commander of Limer Post of the American Legion and attorney for the Farm Loan Bureau of Warren County.

Frank McNeill is with the Industrial Extension Institute

of New York City and is now locatted at 115 Rockwood Avenue, Dayton, Ohio.

George Way Harley is at Yale University pursuing a medical course. His address is A. K. K. House, 158 York Street, New Haven, Conn.

Since he secured his law license in August, John Nelson Duncan has been at his home in Beaufort, N. C. At present he is teaching as supply in the graded school at Beaufort.

Raymond Peele is teaching in the graded school at Forest City, N. C., having entered upon his duties there early in January.

1917

Leon Oliver White, ex-'17, is living at Highland Park, Richmond, Va. He is traveling salesman for a wholesale coffee concern of that city.

Ralph Eli Parker, A.B. '17, A.M. '19, is studying law at the University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

James Watson Smoot, Jr., arrived in the home of James Watson Smoot, and Mrs. Smoot on November 19, 1921.

William Thomas Clayton, ex-'17, is at the Rehabilitation School of the Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C.

Lockwood Robbins, for several years a student of music in New York City, is teaching music at West Englewood, N. J. He is also a member of the famous St. Thomas Choir in New York.

1918

Charles Henry Garriss, ex-'18, for some months has been with the State Highway Commission in Raleigh, N. C. Recently he was transferred to Wilmington, N. C.

Waite Leonidas Lambert, ex-'18, is a physician and is located this year at Cooper Hospital Camden, N. J.

Wallace Samuel Clement, ex-'18, is a traveling salesman for the Roanoke Candy Co., Inc., Roanoke, Va. His territory covers North Carolina, Virginia and the District of Columbia.

James Gordon Groom, is studying medicine at the Univer-

sity of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C. The past three years have been spent at his home near Greensboro, N. C.

Both John Lowe Murray and Archibald C. Jordan Jr., of the class of '18, are teaching at Trinity Park School.

Isaac Shirley Richmond is in the Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Conn.

Luther Lafayette Gobbel has recently resigned his position with the Greensboro *Daily News* to become Sunday School Field Secretary for the N. C. Conference. He has recently moved his office to Durham and entered upon his new duties.

John Carlisle Kilgo, Jr., ex-'18, and Mrs. Kilgo, of Charlotte, on Christmas Eve welcomed into the family little Miss Ruth Morris Kilgo, named for the mother.

1919

Albert Womble Oakes and Mrs. Oakes, of Faison, N. C., announce the birth of little Mr. Luther Taylor Oakes on November 22, 1921.

Whitman Erskine Smith, ex-'19, Law '21, is practicing law with his father at Albemarle, N. C.

Zeran Lewis Merritt is continuing his medical studies at Tulane University and is located at 1551 Canal Street, New Orleans, La. Robert Theodore Hambrick is also taking the third year in his medical course and is located at 1902 Canal Street.

Dennis Cole Christian is teaching this year in the Morehead School of the graded schools of Durham, N. C.

Manley Kearns Fuller who was welfare officer of Brunswick County last year, is in business in Baltimore, Md., this year.

William Edmund Howard is teaching in Durham County at the Mineral Springs School.

Paul Harrison Mason, ex-'19, is a dentist at Winston-Salem, N. C.

Announcement comes from Isaac Leroy Shaver and wife in far-a-way Japan of the birth on November 16, 1921 of Eleanor Louise. The address of the parents is given as Kobe, Japan.

William Ransom Hanchey is with the Carolina Power and Light Co., of Raleigh, N. C.

Dwight Wilson Lambe, ex-'19, is connected with a bank at Four Oaks, N. C. Last year he was employed in a bank at Williamston, N. C.

The alumni will sympathize with Victor Bailey Moore, ex-'19, in the death of his wife, which death came suddenly during the holidays. Mr. Moore has for some time been living in Durham, N. C.

Joseph Henry Brendall is teaching school at Moyock, N. C.

1920

James Frank Dickens, ex-'20, is in business at Cardenas, N. C.

Robert Pearce Wyche, ex-'20, is in the jewelry business in Oxford, Miss.

Isawa Tanaka is a graduate student at Yale University in the Divinity School and is located at 1175 Yale Station, New Haven, Conn.

Since last May Melville Hill Jeffries has been with the State Highway Commission as instrument-man and is at present located at Ashboro, N. C.

Kenneth Milliken Brim was a recent visitor on the campus. He is a young attorney of Greensboro, having secured his law license last summer.

1921

Edward Thorne Harrison was a recent visitor on the campus. For several weeks he has been at Saranac Lake with his brother, John Henry Harrison, Jr., who has been there for his health. E. T. reports that J. H. is much improved and has gained considerably in weight. E. T. expects to resume his course in medicine at Johns Hopkins in January.

Wesley Taylor, now teaching in the English department of Davenport College, Lenoir, N. C., has recently been awarded a prize of one hundred dollars by *McCall's Magazine* for an article on the *Benefits of Prohibition.*

August Lee Sheider, ex-'21, is a member of the firm of the Jefferson Pharmacy in Columbia, S. C.

Joseph Weymour Brady is living at Apartment 2A, 500 West 111th St., New York City. He has recently returned from a visit to Germany.

Abraham Rosenstein is studying medicine at the University of Pennsylvania and is at 34-35 Walnut Street.

Caney Edward Buckner has been teaching history in the East Durham High School this year and, at the same time, taking graduate work at Trinity College.

1922

Benjamin Franklin Cozart, ex-'22, is principal of the school at Alliance, N. C.

Robert Bruce Fagan, ex-'22, has a position in the Washington County Bank, Plymouth, N. C.

BEACHBOARD, '04, IN TENNESSEE

Mr. Zackary P. Beachboard of the class of 1904 is teaching at Cleveland, Tenn. He is one of the most loyal alumni the College has. He is always on the lookout for the interest of his Alma Mater. He has sent students to Trinity this year, and he expects to send even more in the future. The REGISTER commends not only the loyalty but the active and efficient loyalty manifested by Mr. Beachboard. He keeps in touch with what the college is doing and aids in every possible way in extending its work and influence.

LONG SERVICE IN CONFERENCE

Robert Houston Broom, class '81, has recently begun, as a member of the N. C. Conference, M. E. Church, South, his thirty-third year of active service. His present field is Roanoke Rapids Station, Weldon District, with one of his former students, Reverend Saul Erastus Mercer, as his Presiding Elder. Under this agreeable exchange of authority, with an exceptionally fine Official Board, and with a membership warmly appreciative of kind pastoral attention, Mr. Broom is most hopeful of a prosperous year.

DEATH OF J. E. WYCHE, EX-'73

Death came after an illness of only a few hours to James Eugene Wyche, ex-'73, of Thomasville, N. C. On Sunday November 6, 1921, Mr. Wyche was taken violently ill and he died the next day.

He was born November 24, 1850, and entered Trinity in Randolph county in March, 1869, remaining in college three years. For many years he has been in business in Thomasville and at the time of his death Mr. Wyche was in the real estate business. Thus one by one they go, and the great body of alumni is poorer as it sustains these losses of those older men who knew and loved the Trinity of by-gone years.

DEATH OF MEMBER CLASS '83

Again in the rapid movements of the times, death has come and claimed another of the older alumni. The death of Marshall Andrew Smith, '83, a faithful minister of the gospel, occurred in Greensboro, N. C., December 6, 1921. For a long time he was a well known and popular Methodist preacher of the Western North Carolina Conference. During recent years infirmity had kept him from his beloved work, and he made his home in Greensboro, N. C.

The burial took place in Cary, N. C., on Wednesday December 7, 1921.

NORWOOD, EX-'99, DEMOCRATIC LEADER

Recently John David Norwood, ex-'99, a leading young business man of Salisbury, N. C., has been chosen as Chairman of the State Democratic Executive Committee. The selection was a most happy one, bringing to the political leadership of the dominant party, a young man of rare executive ability and business achievement. Besides this, the selection insures that the political management of the Democratic hosts will be characterized by cleanliness and civic honor that will reflect credit both upon the chairman and upon the great party that he represents.

Mr. Norwood at the time he was chosen was a banker and was engaged in other business interests. He was former director of the educational campaign in the Western North Carolina Methodist Conference and filled his position with remarkable ability. Due to his organizing ability, there was no contest for the honor of leading the Democratic forces in the next election.

CLARENCE OSBORNE SHERRILL, EX-'98, DECORATED

On November 9, 1921, Clarence Osborne Sherrill, ex-'98, now military aid at the White House and, during the war, chief of the staff of the seventy-seventh division, was presented by President Harding with the distinguished service medal.

The presentation, said to be the only one made at the presidential mansion, followed a citation which credited Col. Sherrill with the performance of specially meritorious service in a military capacity.

In the first number of the fourth volume of the REGISTER, published during the war, there appeared a cut of Colonel Sherrill, who was at that time with the 302 Engineers at Camp Upton. Since the war Colonel Sherrill has been in the capitol and the recent honor accorded will give pleasure to a host of alumni friends who remember him as a student here through the junior year.

JOHN WOODARD, '06, OF OKLAHOMA

For the past decade and a half John Reuben Woodard, '06, has been an attorney and man of affairs in Tulsa, Oklahoma, where he has built for himself an enviable name for business ability and unselfish interest in the community growth and welfare. Recently Mr. Woodard was elected Governor of the Texas-Oklahoma District by the Kiwanis Convention at San Antonio, Texas. He was the first charter member of the Tulsa Club and one of the first district trustees selected from this club.

The American Saturday Night magazine of Tulsa in pre-

senting a large page picture of Mr. Woodard, says: "Few men who have given a portion their time to club work, taking this means of bettering the communities in which they live, can point to as fine a record of achievement as John R. Woodard, attorney for the Exchange Trust Company and leading Tulsa citizen."

The Kiwanis Magazine in the November issue says: "John R. Woodard was the first President of the Tulsa Club in 1918 and has since served as Trustee and Lieutenant-Governor of the district. He is a graduate of Trinity College, Durham, N. C., and is a member of the Kappa Sigma fraternity. He is married, has three children, two boys and a girl. He is an attorney by profession, and for several years served as City Attorney of Tulsa."

SURRY COUNTY TRINITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Surry County Trinity Alumni Association met November 16th, at seven-thirty P.M. at the Blue Ridge Hotel, Mount Airy, N. C. The business meeting was preceded by a banquet. Following this, the meeting was addressed by L. M. Epps, President of the Association and Superintendent of the Mount Airy Schools. Next came the roll call and reading of the minutes of the last meeting. The following members answered to their names: Geo. K. Snow, Dr. E. C. Ashby, E. C. Bivens, G. W. Sparger, Jr., Dr. H. B. Rowe, L. M. Epps, Howard Foy, Hugh Holcomb, J. R. Smith. The Association had as its guest Rev. J. H. West, Presiding Elder of the Mount Airy District.

Preceding the discussion of regular business, speeches were made as follows: George K. Snow, Relationship of the Alumni to the College; E. C. Bivens, Athletics; J. R. Smith, Greater Trinity.

Under the discussion of general business, a letter was read from the Manager of the Trinity Glee Club and the Association voted to bring the Club to Mt. Airy in December. Following short talks from other members present, a motion was made and seconded to send to the College a telegram express-

ing the good wishes and coöperation of the Surry Trinity Alumni.

Upon motion, the meeting adjourned to meet at the call of the president.

The following telegram was received by President W. P. Few at the College:

"Trinity alumni in meeting assembled express their love for *alma mater* and pledge anew their loyalty in her greater undertakings with an abiding faith that Trinity men and women will continue to reflect her ideals in Christian religion and marked accomplishments."

E. C. BIVENS.

Dated Nov. 17.

COACH BALDWIN RESIGNS

The alumni of the College will be anxious to know what plans are being made for coaching the football team next year. Mr. James Baldwin, who had charge of the coaching this year, has signed a contract to go to Lehigh University next September. The College is sorry to lose Mr. Baldwin, for he has demonstrated great ability as a coach. He is a man of high ideals, and his influence on the student body has been fine. His leaving Trinity is due simply and solely to the fact that Lehigh made an offer of a salary which is unusual, and one which the Athletic Council did not feel under all existing circumstances it could make. After Mr. Baldwin agreed to come to Trinity last spring, Lehigh made an offer of a material increase in salary, but he would not accept. Since that time the efforts to get him have been continued. The Athletic Council made an offer of a substantial increase in salary, but did not feel justified in meeting the offer made by Lehigh. Mr. Baldwin's position was thorougly understood, and his attitude was above criticism.

In discussing his change Mr. Baldwin said: "I regret to leave Trinity. The future looked so bright, and I had such hearty co-operation from students, faculty, and alumni. It took a substantial increase in salary over that offered me by

Trinity to induce me to leave. I am helping to arrange the future in athletic coaching now and will be glad to aid in the future. I don't see how prospects could look better for a good football team next year for Trinity than they do now."

Mr. Baldwin now has charge of training of the basketball team and later will coach the baseball team.

The Athletic Council is composed of three members of the faculty, alumni resident in Durham, and four undergraduates, one elected by each class. This Council has supervision of athletics and is charged with the selection of athletic coaches. Mr. B. W. Barnard is graduate manager of athletics and acts with the Council. He has rendered and is rendering splendid service in the management of athletic interests.

The Council will make an announcement of the plans for next year at an early date. The alumni may feel that the Council is giving earnest consideration to the question of the proper development of atthletics.

ALUMNI GUBERNATORIAL POSSIBILITIES

Two Trinity alumni have been mentioned as possibilities for governor of Oklahoma, although neither has definitely entered the race. They are Rev. Evan Dhu Cameron, ex-'82, of Henryetta, and Ben F. Harrison, '97, of Calvin. Both are democrats. The primary election will be held in August, 1922, and the general election will come in November.

The Henryetta Chamber of Commerce has endorsed Mr. Cameron for governor, and several newspapers have spoken favorably in editorials of his possible candidacy. A newspaper in Harrison's home county has mentioned him as a man who could serve the state well as governor, and he has been mentioned several times by political leaders.

Mr. Cameron entered Trinity College in 1878 and was a student there two years. He has been pastor of several Baptist churches in Oklahoma, one of the largest being Central Baptist Church of Muskogee. He was the last territorial superintendent of public instruction and the first state superintendent. Mr. Cameron formerly was a trustee of the Anti-Saloon League

of America and vice-president of the Southern Baptist Convention. Recently he has not held a pastorate, but has spent his whole time in waging war on the divorce evil.

While Mr. Cameron has not announced himself as a candidate for the democratic nomination for governor, *The Henryetta Standard,* a newspaper in his home town, says it is "creditably informed" he will enter the race.

Ben F. Harrison is a farmer and stockman. He was secretary of state of Oklahoma from 1911 to 1915 and except for that period he has been a member of the house of representatives ever since statehood. He is recognized all over the state as one of the big leaders of the democrats in the house.

Harrison probably will not enter the race for governor. He has been mentioned as a gubernatorial possibility in previous campaigns and his friends often have urged him to run. He seems, though, to be content to continue his life on the farm, serving his state in the comparatively humble capacity of member of the house.

Either of the men now is regarded as having a following which will make him a formidable contender in the race. Mr. Cameron undoubtedly would attract a large proportion of what is spoken of as the "church vote" and he is widely known over the state. A condition which would work to the advantage of both men if they should become candidates is the fact that they are not state officials now. There is a considerable sentiment in favor of the nomination of a democrat who is not closely connected with the present state administration.

LETTER FROM SECREST, '14

TRINITY ALUMNI REGISTER,
DURHAM, N. C.

I take pleasure in adding $1.00 to the enclosed bill, which will enable you to move up my subscription another year. I read with great interest, practically every word in the REGISTER. I would not be without it for anything

Mrs. Secrest and I arrived in Mexico City on October 15th,

with the most important member of the family, Edgar Lee Secrest, Jr. We are having some rich experiences here, in our language study, our Mexican maid who does not speak one word of English, Mexican food, Catholics, bull fights, lotteries, a mixture of the ancient and modern, such as some of the finest automobiles in the world contrasted with the peons (very poor men), carrying huge trunks and other things on their backs. The poorer class of people also haul tremendous loads of things on the backs of the faithful burros. These poorer people live like animals. There are a large number of beggars on the streets. I have been told that these beggars pluck out their own eyes and maim their children in many ways in order to appeal more forcibly to the sympathies of the public for help. Our hearts go out to these people in their ignorance and superstition.

Mexico City has a population of one million people. It is a beautiful city with many wonderful parks. The climate is delightful throughout the entire year. We have been given a most cordial welcome by friends in Mexico City. I do not see how any other people could be in greater need of the help of the United States, or more appreciative of our help than the people in Mexico. We are very happy in our new and larger field of Christian service.

We have a large, modern Y. M. C. A. building, with an active membership of more than two thousand. Gymnasium classes begin at six o'clock in the morning, and our building is almost like a bee-hive from 6 A.M. to 11 P. M. My official title is Executive and Training Secretary of the Mexico City Y. M. C. A. I have been giving the major part of my time to language study, as almost all of our work is carried on in the Spanish language. I am also outlining policies for training the Mexican secretaries for responsible positions in the Republic of Mexico. We have twenty secretaries on the staff and a large number of assistants and helpers. Three of us are Americans, one Cuban, one Brazilian and all the others are Mexican. All of us feel that our great privilege of obligation

is that of training future leaders, and of introducing men and boys to Jesus Christ.

Wishing you and all friends at Trinity a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year, I am,

Sincerely and fraternally yours,

E. L. SECREST, '14.

GASTON COUNTY ALUMNI

On Monday night, January 2nd, the sons and daughters of Trinity, living in Gaston County, assembled at the attractive Country Club just outside Gastonia to enjoy a sumptuous banquet, hear some strong messages from the old Alma Mater, and to organize thoroughly the alumni of the county. It was a delightful informal gathering in every way. Mr. J. H. Separk, of the board of trustees, in his own inimitable manner presided as toastmaster, and he had something doing all the time. There was not a dull moment during the entire evening, and when the meeting was adjourned, we believe that every man and woman there felt a stronger desire and determination to do something for the College.

The principal addresses of the evening were made by Rev. W. A. Lambeth, pastor of the Wesley Memorial Methodist Church, High Point, and Prof. R. L. Flowers of the college faculty. These well known Trinity men made a profound impression upon the alumni present. They have messages that should be heard by alumni associations in every county in North Carolina.

In brief Mr. Lambeth defined the duty of a Trinity man to his college by interpreting in a novel way the message that the dog receives from "his master's voice" in the well known advertisement. His master constantly says four things to him: "Don't forget me, be good, make good, and do good." With this epigrammatic text, he made a powerful appeal to Trinity men everywhere.

Prof. Flowers knew that he was at home among Trinity men and he talked to them from his heart. He brought the college's message to her alumni, reviewed the different admin-

istrations, and showed how the same great principles and ideals had dominated Trinity throughout her history. He spoke of the many changes and of the progress being made at the College, pointed out the changed emphasis and tendencies in education today, and in a burst of eloquence summoned Trinity men and women everywhere to uphold Christian education and to play their full part in solving the knotty problems of our times.

Prof. Robert L. Durham, of Buena Vista, Va., was back home again and his reminiscences of earlier days was thoroughly enjoyed. His account of Trinity's 96-0 defeat of Furman University in the years when Trinity was monarch of all she surveyed in the football world was particularly pleasing to the younger alumni. Other short and interesting talks were made by R. G. Cherry, H. B. Gaston, S. J. Durham, W. P. Grier, J. M. Holland, Rev. A. L. Stanford, J. W. Atkins, Rev. H. H. Jordan, Miss Margaret Durham, and W. G. Gaston.

At a business meeting, Mr. J. H. Separk was elected president of the local alumni association, W. G. Gaston vice-president, and J. M. Holland secretary and treasurer. It was decided to make this banquet an annual affair. The president was authorized to send a telegram of love and greeting to Bishop John C. Kilgo in Charlotte. The meeting adjourned after enthusiastically adopting a resolution to send our greetings and best wishes to President Few and to Trinity College.

W. G. GASTON, '11.

ALUMNI BANQUET AT NORTH CAROLINA TEACHERS' ASSEMBLY

The Trinity Alumni in attendance upon the North Carolina Teachers' Assembly in Ralegh Thanksgiving week enjoyed a joint banquet with the Wake County alumni Friday evening, November 25. More than one hundred alumni and invited guests were present, the meeting being held in the basement of Edenton St. Church, of which W. W. Peele, '03, is pastor. Members of the church choir rendered some very pleasing selections during the banquet.

Samuel B. Underwood, '06, Superintendent of the Raleigh city schools, presided as toastmaster, and S. W. Marr, '13, welcomed the teacher-alumni on behalf of the Wake County chapter. Toasts were responded to as follows:

President Few, "The College and the Alumni."

E. C. Brooks, '94, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, "The College and the Teaching Profession."

B. W. Barnard, '15, Graduate Manager of Athletics, "Local Alumni Associations."

Miss Mamie Jenkins, '96, "The College and the Alumnae."

Holland Holton, '07, "The Department of Education and the Trinity College Summer School."

Mr. Joseph G. Brown, chairman of the Board of Trustees; Plato Durham, '95, who preached the annual Thanksgiving sermon to the Teachers' Assembly, and Pres. R. H. Latham of the Assembly, were also called on for brief remarks, and all responded in quite happy vein.

A partial list of the alumni present follows, the REGISTER regretting that it could not obtain a complete list:

J. M. Templeton, Jr., '07; Luther M. Peele, '07; W. W. Stedman, '07; J. T. Jerome, ex-'07; C. M. Campbell, Jr., '07; C. E. Phillips, '07; R. W. Adams, '16; Dr. Albert Anderson, '83; Banks Arendall, '17; B. C. Beckwith, '83; A. S. Brower, '12; C. C. Cunningham, '09; W. T. Dixon, '03; N. E. Edgerton, ex-'22; J. H. Highsmith, '00; Mrs. J. H. Highsmith (Miss Kate Herring, '06); L. L. Ivey, '15; Hoy Taylor, '06; W. H. Jones, '91; H. O. Lineberger, ex-'14; S. W. Marr, '13; K. P. Neal, '13; Paul N. Neal, '15; H. M. North, '99; W. W. Peele, '03; C. K. Proctor, '08; S. B. Underwood, '06; W. H. Wallace, ex-'07, John W. Neal, '18; Mrs. J. W. Neal (Miss Annie L. Beavers, '19); Jule B. Warren, '08; J. C. Wooten, '98; W. M. Marr, '10; J. E. McLean, '15; J. H. Rose, '13; Fred W. Terrell, '13; M. C. Terrell, ex-'04; Frank B. Brown, '15; E. C. Brooks, '94; Plato Durham, '91; W. G. McFarland, '18; G. D. Harmon, '21; Miss Mary Shotwell, ex-'06; Miss Mamie Jenkins, '96; Miss Monnie McDonald, '20; C. D. Douglas, '20; J. F. Calfee, '19; Holland Holton, '07; Mrs.

Holland Holton (Lela Young, '07); W. H. McMahan, '14; W. B. Covington, '14; B. W. Barnard, '15; J. W. Norman, '02; A. R. Reef, '17; B. L. Smith, '16; Miss Laura Tillett, '14; N. G. Woodleaf, '18; M. B. Andrews, '14; J. A. Livingston, ex-'09; J. H. Taylor, '16; Miss Madge T. Nichols, '18; Miss Florence Fitzgerald, ex-'08; Miss Wixie E. Parker, '20; Miss Emeth Tuttle, '06; Miss Nell Piper, ex-'08; Miss Mary Knight, '17; Miss Ethel M. Pridgen, '13; Miss Emma Bobbitt, '11; Miss Matilda O. Michaels, '10; Miss Sallie L. Beavers, '08; E. R. Franklin, '05; John W. Carr, Jr., '15; H. H. Winecoff, '09.

DEATH OF C. M. MUSE, EX-'99

His many friends were shocked to learn of the death of Curtis Marley Muse, ex-'99, which took place in September, at his home in Carthage, N. C., after an extended illness from influenza.

From the *Moore County News* is taken the following:

Curtis Marley Muse was born in Carthage April 15, 1879. He was prepared for college at the Carthage high school, and took his literary course at Trinity College and his law course at the University of North Carolina. He was licensed to practice law at the term, 1902, of the Supreme Court. After obtaining his license he came back home and opening an office immediately began to show brilliant qualities of mind, which afterwards gained for him a place of standing at the bar of Moore and the adjoining counties.

His popularity in his home town, at an early age, was shown by his election as mayor without opposition. Before his term expired he resigned and moved to Lillington, in Harnett county, where he soon won success in his profession. While living in Lillington he was married to Miss Mattie Cherry, of Portsmouth, Va., to which union three children were born, Martha, age 15; Curtis M., Jr., age 12, and baby Anne, age about ten months.

In 1909 he returned with his family to Carthage to make it

his permanent home, and here again he was successful in his profession.

In 1915 he was elected to the State Senate from the 22nd senatorial district. In this new forum he found a place for exercise of his brilliant mind, which had been enriched by wide study in statesmanship, political economy, sociology, and became the author of more than one piece of valuable State-wide legislation. He stood against entrenched wealth and special privilege and corruption in all forms. At the close of the session a daily paper in the State published a list of the ten all-round best Senators and Senator Muse was not near the bottom of the list.

During the war Mr. Muse served the country well and faithfully in the Department of Justice, and the war being over he received from his superior officer unstinted praise for his efficient service to the country.

He again returned to Carthage and began the rebuilding of his scattered practice; old friends and clients returning to him naturally, and new ones coming to him in increasing numbers. Curtis Muse was of a deeply religious nature; generous to a fault he naturally sided with the weak, giving alms in secret. His greatest pleasure was in his home life, but he was a great lover of music and enjoyed sports.

On the 8th of September, 1920, he was taken down with typhoid fever and was confined to his room for a long period. He finally regained strength enough to come to his office and entered too soon upon the prosecution of his growing practice. This work was too exacting for his physical strength, which he never fully regained, and he was taken with influenza on August 1, 1921. He wanted and expected to live to perform the sacred duties of father and husband. He fought this dread disease with a courage of a conqueror, but his heart, already weakened by typhoid, wore itself out.

NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE ALUMNI BANQUET

The North Carolina Conference Trinity College Alumni Association held its Annual Banquet in the Centenary Methodist Church at the Annual Association of the Conference. The Banquet was held Friday evening in the basement of Centenary Church. There were more than three hundred and fifty present and others would have attended had the room been large enough to accommodate them. The New Bern meeting was the largest and probably the most enthusiastic and enjoyable one since the organization of the Association. The room was beautifully decorated, there being a display of college flags and pennants that gave the room an attractive appearance. The ladies of Centenary Church served the dinner, and only words of praise for the excellent dinner and for the splendid service were heard.

Dr. Albert Anderson, of the class of '83, a member of the Board of Trustees of Trinity College and Superintendent of the State Hospital at Raleigh, was the presiding officer. His speech gave the meeting a good start, and the addresses were all unusually interesting. The first speaker was Rev. A. W. Plyler, of the Class of '92, editor of the North Carolina *Christian Advocate,* Greensboro, N. C., who came as a fraternal delegate from the Alumni Association of the W. N. C. Conference which held its annual meeting at High Point. The second speaker was Rev. J. M. Ormond, of the Class of '02, who has just been elected a professor in the Southern Methodist University at Dallas, Texas. The next speaker was President W. P. Few who delivered an inspiring message to the graduates of the college. He was followed by S. W. Marr, of the Class of '13, Raleigh, N. C., who was financial director of the Educational Movement of the North Carolina Conference. The last speaker was Rev. W. A. Lambeth, of the Class of '01, pastor of Washington Street Methodist Church in High Point, N. C.

The REGISTER is very sorry not to be able to publish the addresses delivered at the banquet. They were all inspiring. It is undoubtedly true that the New Bern banquet was in point of interest and enthusiasm one that will be long remembered.

The musical program prepared was of unusual interest and added greatly to the occasion. The manager, Rev. C. B. Culbreth of the Class of '13, and those associated with him, deserve the thanks of the members of the Association for the excellent preparation that they made. The pastor of Centenary Church, Rev. H. A. Humble, by the excellent arrangements which he made brought the Association under very great obligations to him. The officers for next year were elected as follows: S. W. Marr, Raleigh, N. C., President; Rev. C. B. Culbreth, East Durham, N. C., Manager; Executive Committee, Rev. J. M. Daniel, '07, Wilmington, N. C., Rev. L. D. Hayman, '13, Weldon, N. C., and Rev. B. B. Slaughter, '13, Tarboro, N. C.

An interesting feature of the dinner was the reading of the Memorial to the General Conference prepared and endorsed by the Kitchen Cabinet. This report was read by Rev. L. M. Hall, of Rockingham, N. C. This feature of the exercises caused great merriment. The members of the Association who were fortunate enough to attend the North Carolina Conference will long remember it as a most enjoyable one. The weather was well nigh ideal, and the hospitality of the New Bern people was beyond praise.

TRIBUTE OF SWINDELL, '03, TO ANDERSON, '14

Armistice Day ceremonies in Wilson, N. C., were marked by the presentation of a banner by the family of Robert Banks Anderson to the American Legion Post of that city. This Post is named after Robert B. Anderson who was killed at Cantigny May 29, 1918. He was the first alumnus to fall in the great struggle.

The banner was presented by Frederick Dudley Swindell, '03, an attorney of Wilson. The speech of presentation follows:

On this anniversary of a day so profoundly significant in the life of the world—the day on which mightily contending enemies, by agreement, swiftly and abruptly arrested the activ-

ities of all the death dealing agencies, which for nearly five years, had fiercely and continually worked destruction and desolation among the peoples of the earth, we needs must pause in contemplation and reflection.

Memories grip our attention, bringing a recrudescence of the tumultous emotions, all the poignant, conglomerate passions that red war aroused in us. Hate, blood-lust, the agony of anxiety, the hurt of fearful farewells, the distress of grief, the sometimes despair of the outcome of the battle, the exaltation of victory, and then the sorrowful review of the cost and pain. In tragic panorama those years pass before us, leaving us, although victors, subdued and awed with the realization of the awfulness of it all.

It is in this reflective mood that we analyze and select for approbation and distinguish among the disorder, wreckage and madly spent forces of the great war, the large, noble and righteous heroisms, which were stimulated and actuated by worthy motives. And it is to these that we today mostly accord our reverent tribute. The heaven-approved heroes of the war were not those, who in the white heat of excitement, reckless of personal danger, sought to kill, but those, who with a comprehension of war at its worst, shuddering at the necessity of taking life, nevertheless, for the ultimate good of mankind and hoping to forever render battle impossible by the accomplishment of an overwhelming victory, stood at Armageddon and battled for the Lord.

Such a man as this, three years, five months and thirteen days ago, at Cantigny, France, while leading a charge against the enemy, was killed by a German bullet.

Here I would crave your indulgence for my heart lies there in the grave of Robert and I would pause awhile till it came back to me.

Robert B. Anderson was our boy, a Wilson boy, our comrade, companion and friend. For that we loved him. Robert B. Anderson typified the real American hero. Combined in him were the qualities of soul and mind that makes a gentleman and a Christian; those attributes of merit that win

instant acknowledgement of worth; abilities and attainments that make men efficient in the promotion of the highest civilization; those lofty conceptions of life and right and God that mould the wish to the betterment of mankind. And the fundamental motive that inspired Robert Anderson and many thousands like him to dedicate their services to the ultimate sacrifice on the fields of France was the hope that out of the travail of war might be born a universal and lasting peace culminating in the brotherhood of all peoples, that time when

> "Earth at last a warless world, a single race, a single tongue—
> Every tiger madness muzzled, every serpent passion kill'd,
> Every grim ravine a garden, every blazing desert till'd,
> Robed in universal harvest up to either pole she smiles,
> Universal ocean softly washing all her warless isles."

It is therefore understandable how the Wilson post of the American Legion chose to designate itself with the name of Robert B. Anderson.

This American Legion, this most wonderful body of wonderful men, capitivates our pride, intrigues our imagination, and compels our homage. No expression of mine can justly phrase the admiration, respect and infinite regard we of America entertain for this organization and its peerless personnel. Boundlessly powerful in its influence we hope and believe that it will be a tremendous factor in the shaping and working out of the economic, social, ethical and cultural salvation of the nation and perhaps of all nations.

It is my high privilege today, in behalf of and as a gift from the family of Robert B. Anderson, who deeply appreciate the honor bestowed upon the memory of their son and brother in naming the Wilson Post for him, and who, in confident faith in the illustrious principles for which the American Legion stands, have donated this beautiful symbol as another expression of their loyalty and devotion to their country and its great army, to present to the Robert B. Anderson Post of the American Legion, this banner.

W. K. BOYD, '97, HONORED

William Kenneth Boyd, '97, professor of history at Trinity College, is this year on leave of absence doing research work at the University of Pennslyvania. He was recently elected president of the North Carolina Historical Association.

ALUMNI MARRIAGES

Nathan Wilson LeGrand, ex-'10, on Wednesday, November 9, 1921, was married to Miss Aleez Aycock, of Pantego, N. C. Mr. and Mrs. LeGrand are at home in Hamlet, N. C., where Mr. LeGrand is in the furniture business.

On November 3, 1921, Jesse Lee Peterson, '21, of Greensboro, N. C., and Miss Lavinia Berry, ex-'23, were married at the home of the bride in Durham, N. C.

Bascom Weaver Barnard, '15, Alumni Secretary, and Mrs. Jess Hattemar Valentine, of Asheville, were married November 2, 1921, and are making their home on Minerva Avenue, Durham, N. C.

Frank Herbert Gibbs, ex-'16, an attorney of Warrenton, N. C., and Miss Mary Polk also of Warrenton, were married December 15, 1921.

Beal Jennings Faucette, A.B. '10, A.M. '12, was married to Miss Hester Elizabeth Weaver, of Weaverville, N. C., on Wednesday November 16, 1921. Mr. and Mrs. Faucette are living in Durham, N. C., where Mr. Faucette has a responsible position with the Durham Hosiery Mills.

On Thursday, December 15, 1921, was solemnized the marriage of Serling Johnston Nicholson, ex-'24, of Littleton, N. C., to Miss Mary Washington Stagg, of Durham, N. C.

A delayed announcement comes of the marriage of William Ransom Hanchey, '19, and Miss Sudie May Noblin, of Oxford, N. C. Mr. Hanchey is connected with Carolina Power and Light Company, Meter Department, Raleigh, N. C.

Mrs. J. Frank Whisenant on Friday, December 16, 1921, announce the marriage of her daughter, Edith, to Jasper Horace Grigg, '16, at Shelby, N. C.

Paul Henry North, '15, was married to Miss Agnes Townsend McLean, of Lumberton, N. C., on December 15, 1921. Mr. North has for sometime been representing Roberts, Johnson and Rand, of St. Louis, Mo., a branch of the International Shoe Company, and has been located at the Chittenden Hotel, Columbus, Ohio.

On January 2, 1922, Frank Houston Lee, ex-'07, and Miss Martha Douglas Hackney, of Wilson, N. C., were married. They are at home at 305 College Street, Macon, Georgia.

William Clarence Strowd, '16, was married to Miss Rochelle Pippin of Wakefield, N. C., on Tuesday, December 27, 1921. Mr. Strowd is superintendent of the graded schools at Warrenton, N. C.

John Spencer Chapman, ex-'21, on Wednesday, December 28, 1921, was married to Miss Nannie Tucker, of Grifton, N. C. Mr. and Mrs. Chapman are living near Grifton.

On September 7, 1921, William Raymond Belle, '11, and Miss Beatrice Cast of Walden, Mass., were married and are now making their home at Bronxville, N. Y.

Edward Chadwick McClees, ex-'13, a young physician of Elm City, N. C., and Miss Jane Bullock were married Thursday, December 29, 1921, at Montgomery, Alabama, the home of the bride.

Claude Harlin Moser, '21, was married to Miss Carrie Howell, of Cherryville, N. C., on Monday, December 26, 1921. Mr. Moser is principal of Cherryville High School.

ALUMNAE DEPARTMENT

LUCILE M. BULLARD, '16

RALEIGH BRANCH OF ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION ORGANIZED

The following clipping from the News and Observer of November 11, will be of interest to all alumnae:

"Raleigh women who are graduates of Trinity met yesterday afternoon at the High School building and organized the Raleigh branch of the Trinity College Alumnae. Mrs. J. H. Highsmith was elected president and Miss Daisy Rogers treasurer.

"Other members present were Mrs. J. Crawford Biggs, Miss Emeth Tuttle, Miss Iva Barden, Miss Mary Shotwell, Miss Laura Tillet, Mrs. J. C. Root.

"There is a very large organization of alumnae of Trinity in Durham, but this is the first branch formed in any other town in the state. In view of the fact that the women students at Trinity are increasing to such an extent, it is probable that the Alumnae Association will soon have branches in other towns in North Carolina.

"The purpose of the Raleigh branch, as of the others, will be to stand firmly behind the women at Trinity, and to do anything possible to aid the college."

ALUMNAE NOTES

1906

Early in November Emeth Tuttle left the work she had been doing with the Children's Home Society in Greeneboro to become an assistant in the State Bureau of Child Welfare, of which Mary G. Shotwell, ex-'06, has charge. The headquarters of the bureau are in Raleigh.

1912

Mrs. B. Lovenstein (Bessie Greenberg) is practicing law with her husband in Richmond under the firm name of Lov-

enstein and Lovenstein. She was the first woman in the state of Virginia to receive license to practice law.

Ethel Greenberg is with the Zionist Headquarters in New York City. Her address is Apt. 2K, 90 Morningside Drive, New York City.

The REGISTER noted in the October issue that Mary Loomis Smith expected to spend the winter in New Orleans. She is in New Orleans and is studying Italian there. Her address is 1231 Washington Avenue.

1915

Catharine Thomas has lately gone into the advertising department of the Edison Company, New York City. Her resident address is the same, 9 Livingston Place, New York City.

The present address of Lizzie May Smith is 209 Vance Street, Hamlet, N. C.

1916

Mrs. W. P. Hedden (Ella Worth Tuttle) has recently changed her address from Newark, N. J., to 211 W. 11 Street, New York City.

1917

Mrs. S. P. Crozier (Mozelle Brown), ex-'17, has during the fall changed her residence from Newport News, Va., to Winston-Salem.

1918

Kate Goodman Umstead is teaching Latin in the high school in Hamlet, N. C.

Mr. and Mrs. R. H. Watkins (Kathleen Hamlin) have announced the birth of a daughter on January 10. Their home is in Winston-Salem.

1919

Gertrude Fallon is taking a secretarial course. Her address is 1804 16th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Mary G. Pettit is again this year teaching in Birmingham, Alabama. Her address is 1317 N. 24th St.

1920

Bernice Ulrich is teaching English and Spanish in the high school in her home town, North Wilkesboro, N. C.

1921

Pauline Smathers is in charge of physical education for girls in the Lanier High School, Macon, Georgia. She is living at 320 Bond Street, Macon.

Tina Fussell is teaching at Aurora and not at Oriental as the October REGISTER read.

Ex-'22

Margie White has a secretarial position in Washington, D. C. Her address is Apt. 3, 1930 Ave., N. W.

Ex-'24

Elizabeth Finch is doing laboratory work in her father's hospital in Chase City, Virginia.

Mildred Peterson is teaching at Council, N. C.

Mary Frances Sawyer is teaching in her home town South Mills, N. C.

CAMPUS HAPPENINGS AMONG THE WOMEN STUDENTS

On the invitation of the College and the Durham Branch of the American Association of University Women Miss Ada Comstock, Dean of Smith College and President of the American Association of UniversityWomen, and Miss Emilie McVea, President of Sweet Briar College, paid Trinity a visit on November 1. The College gave a beautiful reception to them in the parlors of Southgate Building, and afterwards both Miss Comstock and Miss McVea spoke in Southgate auditorium to the A. A. U. W. members, club women of Durham, and the women students.

On the afternoon of December 10 a group of faculty women gave in the Southgate Building parlors a tea to the girls of the Junior and Senior classes. This is the first of a series of teas which the women hope to give.

The two literary societies among the women students, Brooks and Athena, plan to have an inter-society debate dur-

ing the spring. The College Debate Council will act as advisers for the debating activities of the women.

The Dramatic Club of the women students, which has a membership of forty, presented the Maker of Dreams, by Oliphant Down on the afternoon of December 14 in the social room of Southgate Building. Following the play tthe Club gave an informal tea with the cast and the faculty ladies as guests. The Club expects to present in the spring Booth Tarkington's Monsieur Beaucaire.

ALUMNAE MARRIAGES

On the morning of November 3, at her home in Durham, Rena Gertrude Elliott, ex-'23, was married to Mr. Ewell Parrish. Mr. and Mrs. Parrish are making their home in Durham, where Mr. Parrish holds a position with the Durham Candy Company.

On the same morning another home wedding was solemnized in Durham when Lavinia Berry, also ex-'23, became the bride of Mr. Jesse Lee Peterson, '21, a business man of Greensboro. Mr. and Mrs. Peterson are living in Greensboro.

Nancy Lewis Clark, ex-'21, of Durham, was on November 13, at the parsonage of the First Baptist Church in Durham married to Mr. Brower N. Goodwin. Mr. Goodwin is an employee of the Southeastern Express Company in Durham.

On December 14, at her home in Sanford, Sarah Emma Vestal, ex-'18, was married to Mr. Ralph Alton Kennedy.

At McMannen's Methodist Church in Durham on the afternoon of December 21, Vertie Leathers, ex-'20, became the bride of Mr. Virgie Allyn Cole, who is with the Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company in Durham.

The marriage of Avarie McDuffy Martin, ex-'18, of Granite Falls, N. C., to Reverend Lloyd Washington Teague was solemnized in the Granite Falls Baptist Church on December 27. Mr. Teague is a graduate of Wake Forest College and is now studying at the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary in Lousville, Kentucky. Mr. and Mrs. Teague are at home at 905 South Fourth Street, Louisville.

Date Due

Jan 5 '31
Apr 27 '36
Aug 13 '40

L. B. Cat. No. 1137

Duke University Libraries
D02604760P

Tr.R.
378.756 T833T 60201
Trinity Alumni Register
v.7 1921

DATE DUE	ISSUED TO
Jan 5 '31	S D Wilkerson
Apr 27 '36	[illegible]
Aug 13 '4[illegible]	Barker
	J P Breedlove

Tr.R.
378.756 T833T 60201
1921 Vol.7

Duke University Libraries
D02604760P